



UNIVERSITY OF TRENTO

International PhD Program in Biomolecular Sciences

Department of Cellular, Computational and Integrative Biology – CIBIO

XXXIII Cycle

Oncogenic enhancer reprogramming in triple negative breast cancer tumour progression

Supervisor:

Prof. Alessio Zippo

Laboratory of Chromatin Biology and Epigenetics

Department of Cellular, Computational and Integrative Biology, University of Trento

Tutor:

Prof. Alberto Inga

Laboratory of Transcriptional Networks

Department of Cellular, Computational and Integrative Biology, University of Trento

Ph.D. Thesis of

Daniela Michelatti

Academic Year 2019/2020

Declaration of original authorship

I Daniela Michelatti confirm that this is my own work and the use of all material from other sources has been properly and fully acknowledged.

Contents

Abstract	8
List of figures	9
1. Introduction	13
1.1. Breast Cancer	13
1.2. Metastasis, seeding and cell plasticity	16
1.2.1. Metastatic relapse in TNBC	17
1.2.2. Metastasis: from intravasation to macrometastasis	18
1.2.3. Metastatic cell plasticity and dormancy	20
1.2.3.1. The retinoic acid pathway and quiescence	23
1.3. Cell plasticity, chromatin rewiring and transcriptional memory	27
1.3.1. Enhancer function in gene expression control	28
1.3.1.1. The role of the chromatin context	30
1.3.2. Cell plasticity and transcriptional memory	34
1.3.3. Chromatin rewiring and enhancer reprogramming drive cancer	36
1.4. The SOX family of transcription factors	39
1.4.1. <i>SOX9</i> as a readout of oncogenic enhancer activity	40
1.4.2. <i>SOX9</i> in TNBC	41
1.5. A xenograft-derived model of basal breast cancer	44
2. Aim of the thesis	47
3. Materials and methods	48
3.1. Cell lines	48
3.2. Plasmids	48
3.3. Cell culture, stable cell lines and transfection	49
3.4. Sphere-forming assay	50
3.5. Migration assay	51
3.6. Invasion Assay	51
3.7. Flow Cytometry analysis (FACS)	52
3.8. RNA sequencing and differential gene expression analysis	52
3.9. ATAC sequencing	53
3.10. ATAC-seq data pre-processing and peak calling	54

3.11.	Analysis of the chromatin accessibility data	55
3.12.	Visualization of the data and plots	57
3.13.	HiChIP sequencing	57
3.14.	HiChIP data pre-processing and loop identification	58
3.15.	HiChIP differential analysis, bin hubs and annotation.....	59
3.16.	Integrated analysis of motif activity and gene expression changes of transcription factors (IMAGE)	60
3.17.	RNA extraction and expression level quantification.....	61
3.18.	Protein extraction and Western Blot analysis	62
3.19.	Immunofluorescence	62
3.20.	Confocal imaging data analysis.....	63
3.21.	Luciferase Assay	66
3.22.	Statistical Analysis.....	66
4.	Results.....	67
4.1	A xenograft-derived model for basal breast cancer	68
4.1.1.	Phenotypic characterization of the model	69
4.1.2.	Epigenetic characterization of the model.....	74
4.1.2.1.	Chromatin accessibility and gene expression profiling individuates de-novo enhancers in MD cells.....	74
4.1.2.2.	Regulatory elements are conserved in basal BC patients.....	78
4.1.2.3.	<i>De-novo</i> enhancer interactions are established in metastasis	80
4.1.2.4.	Metastatic enhancers and TFs binding	86
4.1.2.5.	The metastasis enhancer hyperactivation hypothesis	90
4.1.3.	<i>SOX9</i> is overexpressed in primary tumour and metastasis	91
4.1.3.1.	<i>SOX9</i> enhancer identification and validation.....	94
4.1.3.1.1.	<i>SOX9</i> putative enhancers chromatin accessibility and interaction.....	94
4.1.3.1.2.	<i>SOX9</i> putative enhancers activity	98
4.1.3.1.3.	A reporter system for enhancer activity tracking.....	100
4.1.3.2.	<i>SOX9</i> enhancers are enriched for RARs binding sites	103
4.1.4.	<i>SOX9</i> is responsive to Retinoic acid	106
4.1.4.1.	<i>SOX9</i> expression modulation by retinoic acid	106
4.1.4.2.	Retinoic acid and <i>SOX9</i> transcriptional memory	108

4.1.4.3.	Retinoic acid receptors expression	111
4.1.4.4.	Retinoic acid receptors clustering.....	118
4.1.4.5.	Retinoic acid, SOX9 and proliferation inhibition.....	121
4.1.4.6.	Retinoic acid, SOX9 and invasion capacity.....	129
5.	Discussion.....	132
5.1.	Phenotypic and epigenetic landscape alteration in a triple-negative breast cancer model.....	132
5.2.	SOX9 enhancers interaction frequency alteration correlates with SOX9 overexpression in metastasis derived cells.....	135
5.3.	Retinoic Acid enhances cell plasticity inducing quiescence in metastatic cells	139
6.	Conclusion and future perspectives	146
7.	References	147

Abstract

1 Basal breast cancer is a heterogeneous disease whose unfavourable outcome is
2 determined by a high risk of tumour relapse and metastasis formation. The potential of
3 a cancer cell to adapt to foreign environments is favoured by oncogenic cell plasticity,
4 which is supported by epigenetic reprogramming. It was previously demonstrated that
5 MYC acts as an oncogenic reprogramming factor by inducing epigenetic rewiring at
6 enhancers (Poli et al., 2018). This causes the activation of oncogenic pathways and pro-
7 metastatic transcription factors such as *SOX9*, but scant pieces of evidence support a
8 causal link between epigenetic alteration of oncogenic enhancers and cell plasticity.

9 In the present work, we investigated the establishment of an alternative epigenetic
10 program during tumorigenesis in a basal breast cancer xenograft derived model. We
11 found that tumorigenic cells, primary tumour derived cells and metastasis derived cells
12 showed intrinsically different phenotypic and epigenetic signatures, and that metastatic
13 derived cells were characterized by the acquisition of pro-metastatic features, such as
14 migration and invasion, that may increase their metastatic potential. Specifically, we
15 provided data supporting the notion that changes of the chromatin landscape during
16 tumour progression increased the responsiveness of cancer cells to environmental cues
17 that they may encounter during dissemination and colonization of distant organs. We
18 focused on investigating the role played by putative regulatory elements localized
19 around the *SOX9* locus, whose chromatin accessibility and interaction with the *SOX9*
20 promoter were increased in metastatic cells.

21 We observed that *SOX9* expression was responsive to the activation of the retinoic
22 acid (ATRA) pathway, and our data suggests that this response may be strengthened by
23 transcriptional memory priming *SOX9* regulatory elements after a first exposure, so that
24 the response is faster and more robust after the second one. *SOX9* transcription
25 modulation and ATRA response were also shown to be linked to the activation of a
26 quiescence program specific of metastatic cells, which we hypothesise may favour cells
27 during the dissemination steps of the metastatic cascade.

List of figures

28	Figure 1 Steps, biological functions and cancer cell vulnerabilities in the metastasis	
29	cascade.	18
30	Figure 2 The retinoic acid pathway.	24
31	Figure 3 NR functional domain organization and most relevant regulatory functions.	
32	.....	25
33	Figure 4 Chromatin organization.	27
34	Figure 5 Modality of TF action on 3D genome architecture.	31
35	Figure 6 Aberrant activity of transcriptional enhancers favours cancer cell plasticity.	
36	.....	37
37	Figure 7 Domain structures of the human SOX protein family	39
38	Figure 9 SOX9 IHC analysis of BC patients.	42
39	Figure 8 SOX9 expression in breast cancer.	42
40	Figure 10 The basal breast cancer model derivation scheme.	44
41	Figure 11 MYC induces an alternative epigenetic program in mammary epithelial	
42	cells.	46
43	Figure 12 Sphere-forming assay of tIMEC, XD and MD cells.	70
44	Figure 13 Migration assay of tIMEC, XD and MD cells at different time points	71
45	Figure 14 Invasive capacity of tIMEC, XD and MD cells.	72
46	Figure 15 Characterization of chromatin accessibility and gene expression	
47	signatures in tIMEC, XD and MD.	76
48	Figure 16 Gene ontology on differential gene expression clusters.	77
49	Figure 17 Cluster analysis on Pan Cancer chromatin accessibility dataset.	79
50	Figure 18 H3K27ac HiChIP raw interaction maps reveal different enhancer	
51	connectome in tIMEC, XD and MD cells.	82
52	Figure 19 HiChIP contact matrices reveal different enhancer connectome in tIMEC,	
53	XD and MD cells: CXCR4.	83
54	Figure 20 HiChIP contact matrices reveal different enhancer connectome in tIMEC,	
55	XD and MD cells: c-Myc.	84
56	Figure 21 H3k27ac HiChIP reveals different enhancer connectome in tIMEC, XD and	
57	MD cells.	85

58	Figure 22 TF motifs enrichment analysis in metastatic derived cells differential	
59	enhancers highlights nuclear receptors and SOX9.....	88
60	Figure 23 TF network analysis	89
61	Figure 24 The enhancer dysregulation hypothesis.....	91
62	Figure 25 SOX9 expression level in WT, tIMEC, XD and MD.	92
63	Figure 26 SOX9 protein level quantification in WT, tIMEC, XD and MD cells.	92
64	Figure 27 SOX9 immunofluorescence staining in IMEC WT, tIMEC, XD and MD cells.	
65	.....	93
66	Figure 28 HiChIP contact matrices reveal high plasticity of SOX9 locus connectome	
67	in tIMEC, XD and MD cells.....	95
68	Figure 29 Intersection of ATACseq and HiChIP loops identify SOX9 looping	
69	enhancers.....	97
70	Figure 30 Schematic representation of luciferase expressing vector.....	98
71	Figure 31 Relative Luminescence of an example putative enhancer and controls in	
72	BC cell lines.	99
73	Figure 32 Enhancer reporter system schematic visualization.	100
74	Figure 33 Enhancer reporter indicated enhancer activity in MD cells.	101
75	Figure 34 UpSetR plot showing common and unique TF binding sites in SOX9	
76	promoter interacting enhancers.....	104
77	Figure 35 Confidence heatmap of RARs binding sites in SOX9 enhancers.	105
78	Figure 36 SOX9 expression is augmented by retinoic acid treatment.....	107
79	Figure 37: SOX9 expression is strongly induced by ATRA treatment combined with	
80	pre-treatment.....	108
81	Figure 38 RAR α knock-down impedes SOX9 response to ATRA.	109
82	Figure 39 SOX9 expression is decreased following exposure to RAR α antagonist.	
83	.....	110
84	Figure 40 Gene expression heatmap of retinoic acid receptors family members.	111
85	Figure 41 RXR α protein levels in tIMEC, XD and MDs after ATRA treatment.	112
86	Figure 42 RXR β protein levels in tIMEC, XD and MDs after ATRA treatment.	113
87	Figure 43 RAR γ protein levels in tIMEC, XD and MDs after ATRA treatment.	114
88	Figure 44 RAR α protein levels in tIMEC, XD and MDs after ATRA treatment.....	115
89	Figure 45 RAR α antibody specificity testing.	116
90	Figure 46 RXR α clustering in MD cells after ATRA treatment.....	118
91	Figure 47 RAR α clustering in MD cells after ATRA treatment.	120

92	Figure 48 Ki67 Immunostaining in tIMEC, XD and MD cells after ATRA treatment.	
93	.....	121
94	Figure 49 MD cells proliferation is inhibited by ATRA treatment.....	124
95	Figure 50 SOX9 protein and transcript levels in knocked-down and overexpressing	
96	cell types.	125
97	Figure 51 SOX9 is associated with tIMEC, XD and MD cell proliferation modulation.	
98	.....	126
99	Figure 52 p-p38 immunostaining shows proliferation modulation by SOX9 and ATRA	
100	treatment in tIMEC and MD.....	128
101	Figure 53 SOX9 and ATRA modulation of invasion capacity	130
102	Figure 54 SOX9 and RA pathway inhibition modulation od invasion capacity	131
103	Figure 55 CXCR4 expression level in parental and metastatic MDA_MB_231, tIMEC	
104	and MD cells.	134
105	Figure 56 RARs binding sites in CXCR4 metastatic enhancers.	138
106	Figure 57 Retinoic acid receptors allowing robust enhancer-promoter contact,	
107	enabling dormancy program activation..	143
108	Figure 58 Gene expression of factors involved in the retinoic acid metabolism in	
109	tIMEC, XD and MD cells.....	144

1. Introduction

1.1. Breast Cancer

110 Breast carcinoma is among the most frequent invasive cancers in women. It is a group
111 of heterogeneous diseases encompassing different subtypes which are diverse in terms
112 of histology, therapeutic response, dissemination patterns to distant sites and patient
113 outcomes. Implementation of screening, prevention programs and novel treatment
114 strategies decreases breast cancer mortality (Xu et al., 2021). However, it has been
115 estimated that worldwide breast cancer will cause more than 700,000 deaths annually,
116 (Xu et al., 2021).

117 Breast cancers (BCs) evolve from the epithelium of the mammary gland. The normal
118 breast epithelium comprises a bilayer: the inner layer contains luminal cells required for
119 milk production, whereas the outer layer is composed of myoepithelial cells required for
120 milk ejection (Daniel and Smith, 1999). This apparent simplicity hides a more complex
121 cellular hierarchy, which is revealed during carcinogenesis. Moreover, several
122 histological and molecular subtypes of breast cancer have now been defined by the use
123 of immunological, genetic, and gene-molecular profiling.

124 Studies based on global gene expression analyses have provided additional insights
125 into this complex scenario, defining five molecular ‘intrinsic’ subtypes of breast cancer
126 (Luminal A, Luminal B, HER2-enriched, Claudin-low and Basal) and a Normal Breast-like
127 group (Sørli et al., 2001). Luminal A is a low-grade, hormone-receptor-positive, HER2-
128 negative subtype which is usually characterized by good prognosis and has a 63.3%
129 incidence (Parise and Caggiano, 2017); Luminal B cancer subtype is proliferative and
130 hormone receptor-positive, its prognosis is slightly worse than Luminal A, and its
131 incidence is around 8.9% (Plevritis et al., 2018). Both Luminal A and B BCs are treated by
132 long-term hormone therapy over 5–10 years (Yang and Polley, 2019). The normal-like
133 subtype is similar to luminal A disease: hormone-receptor-positive, HER2 negative, low-
134 proliferating; still, its prognosis is slightly worse than luminal A cancer (Liu et al., 2014).

135 HER2-enriched breast cancer is hormone receptor-negative and HER2 positive: HER2
136 positive cancers tend to grow faster than luminal cancers and can have a worse
137 prognosis, but they are often successfully treated with targeted therapies at the HER2
138 protein; furthermore, it affects 4.2% of BC patients. Finally, the triple-negative breast
139 cancer subtype (TNBC) is hormone receptor- and HER2 negative that constitutes 13% of
140 all breast cancers. It is characterized by the severest prognosis (Harris et al., 2006; Morris
141 et al., 2007) and it is often used as a surrogate for identifying the aggressive basal breast
142 cancer subtype, although they are not biologically synonymous (Tischkowitz et al.,
143 2007); therapy for this BC subtype is managed with chemotherapy only for early-stage
144 disease (Carey et al., 2007).

145 Triple-negative breast cancer accounts for about 10– 15% of newly diagnosed breast
146 cancers (BC) and is associated with lower survival than other BC subtypes (Agostinetto
147 et al., 2021; Howlader et al., 2019). Furthermore, more than 30% of patients with TNBC
148 eventually develop metastasis and relapses often occur during the first 2–3 years from
149 surgery (Dent et al., 2007). This scenario reflects an intrinsic aggressive behaviour: TNBC
150 is frequently associated with high histological grade and high proliferation index (Ki67)
151 as well as the lack of oncogenic targets, namely hormone receptors and human
152 epidermal growth factor receptor-2 (HER2) (Zhu et al., 2020).

153 The genetic background of the TNBC primary tumour is well understood. Triple-
154 negative breast cancer is characterized by the low expression of ER/PR/HER2, and
155 mutations in BRCA1/BRCA2 are commonly associated with the basal subtype of breast
156 cancer on a genomic level (Chen et al., 2018; Foulkes et al., 2003). Cancers that do not
157 present BRCA1/BRCA2 mutations but have other causes of homologous recombination
158 deficiency (HRD) are characterized by high tumour grade, lymphocytic infiltrate, pushing
159 margins, ER and HER2-negativity, an association with TP53 mutations, c-Myc
160 amplification, and multiple chromosome abnormalities (Chen et al., 2018). TP53
161 mutations were found to be the most common somatic aberration, observed in 53.8%
162 of cases, while the TNBC samples also showed frequent mutations in PIK3CA (10.2%)
163 (Atchley et al., 2008). The most common copy number alterations were identified for
164 the PARK2 (Parkinson disease 2) (6%) and RB1 (retinoblastoma gene 1) genes (7.7%)
165 (Shah et al., 2012).

166 The PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway is one of the key and active pathways involved in the
167 chemoresistance and survival of TNBC (Khan et al., 2019). Dysregulation of the
168 PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway causes changes in cell survival, differentiation, and
169 proliferation that are frequently observed during carcinogenesis of TNBC, but also other
170 BC tumour types (Khan et al., 2019; Sporikova et al., 2018).

1.2. Metastasis, seeding and cell plasticity

171 Metastasis accounts for more than 90% of cancer-related deaths. Unlike primary
172 tumours, which can often be treated using local surgery or radiation, metastasis is a
173 systemic disease. Currently, systemic approaches such as screening, chemotherapy,
174 targeted therapy and immunotherapy, are therefore the basis of metastasis prevention
175 and treatment (Ganesh and Massagué, 2021).

176 Although cancer cell dissemination from the primary tumour can start early during
177 tumour progression, the vast majority of cells leaving the primary site fail to colonize
178 distant organs and instead capitulate to various stresses (Harper et al., 2016; Hosseini
179 et al., 2016; Hu and Curtis, 2020; Srinivas et al., 2005). In order to form metastases,
180 cancer cells must deal with a series of steps termed the ‘metastatic cascade’: aggressive
181 cancer cells must leave the primary tumour, disseminate through the bloodstream, and
182 eventually reach distant organs to give rise to one or several metastases. By acting on
183 heterogeneous cancer cell populations, these pressures select for cells with increased
184 fitness to colonize distant organs. Intra-tumour heterogeneity can be a consequence of
185 genetic variation, differences in gene regulation, transitions between cellular states, or
186 environmental perturbations (Gupta et al., 2011; Meacham and Morrison, 2013; Nik-
187 Zainal et al., 2012; Shah et al., 2012).

188 Genomic instability, genetic variation within a tumour and the high phenotypic
189 variability in malignant cells contribute to the heterogeneity of cancer cell populations
190 (Al-Hajj et al., 2003; Ganesh and Massagué, 2021). Stem-like cancer cells can react to
191 both cell-intrinsic developmental programs and external stromal signals through
192 switching between different phenotypic states. This feature, called phenotypic
193 plasticity, allows cancer cells to adjust to particular microenvironments, overcome the
194 difficulties of the metastatic seeding and resist therapy (Fumagalli et al., 2020;
195 Quintanal-Villalonga et al., 2020; Rios et al., 2019). The potential of cancer cells to
196 establish metastatic relapse may arise from the heterogeneity of cancer cell
197 populations, which might be influenced by the composition of the tumour stroma.

1.2.1. Metastatic relapse in TNBC

198 For breast cancer, the statistics emphasize the role of metastasis in BC mortality: 5-
199 years survival rates in patients with distant metastasis are only 22% (13% at ten years),
200 compared to 90% for patients with local disease (Nagao et al., 2021). Furthermore,
201 metastatic relapse in BC patients is currently not allowing effective treatment options.
202 Approximately 25% of BC patients will relapse with distant metastasis: the majority of
203 patients, unfortunately, relapse following treatment with curative intent (Yao et al.,
204 2019). TNBC is characterized by a propensity for visceral and brain metastases, absence
205 of bone metastases and typically early relapse (< 3 years).

206 Understanding how BC cells go through the metastatic cascade and the development
207 of therapies to target metastatic processes continues to be a significant clinical
208 challenge. Age, smoking, ethnicity, menopause, endogenous hormones, the histological
209 status of cells, duration of breast feeding, and the underlying biology of the tumour,
210 such as grade and size of the primary tumour, can increase the probability of metastasis
211 occurrence, as described in Shekar et al., 2020.

212 It is widely acknowledged that the outbreak of metastatic lesions is a very inefficient
213 process, and it is considered as the rate-limiting step of breast cancer metastasis
214 (Aguirre-Ghiso, 2007; Luzzi et al., 1998; Valastyan and Weinberg, 2011). During
215 dissemination, breast cancer cells are usually difficult to be detected, as they mainly
216 circulate throughout the body as single rare cells, and only a limited number of genes
217 and markers are used to define the phenotypic and molecular alterations that
218 characterize disseminated tumour cells (DTCs) (Giancotti, 2013). Furthermore, during
219 dissemination, cancer cells exhibit resistance to chemotherapy, due to the low
220 proliferation rate (Marches et al., 1999). DTCs can enter a state of dormancy upon arrival
221 to distant sites, through leaving the proliferative cycle for a certain period or by stalling
222 in an equilibrium between proliferation and death. Reawakening of dormant cells is the
223 result of further evolution of surviving DTCs, that accumulate molecular alterations and
224 interact with the tumour microenvironment (Demicheli et al., 2007; Pantel et al., 2008).

225 While considerable progress has been made to investigate the specific processes at
 226 the basis of breast tumour initiation, recent studies have recently been focusing on
 227 elucidating the roles of key genes, the underlying molecular mechanisms and signalling
 228 pathways involved in the lethal late stages of metastatic dissemination.

1.2.2. Metastasis: from intravasation to macrometastasis

229 Metastasis is traditionally defined as a linear series of steps, collectively referred to
 230 as the invasion-metastasis cascade (**Figure 1**) (Fidler, 2003). Firstly, cancer cells at the
 231 primary site of tumour growth detach from one another or adjacent normal cells, digest
 232 the underlying basement membrane and penetrate the underlying interstitial matrix
 233 (invasion). Subsequently, tumour cells encourage tumour vascularization
 234 (neangiogenesis), exploit its discontinuities to gain access to the vessels (intravasation),

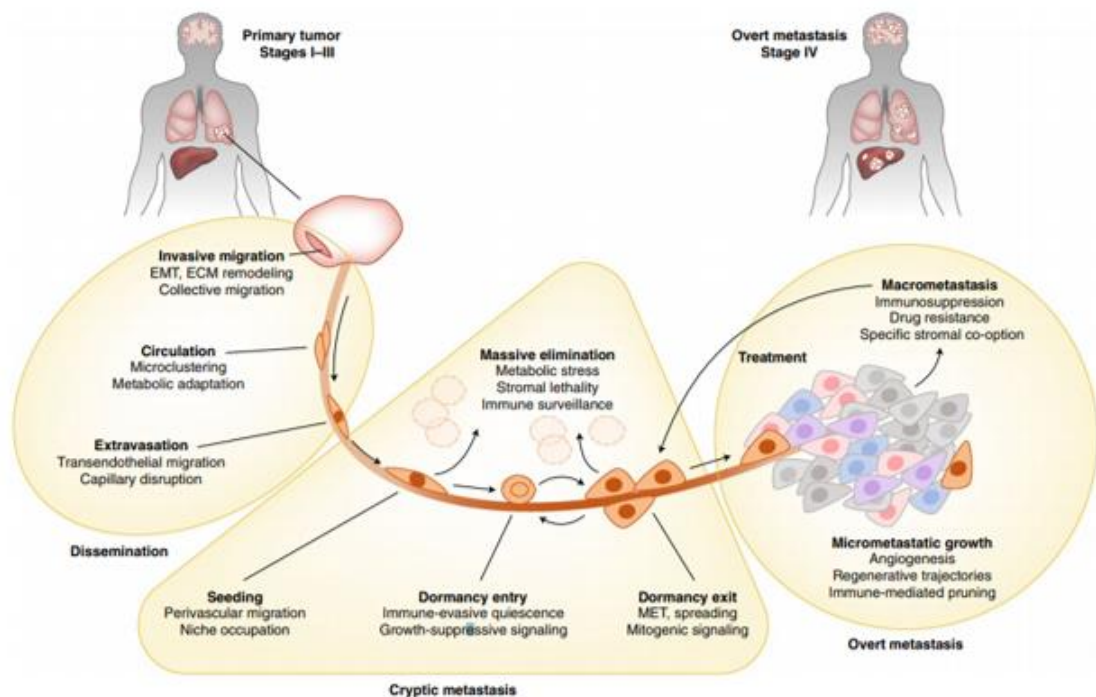


Figure 1 Steps, biological functions and cancer cell vulnerabilities in the metastasis cascade. The majority of cancer cells leaving a primary tumour are unable to survive and are cleared. Cancer cells that survive and retain the ability to regenerate the tumour during the cryptic phase of metastasis are called metastasis-initiating cells (MICs). MICs launch overt metastatic growth in distant organs, develop along tissue-regenerative trajectories and deploy organ-specific stromal co-option functions. ECM, extracellular matrix; EMT, epithelial–mesenchymal transition; MET, mesenchymal–epithelial transition. (Ganesh et al., Nature Medicine 2021)

235 and disseminate through the bloodstream (dissemination). Finally, after depositing at
236 the microcirculatory system of the target organ and infiltrating its stroma
237 (extravasation), cancer cells take advantage of their plasticity to survive and eventually
238 outgrow into macroscopic lesions (colonization).

239 During local invasion, cancer cells detach from primary tumour and enter the stroma
240 and the adjacent tissue parenchyma. To invade the stroma, carcinoma cells must first
241 violate the basement membrane (BM), in part by separating their epithelial and stromal
242 compartments. Degradation of the extracellular matrix (ECM) macromolecules by
243 matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) facilitates tumour cell invasion (Gonzalez-Avila et al.,
244 2019; Justilien et al., 2012). MMPs are zinc-dependent endopeptidases implicated in
245 basement membrane degradation, angiogenesis and cell migration, contributing to
246 tumour invasion and metastasis (Balbín et al., 2003; Deryugina and Quigley, 2006).
247 MMPs are differentially regulated by tumour cells, and their functions are controlled by
248 their interactions with cellular and extracellular components of the tumour
249 microenvironment and distant pre-metastatic sites (Lian et al., 2021). Besides playing a
250 structural role, the BM holds a source of growth factors that can be released by
251 carcinoma-secreted proteases (Hu et al., 2008).

252 Once cancer cells have successfully intravasated into the bloodstream, they can
253 disseminate widely through the venous and arterial circulation; at this stage, tumour
254 cells are referred to as circulating tumour cells (CTCs). A small percentage of CTCs
255 successfully enter distant sites and persist as disseminated tumour cells (DTCs)
256 (Dasgupta et al., 2017). DTCs in the bloodstream must survive a variety of stresses in
257 order to reach distant organ sites (Gkountela et al., 2019; Yu et al., 2013). Once settled
258 in the microcirculation of distant organs, DTCs may initiate intraluminal growth and get
259 in direct contact with the tissue parenchyma through rupturing the walls of surrounding
260 vessels (Al-Mehdi et al., 2000). Otherwise, cancer cells may extravasate to enter the
261 tissue parenchyma, through penetrating the endothelial and pericyte layers that
262 separate vessel lumina from the stroma.

263 Extravasated cancer cells must survive in the foreign microenvironment they
264 encounter in distant tissues to form micrometastasis, which usually differs greatly from
265 that present in the primary tumour site (Hiratsuka et al., 2008; Kaplan et al., 2005; Kiel

266 et al., 2005; Psaila and Lyden, 2009). If disseminated cancer cells endure their initial
267 arrival at the microenvironment of a distant tissue and thrive, they still are not
268 guaranteed to proliferate and form large macroscopic metastases. Instead, it seems that
269 the majority of DTCs suffer either slow degradation over time, or persist as
270 microcolonies in a state of long-term quiescence (Chambers et al., 2002; Demicheli et
271 al., 1998; Naumov et al., 2002).

1.2.3. Metastatic cell plasticity and dormancy

272 Once cancer cells successfully penetrate the blood or lymphatic circulatory system,
273 they can disseminate throughout the body (Ganesh and Massagué, 2021). When
274 circulating through the bloodstream, cancer cells are likely to enter a state where they
275 remain latent, characterized by the stalling in the G0-G1 phases of the cell cycle: this
276 state is termed quiescence. DTCs can remain latent, constantly fluctuating between
277 quiescent and proliferative states until conditions allow these cells to escape clearance
278 by the immune system and grow as a metastatic outbreak (Aguirre-Ghiso et al., 2013;
279 Phan and Croucher, 2020). Quiescence is a reversible state by which under appropriate
280 environmental cues, DTCs may reawaken by re-entering into the cell cycle and
281 eventually give rise to metastatic lesions, thus acting as metastasis initiating cells (MICs)
282 (Yachida et al., 2010). The switch between the proliferative and dormant state depends
283 on stromal signals, cell contacts, extracellular matrix and metabolic cues, and allows
284 MICs survival and outbreak (Celià-Terrassa and Kang, 2018) (Oskarsson et al., 2014).

285 MICs undergo dynamic phenotypic changes, which might be initiated by
286 hyperactivation of specific signalling pathways (Kocal et al., 2016), a gain of migration
287 capacity, anoikis evasion and growth reinitiating capacity (Er et al., 2018; Ganesh et al.,
288 2020).

289 Dormancy can be defined as either cellular dormancy, where intrinsic or extrinsic
290 mechanisms drive solitary or small groups of DTCs to enter quiescence; angiogenic
291 dormancy, where the tumour mass is characterized by an equilibrium between cells that
292 proliferate and cells that die because of poor vascularization, and immune-mediated

293 dormancy, where the immune system keeps a proliferating tumour mass constant via a
294 persistent cytotoxic activity (Sosa et al., 2014). Of importance, these mechanisms are
295 not mutually exclusive but they may coexist, thereby underlying the contribution of
296 multiple players in the onset and maintenance of the dormant state.

297 Indeed, evidences providing insights into the molecular mechanisms of cellular
298 dormancy and reactivation are accumulating. Crosstalk between cancer cells and their
299 microenvironment plays a crucial role in these mechanisms, which is affected by
300 complex interactions between cancer cells, stromal cells and surrounding extracellular
301 matrix (ECM) components, and host immunity. After an extended period in the
302 bloodstream, DTCs ultimately reach distant sites and face a new composition of ECM.
303 Then, the binding of membrane receptors on DTCs activates various signalling cascades,
304 pushing cell cycle promotion and escape of dormancy. The host immune system initially
305 acts as a tumour suppressor but eventually favours cancer progression and promotes
306 metastatic outgrowth by reactivating DTCs (Cameron et al., 2000; Luzzi et al., 1998; Park
307 and Nam, 2020).

308 Recent evidence demonstrates that extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK)
309 activation plays a crucial role in determining the switch between the proliferative and
310 the dormant state (Aguirre-Ghiso et al., 2003). High levels of the p38 mitogen-activated
311 protein kinase (MAPK) activity during ERK-induced proliferation function as an inhibitory
312 regulator of ERK and prevent cell proliferation by inducing G0-G1 arrest or triggering
313 senescence and apoptosis (Sosa et al., 2011).

314 Different microenvironments limit or permit cancer progression to metastatic sites,
315 modulating the composition of dormant DTCs reservoirs. Dormancy activation might
316 also happen long before the metastatic seeding: chemotherapy targeting the breast
317 primary tumour was also demonstrated to induce dormancy and facilitating cancer cell
318 dissemination (Karagiannis et al., 2017). Nevertheless, as recently demonstrated, the
319 immune system activity plays a central role in the regulation of the dormant milieu:
320 Correia et al. demonstrated that natural killer (NK) cell population is increased in the
321 dormant reservoir of basal-like breast cancer and that interleukin-15-based
322 immunotherapy sustains dormancy, preventing hepatic metastases. Moreover, exit
323 from dormancy induced by the CXCL12-CXCR4 axis follows a reduction of the NK cell

324 compartment, allowing metastatic outgrowth (Correia et al., 2021). In multiple
325 myeloma, osteoblasts express GAS6, the ligand for AXL, and prostate cancer cells
326 disseminating to the same endosteal niche bind GAS6 on osteoblasts and thus enter
327 dormancy (Khoo et al., 2019). Interestingly, exposure of primary tumour cells to hypoxia
328 was shown to prime subsequent disseminated tumour cells to enter into a dormant
329 state dependent on NR2F1 expression, indicating that the DTC state might already pre-
330 exist within the primary tumour (Fluegen et al., 2017). Furthermore, in the work of
331 Malladi et al., the WNT pathway was highlighted as a regulator of quiescence, which
332 allows cancer cells to evade innate immunity remaining latent for extended periods. In
333 this context *SOX9* transcription factor was identified in latency competent breast cancer
334 cells as an essential promoter of survival under immune surveillance and metastatic
335 outgrowth, under permissive conditions (Malladi et al., 2016). The *SOX9*-dependent
336 resistance to NK cells was also pointed out in lung cancer metastases during the
337 progressive stages of metastatic dormancy outbreak (Laughney et al., 2020).

338 Furthermore, recent results point towards a role for retinoic acid pathway activation as
339 a trigger for NR2F1-dependent dormancy induction and maintenance by integrating
340 quiescence epigenetic programmes and survival in DTCs (Sosa et al., 2015). In addition,
341 induction of NR2F1 in an HNSCC PDX line resulted in lung metastasis inhibition through
342 the expression of a dormancy gene signature, which includes the transcription factors
343 *SOX9* and *RARβ* (Khalil et al., 2021).

1.2.3.1. *The retinoic acid pathway and quiescence*

344 The concept of cancer cells remodelling their epigenetic programs to adapt to
345 different microenvironments and eventually enter a quiescent state is in line with the
346 notion of cancer fitness (Yeh and Ramaswamy, 2015). For example, embryonic
347 environments can reset cellular programmes: axolotl (*Ambystoma mexicanum*) oocyte
348 extracts can reprogram breast cancer cells and reverse their tumorigenicity. Oocyte
349 extract-treated tumour-xenografts gene expression profiling shows that tumour
350 reprogramming encompasses cell cycle arrest and acquisition of a quiescent state by
351 induction of the cell-cycle inhibitor p27 and reducing signalling dependent on the
352 transcription factor JUN and the tumour suppressor Rb86 (N. et al., 2018). These
353 quiescent breast cancer cells also displayed involvement of epigenetic reprogramming;
354 this link was previously reported in retinoic acid-induced dormancy: retinoic acid was
355 found to upregulate the master receptor NR2F1 and to induce the expression of
356 pluripotency genes *SOX9*, *RARβ*, and *NANOG*, leading to quiescence in head and neck
357 squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC) cells (Sosa et al., 2015).

358 *All-trans* retinoic acid (ATRA) is the active metabolite of vitamin A, and its biological
359 effects are mediated by the activation of retinoic acid receptors (RARs) (Germain et al.,
360 2006; Samarut and Rochette-Egly, 2012). Vitamin A is absorbed in the small intestine
361 and is esterified to retinyl esters, transported in the bloodstream and stored in the liver
362 (Dawson et al., 2000)(**Figure 2**). Hydrolysis of retinyl esters results in retinol: peripheral
363 cells assume retinoids mainly as *all-trans*-retinol (atROL) bound to retinol-binding
364 proteins (RBPs) in the plasma through the transporter STRA6 (Chen et al., 2016). After
365 target organs take up the atROL/RBP complex, atROL is re-esterified into retinyl ester by
366 the lecithin retinol acyltransferase (LRAT) or binds to the cellular retinol-binding protein
367 (CRBP) (Batten et al., 2004). AtROL/CRBP complexes are the first substrate in the
368 metabolic pathway that leads to the production of ATRA: the substrate is oxidised to *all-*
369 *trans*-retinal (atRAL) by the retinol dehydrogenase (RDH) and subsequently oxidised to

370 ATRA by various retinaldehyde dehydrogenases (RALDH). Oxidation of atRAL is the rate-
 371 limiting step in ATRA production (Rao et al., 2021; Raverdeau and Mills, 2014).

372 ATRA is shuttled by cellular retinoic acid-binding protein (CRABP) to the nucleus,
 373 where different RARs are activated (Bourguet et al., 2000). Alternatively, ATRA can be
 374 shuttled by the fatty acid-binding protein (FABP) to bind peroxisome proliferator-
 375 activated receptors (PPARs) in the nucleus (Borland et al., 2011).

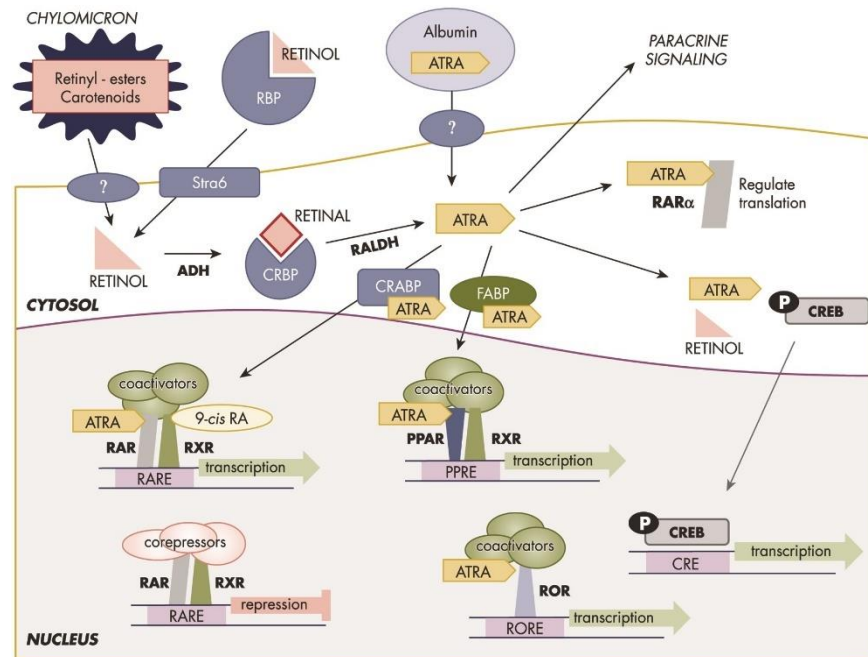


Figure 2 The retinoic acid pathway. Retinoids reach target cells either as retinol bound to the Retinol binding protein (RBP), or as ATRA, retinyl esters and carotenoids. Retinol is imported in the cell through the signal receptor and transporter of retinol STRA6, then it is oxidized to all-trans-retinal by the alcohol dehydrogenase (ADH) and bound to the cellular retinol binding protein (CRBP). All-trans-retinal is then oxidized to ATRA by the retinal dehydrogenase (RALDH) and transported by CRABP to the nucleus where different RARs are activated. Alternatively, ATRA can be shuttled by FABP to bind PPARs in the nucleus. In addition to RARs and PPARs, ATRA can also bind to RORs to initiate transcription. (Conoway et al., Endocrine Reviews, 2013)

376 ATRA is degraded by CYP26 enzymes, which belong to the cytochrome P450
 377 hydroxylase family. Since CYP26 and RALDH are both regulated by ATRA itself, the
 378 metabolism of ATRA forms an auto-regulatory loop; such regulation maintains the
 379 endogenous ATRA level within a normal range and allows the organism to respond to
 380 exogenous ATRA fluctuations (Stevison et al., 2017).

381 The retinoid receptors are part of the human nuclear receptor superfamily (Errore.
 382 L'origine riferimento non è stata trovata.) and can be divided into four regions. The N
 383 terminal domain (NTD) has a ligand-independent transactivation function, the DNA
 384 binding domain is a cysteine-rich domain and contains two zinc finger structures, the H

385
386

domain contains the nuclear localization sequence, and the ligand (retinoid) binding domain (LBD) has a region required for dimerization with other receptors (Petkovich et

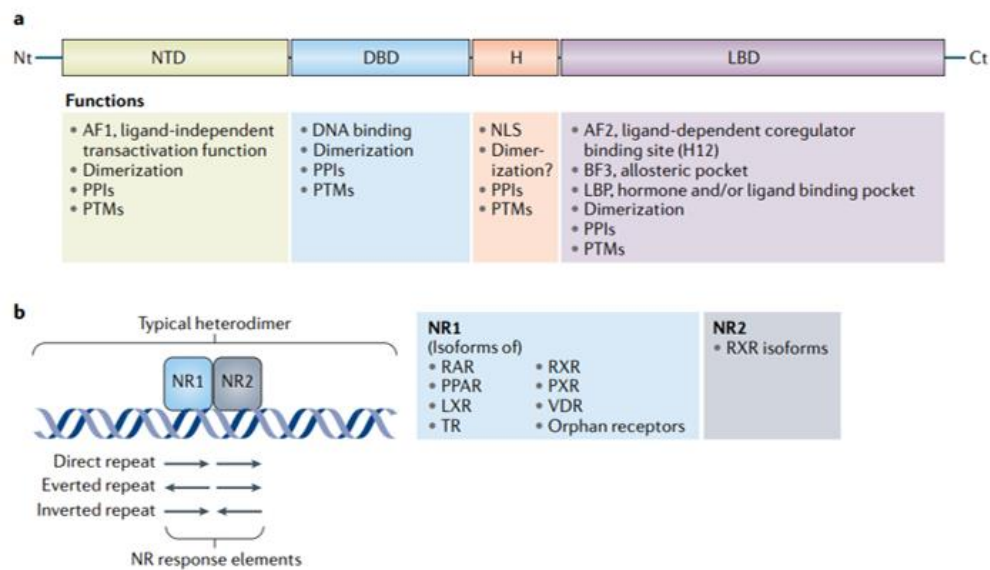


Figure 3 NR functional domain organization and most relevant regulatory functions. A) Nuclear receptor (NR) domains are depicted following the archetypal structure of a NR, including the N-terminal domain (NTD) with the activation function 1 (AF1), DNA-binding domain (DBD), hinge region (H) and C-terminal ligand-binding domain (LBD) with the activation function 2 (AF2) and ligand-binding pocket (LBP). All NR domains undergo post-translational modifications (PTMs), which could regulate protein stability, and multiple domains are involved in interactions with co-regulator proteins (protein–protein interactions (PPI)). NRs harbour a nuclear localization signal (NLS). B) Typical NR dimer binding to DNA takes place at cognate DNA response elements featuring (imperfect) palindromic sequences or two hexanucleotide half-sites organized as direct, everted or inverted repeats. Typical heterodimers are defined here as the well-characterized heterodimers of which both partners contact DNA, sharing RXR as a common protein partner. LXR: liver X receptor; PPAR: peroxisome proliferator activated receptor; PXR: pregnane X receptor; RAR: retinoic acid receptor; RXR: retinoid X receptor; TR: thyroid receptor; VDR: vitamin D receptor. BF3: binding function 3; Ct: C terminus; Nt: N terminus. (De Bosscher et al., *Nature Reviews Endocrinology* 2020)

387

al., 1987).

388

Two families of retinoid nuclear receptors have been described, the retinoic acid receptors (RARs) and the retinoid X receptors (RXRs) (Mangelsdorf et al., 1990). The RARs (α , β , and γ) show high affinity for binding to the naturally occurring retinoid ATRA, whereas the RXRs (α , β , and γ) do not bind ATRA. 9-cis-retinoic acid (9cRA) is a naturally occurring, biologically active isomer of ATRA capable of binding and trans-activating both the RXRs and the RARs (Mangelsdorf et al., 1991). In the absence of retinoic acid, RARs are found to be bound to retinoic acid response elements (RAREs) in the form of heterodimers with retinoid receptors (RXR α , β , and γ) and interact with transcriptional corepressors to create a more condensed state of chromatin and inhibit transcription (Cordeiro et al., 2019). When instead ATRA is available, its binding leads to a conformational change of the RAR/RXR heterodimers, causing the detachment of

398

399 corepressors and the exposure of binding surfaces to coactivators, which ultimately
400 leads target gene transcription, such as differentiation-related genes (Hashimoto and
401 Shudo, 1991; Yoon et al., 2003).

402 The development and regeneration of tissues and tumours depend on the balance of
403 different signalling pathways, including the ATRA pathway. Retinoic acid was found to
404 promote or suppress tumour growth in TNBC depending on the cell context-specific
405 balance of activation of transcriptional and non-transcriptional pathways involving RAR α
406 (Rossetti et al., 2016). RA was also shown to activate the pro-invasive Src-YAP-
407 Interleukin 6 axis in MDA-MB-468 cells and increase tumour growth and metastasis of
408 MDA-MB-231 cells (Marcato et al., 2015; Mezquita et al., 2018).

409 It was demonstrated that ATRA stimulate *SOX9* gene expression in breast cancer cell
410 lines, giving evidence for a role in retinoid-mediated growth inhibition (Afonja et al.,
411 2002). Metastasis often develops years after surgical removal of the primary tumour
412 from a small population of disseminated cancer cells that survived as latent entities. It
413 is thus conceivable that retinoic acid inhibition of proliferation may in certain settings
414 not act as a tumour suppressor but instead favour the survival of disseminated cancer
415 cells under immune surveillance and for metastatic outgrowth under permissive
416 conditions. Latency competent cancer cells (LCC) isolated from human lung and breast
417 carcinoma show stem-cell-like characteristics and express SOX2 and SOX9 transcription
418 factors, which allow LCC cells to enter quiescence and evade innate immunity to remain
419 latent for extended periods (Malladi et al., 2016).

420 Furthermore, RA receptors were recently documented as mediators of higher-order
421 chromatin remodelling: upon ATRA signalling, the RAR/ RXR transcription factor-induced
422 loss of adjacent CTCF binding and changed the higher-order chromatin conformation of
423 the overall locus (Ishihara et al., 2016; Wang et al., 2017).

1.3. Cell plasticity, chromatin rewiring and transcriptional memory

424 The genome of eukaryotic cells is arranged into chromatin, a viscoelastic polymer
425 comprising DNA, RNA, and associated proteins (**Figure 4**) (Sitbon et al., 2017). Chromatin
426 shows a hierarchical organization, ranging from the basic repeating unit, the
427 nucleosome, to higher-level structures (van Steensel and Belmont, 2017). A nucleosome
428 is constituted by a core particle with ~147 base pairs of double-stranded DNA draped
429 around histone proteins. Linker DNA joins core nucleosomal units. Next, nucleosomes
430 fold into higher-order chromatin structures, where the chromatin filament further loops
431 and compacts DNA (Furlong and Levine, 2018).

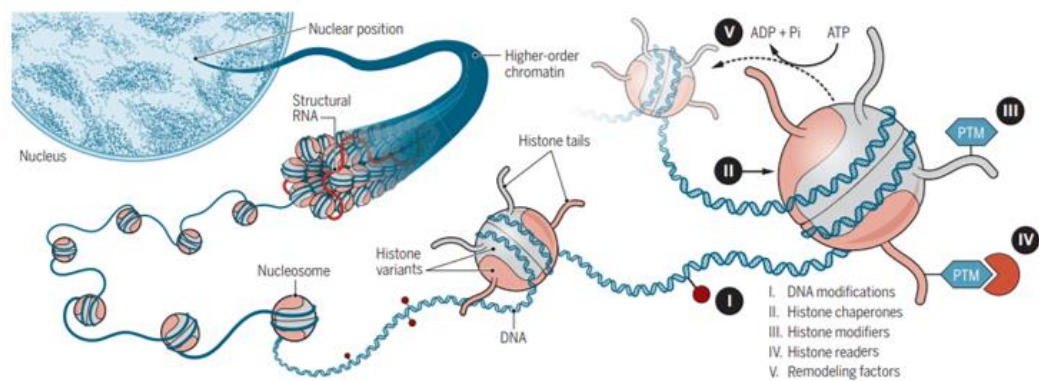


Figure 4 Chromatin organization. Nucleosomes arrange into higher-order chromatin structures, and noncoding RNA participates in the local organization. Inset (right): the nucleosome is composed of double-stranded DNA draped around an octamer, consisting of an (H3-H4)₂ tetramer lined by two H2A-H2B dimers. Variations of the nucleosome by dynamic permutations comprise the choice of histone variants, modifications of DNA bases, and reversible post-translational modifications (PTM) of histone tails, enabling chromatin plasticity. (Yadav et al., Science 2021)

432 Modulation at each level of the genome organization enables chromatin-based
433 information to vary to respond to signals for numerous gene regulatory functions
434 (Wingelhofer et al., 2018). This identifies chromatin plasticity as a tool to produce a
435 variety of features for each cell type (Philip et al., 2017). Regulation of cell destiny
436 decisions and cell identity can make use of chromatin, for example, by limiting access to
437 a particular transcription factor or by providing distinct marks on histones that specific
438 proteins can recognize and can interpret in response to signalling (Adam and Fuchs,
439 2016; Burton and Torres-Padilla, 2014).

1.3.1. Enhancer function in gene expression control

440 The human genome includes about 20,000 protein-coding genes according to
441 different databases (Farrell et al., 2014; Harrow et al., 2012; O’Leary et al., 2016), which
442 is less than that in *Arabidopsis thaliana* (The Arabidopsis Genome Initiative, 2000). There
443 is a remarkable lack of correspondence between the number of protein-coding genes
444 and organism complexity. The reason for the higher biological complexity in humans is
445 due to the precise and complicated transcription regulation. Precise temporal and
446 spatial gene expressions are achieved by cis-acting regulatory elements such as
447 promoters, enhancers, and insulators. Enhancers play central roles in controlling
448 selective gene transcription (Alexander et al., 2019). Enhancers are defined as fragments
449 of noncoding DNA sequence with multiple transcription factor binding sites, which
450 regulates gene transcription at a long distance (Carter et al., 2002).

451 Chromosomes organize spatially into topologically associating domains (TADs),
452 where intradomain interactions are preferentially selected to interdomain interactions
453 (Sexton et al., 2012). TAD architecture allows for the reduction of the distance between
454 regulatory elements within its boundaries, facilitating interactions between them (Chen
455 et al., 2020a). Definition of interactions within chromosomal compartments is mediated
456 by the cohesin complex, which associates with CTCF and with active gene regulatory
457 elements to form long-range interactions between its binding sites (Pugacheva et al.,
458 2020).

459 Enhancers and promoters are physically connected by the Mediator complex: the
460 Mediator complex provides communication between active enhancers and promoters
461 by interacting with proteins that bind to either of these two classes of regulatory DNA
462 elements and stimulates the cooperative assembly of a pre-initiation complex (PIC) and
463 recruitment of RNA Polymerase II (Pol II) for gene activation (Quevedo et al., 2019).

464 Chromatin patterns commonly used for identifying putative enhancers include the
465 binding of p300, histone H3 acetylated at lysine 27 (H3K27ac) and H3 monomethylated

466 at K4 (H3K4me1), or mapping chromatin accessibility sites by DNase-seq or ATAC-seq.
467 Genome profiling has revealed that cell-specific transcription factors and RNA
468 polymerase II (Pol II) are recruited to enhancers (Agrawal et al., 2020); recruitment of
469 transcription machinery components might be favoured by enhancer-promoter physical
470 proximity mediated by chromatin looping (Pennacchio et al., 2013). In addition, many
471 enhancers are bound by RNA polymerase II and actively transcribed, generating
472 noncoding enhancer RNAs (eRNA), widely used to indicate enhancer activity and target
473 gene regulation (Kim et al., 2010).

474 Enhancers spanning large genomic regions are currently defined as super-enhancers
475 (SEs). Super-enhancers have a median size generally an order of magnitude larger than
476 typical enhancers and show enrichment for factors associated with enhancer activity
477 such as MED1, a component of the Mediator complex and coactivator of transcription
478 (Whyte et al., 2013).

479 Enhancers share standard genomic and epigenetic features, such as the enrichment
480 for binding sites of both lineage-determining and signal-dependent transcription factors
481 (LDTFs and SDTFs, respectively), which allow for transduction of both internal and
482 external signals (Calo and Wysocka, 2013). Alteration of signalling pathways is a
483 common feature of cancer: de-regulated SDTFs can change the transcriptional program,
484 causing an altered activity of their target enhancers: indeed, oncogenic enhancers are
485 often enriched in binding sites specific for those TFs (Clevers and Nusse, 2012; Fagnocchi
486 et al., 2016). Cell identity is established and maintained by LDTFs (also referred to as
487 'master TFs'), which bind to super-enhancers to regulate cell-type-specific genes (Hnisz
488 et al., 2013; Whyte et al., 2013). Many LDTFs possess pioneering DNA-binding ability,
489 thus engaging silent chromatin and favouring the recruitment of other TFs and co-
490 factors during cell fate determination (Zaret and Mango, 2016). Accordingly, the
491 aberrant activity of LDTFs is a significant driver of multiple cancers and has been
492 demonstrated to modulate binding of oncogenic TFs and activation of tumour-specific
493 enhancers (Bradner et al., 2017).

494 Since enhancer activity modulation is highly involved in the maintenance of cell
495 identity and the control of the adaptive capability of cells, the possibility that genetic
496 insults affecting the epigenetic landscape may alter regulatory element activity and thus

497 subvert cell fate establishment is plausible. Indeed, in T-cell acute lymphoblastic
498 leukaemia (T-ALL), binding motifs for the MYB transcription factor are introduced
499 through a somatic mutation in a specific noncoding site, which creates a super-enhancer
500 upstream of the TAL1 oncogene (Mansour et al., 2014).

501 Over the last years, million putative enhancers have been annotated in the human
502 genome, generating complex modular and combinatorial regulatory networks, in which
503 not only several enhancers influence the expression of a single target gene, but also
504 single specific enhancers may mediate the synchronous transcriptional bursting of
505 multiple promoters, in response to developmental and environmental cues (Andersson
506 et al., 2014; Fukaya et al., 2016).

1.3.1.1. The role of the chromatin context

507 While hierarchical levels of chromatin organization ensure the proper packaging of
508 the genomic material into the cell nucleus, they have an equally important role in
509 regulating genome function. Gene expression can be regulated at every level of
510 chromatin organization, from positioning nucleosomes on the DNA to the localization of
511 chromosome territories within the nucleus (Woodworth and Holloway, 2017).

512 At the most fundamental level, the chromatin structure influences gene expression
513 by restricting access of transcription factors and the transcription machinery to the DNA
514 (Klemm et al., 2019). Chromatin exists in two general forms within the nucleus:
515 heterochromatin and euchromatin. Heterochromatin is nucleosome dense, highly
516 condensed and tends to be transcriptionally inactive due to the exclusion of
517 transcriptional regulators from the DNA, while euchromatin shows less nucleosome
518 occupancy, is less compacted, and is more accessible to transcriptional regulators
519 (Allshire and Madhani, 2018; Spielmann et al., 2018). However, the chromatin structure
520 is highly dynamic and can be converted between hetero- and euchromatin states, or a
521 permutation of intermediate states, in response to intracellular or extracellular signals.

522 Such changes in chromatin state have the potential to expose or obscure gene
 523 regulatory elements to the nuclear transcriptional machinery, thus facilitating
 524 alterations in gene expression (Jansen et al., 2012; Sartorelli and Puri, 2018).

525 The activity of enhancers often depends on their ability to physically interact with the
 526 transcriptional machinery at promoters through DNA looping (**Figure 5**). Different
 527 molecules play a significant role in bridging transcription factors (TFs) and co-activators
 528 at enhancers with the pre-initiation complex at promoters, among which Mediator,
 529 cohesin, and CCCTC-Binding Factor (CTCF) are the best characterized (Kagey et al., 2010).

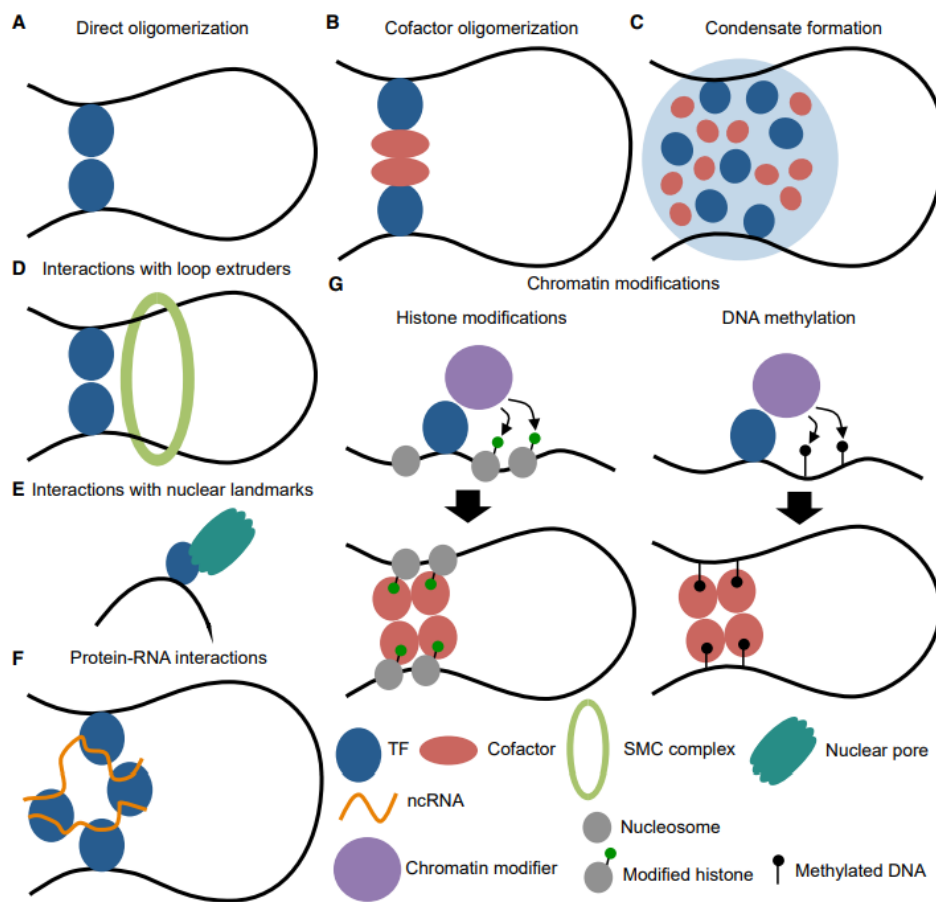


Figure 5 Modality of TF action on 3D genome architecture: A) Direct oligomerization. B) Cofactor oligomerization. C) Condensate formation. D) Interactions with loop extruders. E) Interactions with nuclear landmarks F) Protein-RNA contacts. G) Chromatin variations, including histone modifications (left panel) and DNA methylation (right panel). (Kim et al., *Molecular Cell*, 2019)

530 Pioneer TFs bind to enhancers and trigger the recruitment of chromatin-remodelling
 531 enzymes, resulting in open chromatin and a typical pattern of histone modification on
 532 the adjacent nucleosomes, including H3K27ac and H3K4me1 (Long et al., 2016).

533 TFs are defined by their capability to bind DNA but generally function via interactions
534 with other proteins and RNA. The most instinctive example of TF-driven DNA loops
535 involves the direct oligomerization of TFs, where TFs that bind both promoters and
536 regulatory elements mediate enhancer-promoter interaction through the formation of
537 homodimers (**Figure 5A**)(Lambert et al., 2018; Weintraub et al., 2017). However, TFs can
538 also participate in DNA looping by recruiting cofactor proteins that, in turn, form
539 oligomers (**Figure 5B**) (Wang et al., 2021).

540 In addition to the solid protein-protein interactions that trigger oligomerization,
541 evidence shows that weak but multivalent interactions among intrinsically disordered
542 regions (IDRs) result in condensates or hubs that exhibit properties of liquid-liquid phase
543 separation (**Figure 5C**) (Banani et al., 2017; Fasciani et al., 2020). Recently, it has been
544 shown that TFs can form condensates together with cofactors in an IDR-dependent
545 manner (Sabari et al., 2018). Furthermore, enhancers enriched for a shared list of TFs
546 binding sites have been detected nearby in “nuclear microenvironments” or “3D
547 cliques” that are enriched for those factors (Petrovic et al., 2019; Sabari et al., 2018).

548 Interaction between TFs and cohesin and other structural maintenance of
549 chromosomes (SMC) complexes plays a central role in the architectural distribution of
550 the genome. SMC complexes can encircle DNA and actively pull a loop of DNA through
551 the ring until they are blocked or unloaded (**Figure 5D**) (Ganji et al., 2018).

552 Nuclear genomic localization can also be affected by interaction with nuclear
553 landmarks such as nuclear pore components (Nups) and lamins through direct or
554 indirect interactions with TFs (**Figure 5E**) (Brickner et al., 2019; Fudenberg et al., 2016).

555 In addition to protein-protein interactions, protein-RNA binding such as the one
556 shown for YY1 and CTCF is involved in structuring the 3D genome (**Figure 5F**) (Kung et
557 al., 2015).

558 Ultimately, TFs can alter genome architecture through interaction with other TFs or
559 proteins (**Figure 5G**). The recruitment of cofactors that may facilitate DNA methylation,
560 histone tail modifications, or nucleosome positioning can regulate the interaction with
561 other TFs or further cofactors, such as the methyl-CpG binding protein 2 (MeCP2) or the
562 acetyl-lysine binding BRD4; these may induce chromosome reshaping through protein-

563 protein or protein-RNA interactions (O'Malley et al., 2016; Zhu et al., 2018). For
564 example, BRD4 occupancy on distal oestrogen responsive elements (EREs) enriched for
565 H3K27ac is required for recruitment and elongation of RNAPII on EREs and the
566 production of oestrogen-receptor α -dependent enhancer RNAs in ER+ breast cancer
567 cells (Nagarajan et al., 2014).

568 It has been shown that the 3D organization of the genome can regulate TF activity by
569 supporting specificity in coupling enhancers and the genes they target. Nevertheless, at
570 least in some cases, physical proximity precedes enhancer-promoter activation (Rhie et
571 al., 2019).

1.3.2. Cell plasticity and transcriptional memory

572 Recent efforts have focused on elucidating the relationship between the time-space
573 changes in 3D chromatin architecture, transcriptional regulation and human
574 development and diseases (Vinckier et al., 2020; Zhou et al., 2019). Within the primary
575 tumour mass, tumour cells are often characterized by a developmentally plastic state
576 and self-renewal capacity (Friedmann-Morvinski et al., 2012; Gupta et al., 2011).
577 Transcriptional dysregulation of genes involved in controlling stem cell functions and
578 stem cell signalling in cancer cells promotes dedifferentiation, inducing the
579 development of cancer cells with stem cell-like features, such as self-renewal (Feng et
580 al., 2021). Deregulation of transcription can follow the alteration of structural protein
581 activity: the loss of insulated neighbourhoods or TADs boundaries through impairment
582 of CTCF binding was shown to play a role in carcinogenesis (Hnisz et al., 2018). Epigenetic
583 modulation of gene expression contributes to the dynamic responsiveness of cellular
584 processes that sustains cellular identity and phenotypic fluidity (Robson et al., 2017).

585 Moreover, it is increasingly evident that cells can retain a memory of the initial
586 transcriptional response through epigenetic mechanisms, which “prime” the genome so
587 that it can respond more quickly to subsequent exposure to the signal (Kerr and Corbett,
588 2010; Phillips et al., 2019). Epigenetic transcriptional memory was first reported in
589 inflammatory context: in yeast, epigenetic memory was shown to be initiated by the
590 binding of transcription factors to promoters and regulatory elements, which repress
591 gene transcription after exposure to stimuli such as IFN- γ (Light et al., 2013). IFN γ was
592 also shown to prime HeLa cells changing local chromatin structure at primed genes and
593 inducing a transcriptional memory that propagates in cells for longer than two weeks
594 and allows a stronger and faster activation of the interferon response upon re-exposure
595 to IFN γ (Siwek et al., 2020). In addition, the transcription factor FOS was shown to
596 interact with JUN and to cooperate with STAT3 in the establishment of inflammatory
597 memory through bookmarking of memory domains (Larsen et al., 2021). Furthermore,

598 in HEK293F, TNF α stimulation drives the establishment of a TET-dependent
599 transcriptional memory (Zhao et al., 2020).

600 Evidence is accumulating to demonstrate that other processes, besides
601 inflammation, can drive transcriptional memory establishment: monitoring the
602 response to wounds, it was shown that stem cells are able to bear memories of their
603 original niche, migration, encounters with inflammation, and adaptation to the new fate
604 and tasks (Uy et al., 2021).

605 The mechanisms of transcriptional regulation have also been suggested to be
606 implicated in supporting metastatic seeding through the integrated stress response
607 signalling activation (Nagelkerke et al., 2013). It is thus conceivable that DTCs that have
608 been primed with certain stimuli and are thus able to respond more efficiently to insults
609 they may encounter during their challenging journey towards distant sites are more
610 capable to adapt to the microenvironments they encounter and have thus more chances
611 to survive the dissemination process.

1.3.3. Chromatin rewiring and enhancer reprogramming drive cancer

612 Genome-Wide Association Studies (GWAS) have indicated that a large portion of
613 genetic variants that predispose to cancer are located in non-coding cis-regulatory
614 elements (Campbell et al., 2020). Among these, alterations of enhancers play a crucial
615 role in cancer biology: oncogenic enhancer reprogramming can be defined as cancer-
616 related alterations that, independently of their origin, cause aberrant oncogenic activity,
617 leading to de-regulated transcriptional programs, which foster tumour progression and
618 metastasis dissemination (Bi et al., 2020; Fagnocchi et al., 2018; Huang et al., 2021).

619 Enhancer reprogramming contribution to cancer development often derives from the
620 alteration of regular gene expression; both *cis*- and *trans*-factors evade the regulation
621 that maintains cell-type specificity and enforce an alternative, de-regulated enhancer
622 activity in cancer cells (Errore. L'origine riferimento non è stata trovata.)(Lin et al., 2020).

623 *Cis*-acting aberrations include single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), small
624 insertions or deletions (INDELS), and more significant structural variants such as focal
625 amplifications, large deletions, inversions, and translocation of existing enhancers
626 (Khurana et al., 2016). SNPs that occur in the body of existing enhancers can disrupt TF-
627 binding sites, directly inactivating enhancers and leading to transcriptional down-
628 regulation of the original target gene, therefore, favouring tumour onset (Kandaswamy
629 et al., 2016; Mansour et al., 2014; Oldridge et al., 2015).

630 Trans-acting chromatin-modifying proteins (CMPs) are the ultimate effectors of *cis*-
631 acting regulatory elements: they modulate DNA-histone interaction, change chromatin
632 conformation, and increase or decrease the binding of functional DNA-regulating
633 protein complexes. Consequently, their mutation and misexpression/function have
634 been widely associated with both solid and haematological malignancies, representing
635 them as significant mediators of cancer disruption and progression. Nonetheless, they

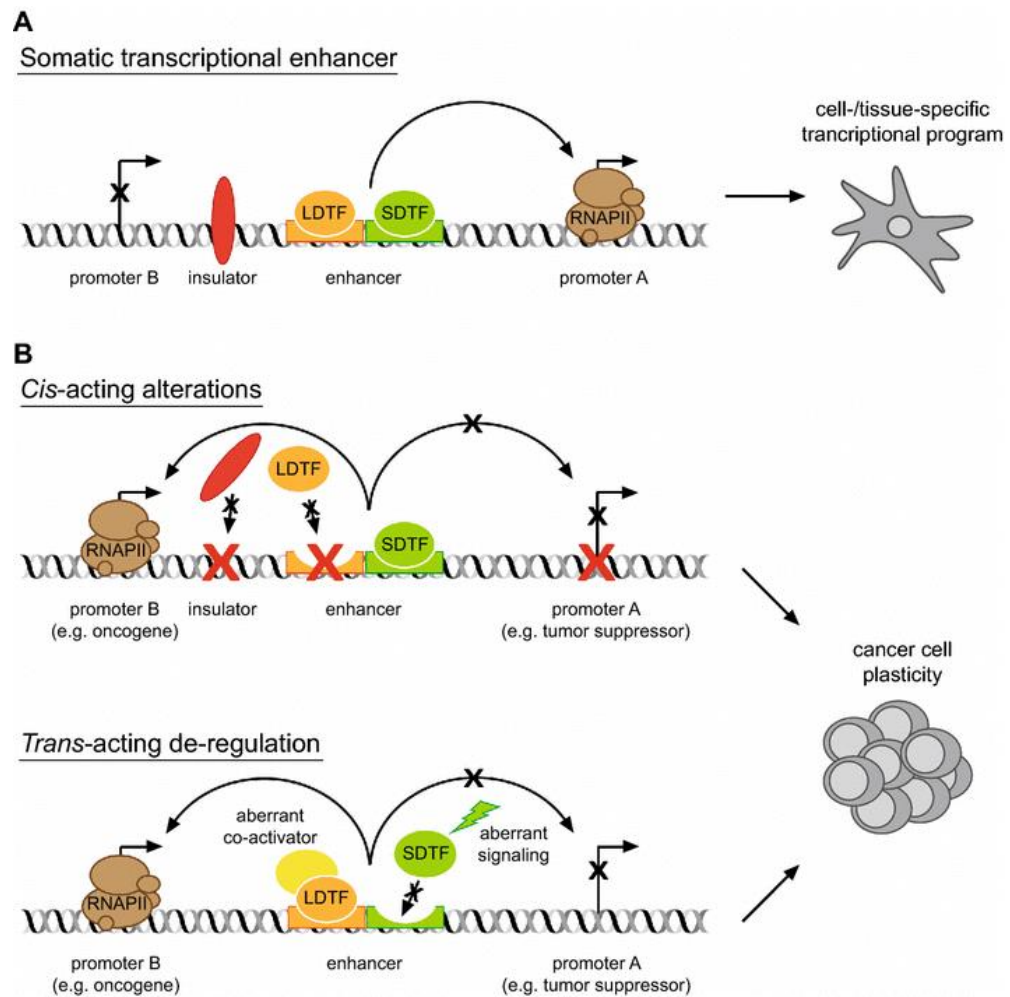


Figure 6 Aberrant activity of transcriptional enhancers favours cancer cell plasticity. A) Transcriptional enhancers control cell- and tissue-specific transcriptional programs, integrating lineage-determining and signal-dependent transcription factors. B) Aberrant functionality of both cis- and trans-acting factors impose disrupted transcriptional landscapes, which might induce reprogramming and favour cancer cell plasticity. Black crosses: loss of promoter, enhancer, or trans-factors activity; red crosses: point mutations in cis-regulatory elements. Arched arrows: functional interaction between enhancers and promoters. LDTF: lineage-determining transcription factors; SDTF: signal-dependent transcription factors; RNAPII: RNA polymerase II (Fagnocchi et al., Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences 2018)

636 typically exert their tumorigenic function combined with mutations of other well-
637 defined oncogenes or tumour suppressor genes (Morgan and Shilatifard, 2015).

638 DNA methylation is mediated by DNA methyltransferases (DNMTs). In physiological
639 conditions, CpG islands throughout the genome are methylated, keeping these regions
640 silenced, while the promoters of active genes are hypomethylated. Moreover, hypo-
641 methylation followed by oncogenic TFs binding and methylation plasticity at enhancers
642 predict metastatic progression and patient mortality, respectively (Fleischer et al., 2017;
643 Vidal et al., 2017).

644 The H3K4me1 histone mark is deposited by MLL3/4 methyltransferases, part of the
645 COMPASS complex, and characterizes transcriptional enhancers (Bae and Lesch, 2020).
646 The H3K27ac histone marks identify active enhancers, and it is deposited by p300/CBP
647 (Sze and Shilatifard, 2016). The H3K27 demethylase UTX is also a subunit of COMPASS
648 and favours enhancer activation by removing H3K27me3, the repressive histone
649 modification introduced by Polycomb group proteins (PcG) which identify ‘poised
650 enhancers’. Given their leading role in shaping transcription, deregulation of all the
651 above-mentioned chromatin modulating proteins is recurrent in many cancer types.

652 ATP-dependent chromatin remodelling complexes (CRCs) are responsible for
653 maintaining and altering chromatin structure by moving, ejecting, or restructuring the
654 nucleosome. Four distinct families of CRCs are known in eukaryotes: SWI/SNF, ISWI,
655 CHD, and INO80. Those CRCs families differ for their functional activity, protein domains,
656 and subunits (St Pierre and Kadoch, 2017). Importantly, SWI/SNF is frequently
657 implicated in malignant transformation, with more than 20% of human cancers carrying
658 mutations in components of this CRC, and can act both as a tumour suppressor and
659 oncogene (Centore et al., 2020).

660 As mentioned previously, the activity of enhancers depends on their ability to
661 physically interact with the transcriptional machinery at promoters. Therefore,
662 alteration of the functionality of the structural factors mediating enhancer-promoter
663 looping is associated with cancer disruption (Losada, 2014; Soutourina, 2018).

664 Despite the substantial progress in understanding the genetic and epigenetic changes
665 driving tumour initiation (Charlton et al., 2020; Pomerantz et al., 2020), the mechanisms
666 driving cancer progression and metastasis formation are largely unknown. Since
667 metastasis is the primary cause of death among cancer patients, defining those traits
668 that characterize metastatic capacity represents an unmet medical necessity.

1.4. The SOX family of transcription factors

669 The SOX family of transcription factors consists of more than 20 members that
 670 mediate DNA binding by the HMG domain (High-Mobility Group box) and have
 671 regulatory functions in development, cell-fate decision, and differentiation. These
 672 proteins have been classified into eight groups based on HMG domain sequence, protein
 673 structure and evolutionary relationships (Errore. L'origine riferimento non è stata
 674 trovata.). In humans, members of each of these groups are SOXA: SRY; SOXB: SOX1,
 675 SOX2, SOX3, SOX14 and SOX21; SOXC: SOX4, SOX11 and SOX12; SOXD: SOX5, SOX6 and
 676 SOX13; SOXE: SOX8, SOX9 and SOX10; SOXF: SOX7, SOX17 and SOX18; SOXG: SOX15 and
 677 SOX20; and SOXH: SOX30 (Lefebvre et al., 2007).

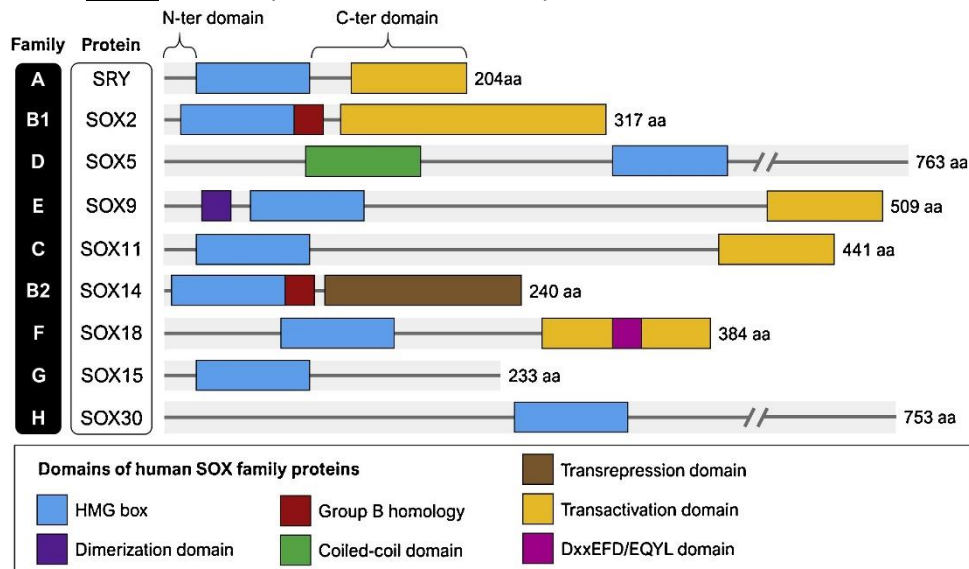


Figure 7 Domain structures of the human SOX protein family. The human SOX family of transcription factors is subdivided into eight groups (SoxA through SoxH). The highly conserved and characteristic HMG box is specified alongside other functional domains, including the transactivation domain. Groups and representative protein members are indicated to the left. N-terminal (N-ter) and C-terminal (C-ter) domains of SRY are depicted at the top. The sizes in amino acids (aa) of the various SOX proteins are shown to the right. Domains of SOX family proteins are shown in the box. (Grimm et al., Seminars in Cancer Biology 2020)

678 SOX2, SOX4, SOX5, SOX8, SOX9, and SOX18 have been shown to be involved in the
 679 promotion of different cancer types and to be associated with poor prognosis, while the
 680 up-regulation of SOX11 and SOX30 has been demonstrated to be favourable for the
 681 outcome in other cancer types (Chen et al., 2020b; Han et al., 2015; Lu et al., 2017; Ma
 682 et al., 2020; Miao et al., 2018; Wang et al., 2019; Yao et al., 2015; Zou et al., 2018).
 683 Among the SOX family members, SOX2, SOX4, and SOX5 have been shown to be involved

684 in tumorigenesis, e.g. SOX2 is markedly up-regulated in chemotherapy-resistant cells
685 (Mukherjee et al., 2017). In addition, the SoxF family (SOX7, SOX17, SOX18) has been
686 demonstrated to play an essential role in angio- and lymphangiogenesis, with SOX18
687 being a potential target for anti-angiogenic therapy (Grimm et al., 2020).

688 SOX proteins are characterized by the evolutionarily conserved HMG box, which is a
689 79-amino-acid DNA-binding motif (Stros et al., 2007). The HMG box is responsible for
690 the mediation of the DNA-binding capacity of SOX proteins on a common consensus site,
691 (A/T)(A/T)CAA(A/T)G (Grimm et al., 2020). The HMG box comprises two independent
692 nuclear localization signals (NLSs) and one leucine-rich nuclear export signal (NES),
693 which control the nucleus-cytosol shuttling of SOX proteins; subcellular distribution of
694 SOX proteins has been shown to be distinct during development (Malki et al., 2010).

695

1.4.1. *SOX9* as a readout of oncogenic enhancer activity

696 It was previously demonstrated that the TF MYC acts as an oncogenic factor by
697 inducing epigenetic reprogramming in TNBC (Poli et al., 2018). This causes the activation
698 of oncogenic pathways and the expression of pro-metastatic transcription factors such
699 as *SOX9* (Aldaz et al., 2020; Poli et al., 2018). Based on the recent findings and on the
700 established role of *SOX9* in TNBC, in this thesis, *SOX9* is used as a readout of oncogenic
701 enhancers activity.

702 SOX family transcription factors are well-established regulators of cell fate decisions
703 during development. Recent literature documents that these transcription factors play
704 different roles in adult tissue homeostasis and regeneration. Remarkably, SOX factors
705 overexpression combined with other synergistic factors reprograms differentiated cells
706 into somatic or pluripotent stem cells (Malik et al., 2019). Dysregulation of SOX factors
707 has been further implicated in diseases, including cancer (Sarkar and Hochedlinger,
708 2013).

1.4.2. *SOX9* in TNBC

709 Recent evidence demonstrates that a subset of SOX proteins regulates critical aspects
710 of breast cancer biology, including cancer stemness and multiple signalling pathways
711 leading to altered cell proliferation, survival, tumour development, Epithelial-
712 Mesenchymal Transition, cell migration and metastasis, as well as other tumour-
713 associated characteristics (Christin et al., 2020; Wang et al., 2021a).

714 Many recent studies have shown that multiple members of the SOX transcription
715 factor family are overexpressed and activated in TNBC or basal tumours, and emerging
716 data provide evidence that this family of proteins play an essential role in tumour
717 development and progression (Adam et al., 2015; Jana et al., 2020; Mehta et al., 2019;
718 Panda et al., 2021; Petrovic et al., 2019).

719 *SOX9* is oncogenic and has been shown to be essential for lineage commitment,
720 differentiation and EMT during embryonic development, as well as being crucial for
721 oncogenesis through regulation of cancer stem cell population in breast tumours
722 (Chakravarty et al., 2011).

723 In the context of breast cancer, *SOX9* nuclear expression was found to be significantly
724 enriched in basal-like tumours compared to ER+ and HER2+ breast cancers, and its
725 overexpression is correlating with lower distant metastasis-free survival in TNBC (**Figure**
726 **8** and **Figure 9**) (Guan et al., 2019; Pomp et al., 2015; Tang et al., 2020; Tariq et al., 2020).

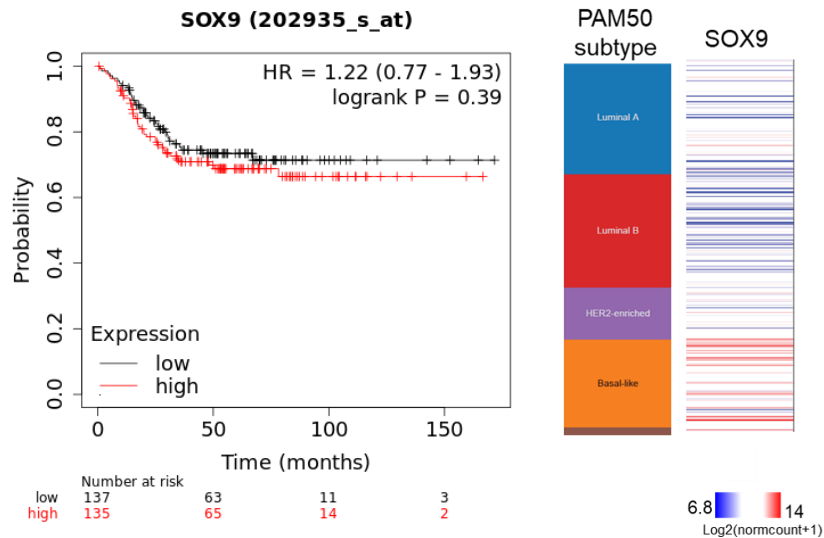


Figure 9 SOX9 expression in breast cancer. SOX9 expression correlates with poor prognosis of TNBC patients (left): Kaplan-Meier plot computed on KMplot.com using data from 272 ER negative (array), PR negative (IHC), HER2 negative (array), basal breast cancer patients Distant Metastasis Free Survival (DMFS). SOX9 expression in basal subtype of breast cancer (right): Heatmap computed on XenaBrowser.net; RNA expression of 1247 TCGA Breast Cancer samples classified on the basis of PAM50_mRNA_nature2012 phenotypic classification.

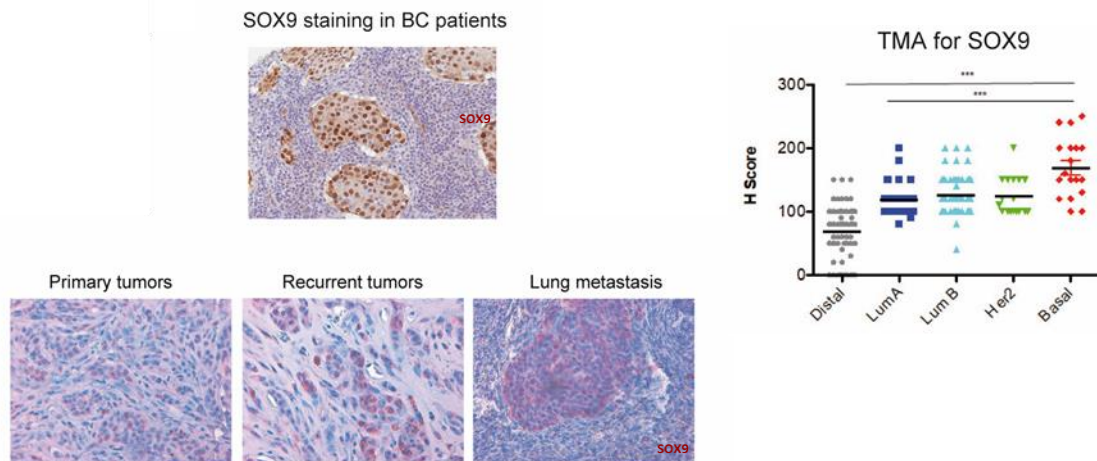


Figure 8 SOX9 IHC analysis of BC patients. Immunohistochemical analysis of BC samples (n=124) and distal samples (n=74) in primary tumours, recurrent tumours and lung metastasis (left) and relative quantification (right). SOX9 staining in red/maroon (red to maroon toning follows dye exposure timing). One-tailed t-test; ***: P<0.0001. In collaboration with Prof. Bosari, Milan General Hospital, Pathological Anatomy.

727 Notably, increased SOX9 expression was associated with upregulation of the CD44^{hi}
 728 CD24^{low} cancer stem cell phenotype as well as poor prognosis (Ma et al., 2020).

729 SOX9 is one of the multiple TFs with the ability to induce EMT in multiple types of
 730 tumours. Studies have shown that the EMT process is accomplished by direct binding of
 731 SOX9 to the promoters of SLUG, VIM (Vimentin), CLDN1 (Claudin-1), CTNNB1 (β-
 732 Catenin), and ZEB1 (Zinc finger E-box-binding homeobox 1) in various cancers. In

733 addition, SOX9⁺ cells possess a mesenchymal state upon stimulation with TGFβ, which
734 shows that SOX9⁺ cells exhibit metastatic potential. Moreover, SOX9⁺ cells exhibit self-
735 renewal capacity and differentiate into SOX9⁺ and SOX9⁻ populations in hepatocellular
736 carcinoma (Kawai et al., 2016). Furthermore, it was recently demonstrated that Notch
737 signalling facilitates repositioning of specific enhancers to activate direct Notch target
738 genes, among which SOX9 belongs to, independently of changes in enhancer H3K27ac
739 level in TNBC cell lines (Petrovic et al., 2019).

740 SOX9 gene is located in a gene-desert region of the genome, thus probably enriched
741 for regulatory elements. In this thesis, SOX9 is used as a readout of oncogenic activity of
742 regulatory elements proximal to the SOX9 promoter in the context of TNBC metastasis.
743 SOX9 enhancer dis-regulation during metastasis may be acknowledged as a proof of
744 concept of chromatin remodelling instructing for metastatic-specific enhancer
745 response.

1.5. A xenograft-derived model of basal breast cancer

746 In order to investigate enhancer reprogramming during tumorigenesis, we
747 characterized a basal breast cancer model previously developed in the laboratory where
748 I worked during my PhD (**Figure 10**) (Poli et al., 2018).

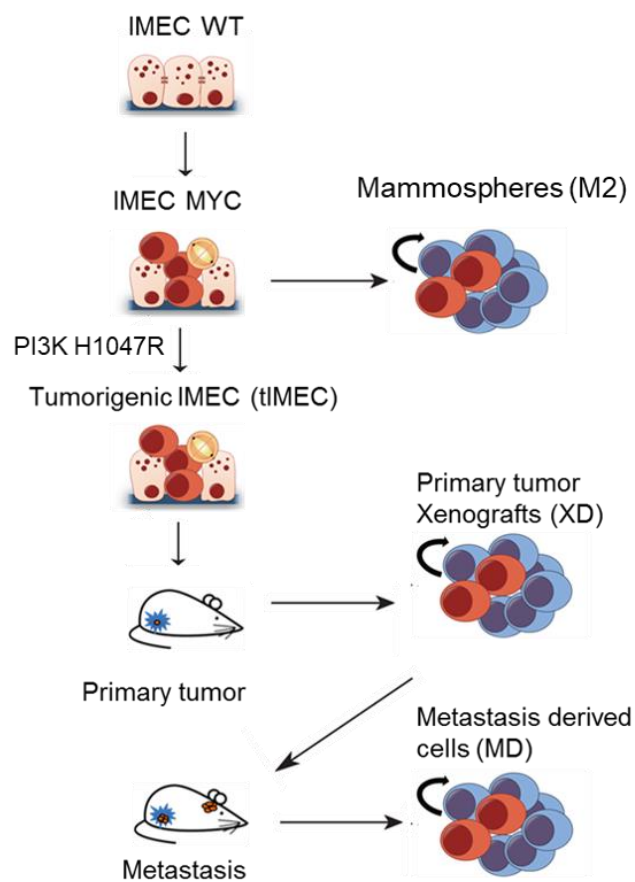


Figure 10 The basal breast cancer model derivation scheme. hTERT-immortalized human mammary epithelial cells (IMEC WT) were transduced with a retroviral vector expressing low levels of the exogenous c-Myc. IMEC-MYC cells were allowed to grow for subsequent passages in low adherence conditions as mammospheres. IMEC-MYC were then transduced with an overexpressing $PIK3CA^{H1047R}$ vector. IMEC-MYC- $PIK3CA^{H1047R}$ cells (tIMEC) formed tumours from which Xenograft cells were derived (XD) which, when re-injected in the mice, gave rise to lung metastasis, which allowed the derivation of a metastatic cell line (MD). (adapted from Poli et al., Nature Communication 2017)

749 Briefly, hTERT-immortalized human mammary epithelial cells (thereafter named
750 IMEC) were transduced with a retroviral vector expressing low levels of the exogenous
751 c-Myc. IMEC-MYC cells were allowed to grow for subsequent passages in low adherence
752 conditions as mammospheres. IMEC-MYC were then further challenged with an

753 additional oncogenic insult by overexpressing PIK3CA^{H1047R}, which caused hyper-
754 activation of PI3K pathway. IMEC-MYC-PIK3CA^{H1047R} cells and the corresponding controls
755 were injected in the sub-renal capsule of immunocompromised mouse hosts. All mice
756 injected with IMEC-MYC-PIK3CA^{H1047R} cells formed tumours composed of highly
757 proliferative (KI67⁺) and poorly dedifferentiated cells. Hereafter, we refer to IMEC-MYC-
758 PIK3CA^{H1047R} as tumorigenic-IMEC (tIMEC). Primary tumours samples were processed for
759 genome-wide analysis, and xenograft-derived cells from 4 tumours were derived. To
760 determine long-term tumorigenic potential, xenograft-derived (XD) cells obtained from
761 primary tumours were re-injected in the mammary gland of secondary recipient mice.
762 Serial transplantations showed that the XD cells maintained tumorigenicity, forming
763 tumours with features resembling the primary one. Notably, XD cells showed
764 considerable migration and metastatic seeding capacity as, after surgical resection of
765 secondary tumours, all treated animals developed macro-metastasis in the liver, lung,
766 and spleen. Xenografts from the lung metastasis allowed a metastatic cell line
767 derivation, henceforth referred to as metastatic-derived cells (MD).

768 IMEC WT, IMEC-MYC and mammospheres derived from IMEC-MYC were extensively
769 characterized in the work from which the project of my PhD started (Poli et al., 2018)
770 through gene expression profiling (RNA-seq) and histone marks enrichment analysis
771 (ChIP-seq). From those results, we were already able to assess different histone marks
772 distribution and enrichment for de-novo accessible regions in the chromatin, so we
773 hypothesised that the cell types representing tumorigenesis steps derived from IMEC-
774 MYC might be affected by additional changes at the chromatin level.

775 As depicted in **Figure 11**, when comparing IMEC WT to IMEC-MYC and
776 mammospheres (M2), the distribution of those histone marks that individuate active or
777 inactive enhancers is quite different between the cell types; in particular, the
778 distribution of the deposition of H3K27ac and H3K4me1 in M2 highlighted the activation
779 of the so-called “de novo enhancers” located in the proximity of promoters guiding the
780 expression of transcription factors, among which, SOX9.

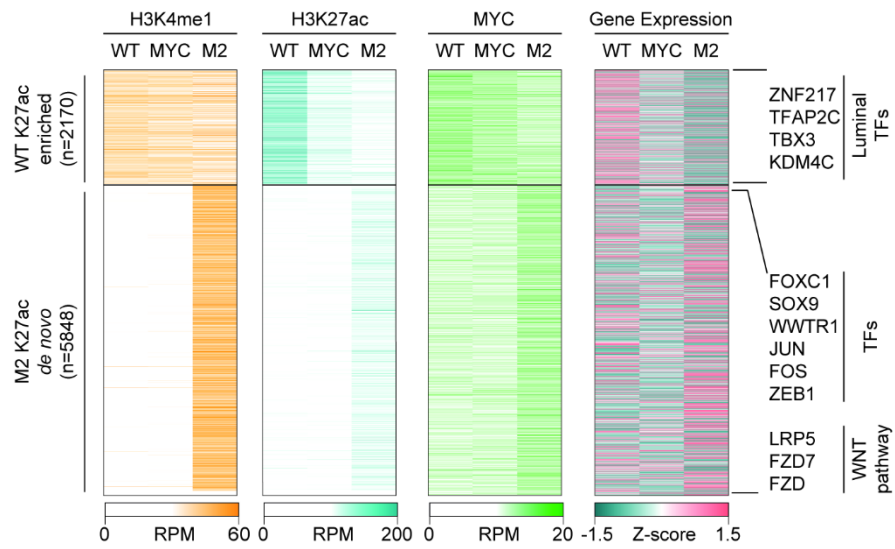


Figure 11 MYC induces an alternative epigenetic program in mammary epithelial cells. Heatmap showing the dynamic behaviour of H3K4me1, H3K27ac, and MYC normalized ChIP-seq signals overidentified modulated enhancers. Expression of associated genes is reported. Key relevant genes associated to different enhancers groups are indicated on the right. RPM reads per million.

2. Aim of the thesis

781 The main aim of this thesis is to elucidate the function of enhancer activity
782 modulation in tumorigenesis and metastasis formation in the context of triple-negative
783 breast cancer. We hypothesise that enhancer increased activity in tumour cells instructs
784 for the acquisition of traits that facilitate the process of dissemination and metastasis
785 formation.

786 To verify our hypothesis, we first aimed to establish a TNBC xenograft derived model
787 system to characterize the phenotypic traits and epigenetic landscape that distinguish
788 metastatic cells from primary tumour derived cells and tumorigenic cells. From the
789 genome-wide analysis, *SOX9* emerged as one of the most active transcription factors in
790 metastatic cells, and the *SOX9* locus arose as an example of increased accessibility and
791 plasticity during tumour progression. We thus focused on the *SOX9* locus as a proof of
792 concept of regulatory elements dysregulation during tumorigenesis in TNBC, increasing
793 cell adaptability and cancer fitness.

794 Secondly, to investigate the establishment of the alternative epigenetic program in
795 metastatic cells, we focused on a specific locus and the augmented accessibility and
796 interaction of putative enhancer elements in its surroundings. We worked towards
797 identifying putative enhancer regions acting on the *SOX9* promoter and validating these
798 regions as regulatory elements.

799 Finally, we sought to investigate the features acquired by metastatic cells and the
800 mechanisms activated following induction of the retinoic acid pathway. In particular, we
801 focused on characterizing the activation of a quiescence program specifically by MD cells
802 in response to ATRA and in cooperation with *SOX9* levels modulation.

3. Materials and methods

3.1. Cell lines

803 All experiments were performed in the following cell lines: hTERT-immortalized
804 human mammary epithelial cells transduced with pMXs-c-Myc, PGK-H2B-mCherry and
805 pBabe-puro-HA-PIK3CA^{H1047R} (tIMEC), primary tumour xenograft derived cell
806 populations from mouse #5, #6, #7 and #8 (XD), lung metastasis derived cell population
807 #6 (MD). Derivation of the cited cell types is described in Poli et al., 2018. MDA-MB-231
808 and MCF7 cells lines were retrieved from ATCC. These cell lines were used as
809 representative of transformed mammary basal and luminal epithelial cells, respectively.
810 All cell lines were tested for mycoplasma contamination and resulted negative.

3.2. Plasmids

811 For Luciferase Assays, pGL4.27[luc2P minP Hygro] and pGL4.75[hRluc/CMV] were
812 kindly provided by Dr. Robert Clarke. To generate the positive control, pGL4_TCF, TCF
813 sequence was amplified by PCR with primers containing Afel and NheI restriction sites
814 at 5' and 3' respectively (Fwd: CCGAGCTCTTACGCGAGATCAA; Rev:
815 CAGTACCGGAATGCCAAGCTG). To generate pGL4_enhancers constructs, enhancers
816 were amplified by PCR from IMEC WT cells genomic DNA with primers containing Afel
817 and NheI restriction sites at 5' and 3' respectively:

EN	Fwd	Rev
EN 10	GCCAGCGCTGCTGAGGAAAAGACTGTATCTCCAAA	GCCGCTAGCCTCCTCTATTAACAACCCTGCTCTA
EN 17	GCCAGCGCTGGGTAAAACATTTCCGGGACTG	GCCGCTAGCTGACAACCTGTGTCAGCATCCCTACTT
EN 13	CCTTTAGCTAGCTGGTTTCCAGTT	GCCGCCAGCGCTGATACCTAGTAAGGATTTTTCTACATAT
EN 15	CTAGCCAGCGCTGAAACATAGATAGACCAGCTAATTGG	GCCGCTAGCGCAAAATAAAATAAAATCTGCTGT

818 For *SOX9* knock-down and overexpression, TetO Fuv Sox9 and pLKO shSox9 were
819 purchased from Addgene (#41080 and #40644 respectively).

820 For the enhancer reporter system, ppbnl-CAG-mVenus and pCMV-PBase were a kind
821 gift from Luca Tiberi's lab; positive control PB-TCF-GFP was constructed by subcloning
822 TCF-minimal promoter-GFP-Thymidine-kinase through Sall and NotI restriction sites,
823 added by amplifying the insert by PCR (Fwd: GCCGTCGACAGCGCTGAAGCTTGCATGCCTGCAGGGTACC; Rev:
824 GGAAAAAGCGGCCGCTCAGTTAGCCTCCCCATCTCCCGG) and subcloning it in place of
825 the CAG-mVenus. hPGK promoter and Hygromycin resistance were amplified with
826 primers containing EcoRV and Sall-AgeI restriction sites and 5' and 3' respectively (Fwd:
827 GCCGATATCGGGGTTGGGGTTGCGCCTTTTCCA; Rev:
828 GCCGTCGACCCCGCCTAACCGGTTTCCTTTGCCCTCGG) and subcloned upstream of TCF;
829 SNAPtag was amplified by PCR with primers containing HindIII-AgeI and FseI-Sall
830 restriction sites at 5' and 3' respectively (Fwd:
831 GCCAAGCTTACCGGTATGGACAAAGACTGCGAAAT; Rev:
832 GCCGGCCGCGCCTTAACCCAGCCAGGCTTGCCAGTCTGTG) and subcloned downstream
833 of Hygromycin resistance. For PB-enhancers-GFP, TCF fragment in PB-TCF-GFP was
834 substituted with enhancers amplified from IMEC WT genomic DNA with the same
835 primers used for Luciferase Assay plasmids cloning.
836

3.3. Cell culture, stable cell lines and transfection

837 tIMEC, XD and MD cells were cultured at 37 °C and 5% CO₂ in 1:1 DMEM/F-12
838 medium (gibco #11320-074) supplemented with 100 U/mL Penicillin/Streptomycin
839 (gibco # 15140122), insulin (Clonetics, MEGM SingleQuots #CC4136), EGF (Clonetics,
840 MEGM SingleQuots #CC-4136), hydrocortisone (Clonetics, MEGM SingleQuots #CC-
841 4136), B-27 Supplement (Gibco # 17504044) and 20 ng/ml human FGF-basic (PeproTech
842 #100-18B). Cells were seeded at 20 *10³ cells/mL and split every 72-96 hours.

843 MCF7, MDA-MB-231 and metastatic derived (LM2 – lung; BrM2 – brain) cells were
844 cultured at 37 °C and 5% CO₂ in DMEM high glucose (Euroclone #ECB7501L)
845 supplemented with 100 U/mL Penicillin/Streptomycin (gibco # 15140122), 10% fetal
846 bovine serum (Euroclone #ECS0180L), 1 mM sodium pyruvate (Euroclone #ECM0542D)
847 and 2 mM glutamine (Euroclone #ECB3000D).

848 For enhancer reporter experiments, 100 * 10³ cells were seeded in 6W plates
849 (corning) in 1 mL culture medium. After 24h from seeding, cells were transfected with
850 Lipofectamine 3000 (#L3000015 ThermoFisher Scientific) following manufacturer's
851 instructions with the different enhancer reporter constructs. 12h after transfection,
852 culture medium was refreshed. 48 hours after transfection, cells were collected for
853 SNAPtag staining and images were acquired.

854 Generation of stable sh-SOX9 and tetO-SOX9 cell types was carried out by
855 transduction at multiplicity of infection (MOI) 1, 3 or 10 with lentiviruses expressing
856 either shRNA against human SOX9 or the inducible tetO-SOX9 construct. Lentiviral
857 particles used to transduce TetO Fuv Sox9 and pLKO shSox9 were kindly gifted by Luca
858 Fagnocchi.

859 Testing for RAR α antibody specificity was performed through transient transfection
860 of tIMEC cells with 75pmol RAR α siRNA (#4392420 Life Technologies). Transfection was
861 performed using Lipofectamine RNAiMAX transfection reagent (#13778075 Life
862 Technologies) following manufacturer's instructions. Cells were fixed with 4% PFA and
863 immunostained 48h after transfection.

3.4. Sphere-forming assay

864 Cells were plated in four technical replicates in 24W ultralow attachment plates
865 (Corning) at a density of 2.5×10³ viable cells/ml in 1:1 DMEM/F12 medium
866 supplemented with insulin (Clonetics, MEGM SingleQuots #CC-4136), EGF (Clonetics,
867 MEGM SingleQuots #CC-4136), hydrocortisone (Clonetics, MEGM SingleQuots #CC-
868 4136), B-27 Supplement (Gibco # 17504044), 20 ng/ml human FGF-basic (PeproTech
869 #100-18B) and 2% Matrigel (BD Biosciences #354230). Formed spheres were analysed

870 after 72h; images were acquired with ImageXpress Micro Confocal High-Content
871 Imaging System (Molecular Devices), and analysed using the MetaXpress 6 software
872 (Molecur Devices). Objects were segmented using mCherry fluorescent signal and
873 spheres were defined as round object with an area>500 μm^2 . Sphere forming efficiency
874 (SFE) was calculated as the ratio between the number of spheres per well and the
875 number of seeded cells, for at least three biological replicates.

3.5. Migration assay

876 2×10^3 cells were plated in medium without growth factors and placed onto Matrigel-
877 coated (BD Biosciences #354230) transwells of 8- μm pore size (Corning #3422). In the
878 lower part of the transwell the complete medium was placed as a chemo-attractant. The
879 number of migrated cells on the bottom of the membrane was calculated up to 72 h by
880 microscope observation: briefly, the upper part of the transwell was cleaned with a
881 cotton swab after 4% PFA fixation of the membrane; then, cells on the lower part of the
882 transwell were stained for DAPI and acquired at SP8 Confocal Microscope.
883 Quantification of migration capacity was calculated as the percentage of migrated cells
884 over the number of seeded cells, for at least four biological replicates.

3.6. Invasion Assay

885 Cells were plated as for short-term sphere-forming assay. After 72 hours from
886 seeding, spheroids were embedded in pepsinized collagen type I from bovine skin
887 diluted in growth factors depleted culture medium (final concentration 1.6 mg ml⁻¹,
888 PureCol, Advanced BioMatrix) with vehicle, 1 μM ATRA (DBA #10-1138) or 1 μM RAR α
889 antagonist BMS614 (Tocris #3660). Fibrillar collagen matrices containing spheroids were
890 polymerized at 37 °C for 1 hour, and then covered with complete culture medium, as
891 chemoattractant. Invasion capacity of cells was evaluated 72h after embedding of
892 spheres, by staining with CellTrace™ Calcein Green, AM (Invitrogen #C34852) 1:2000

893 and acquiring six fields of view per cell line with 50-100 2.6µm stacks at SP8 Confocal
894 Microscope, 10X objective with 2X zoom for at least three biological replicates.
895 Quantification of the spheroid area and perimeter, the number of disseminated cells
896 and migration distance was performed with ImageJ.

3.7. Flow Cytometry analysis (FACS)

897 Dye retention assay was performed with CellVue Maroon Cell Labelling Kit (Invitrogen
898 #88-0870-16) on tIMEC, XD and MD cells following manufacturer's instructions. After
899 the staining, cells were plated as standard with or without indicated ATRA treatment
900 and acquired at FACS Canto A after four or eight days. Gating for each experiment was
901 performed as described in the corresponding figure legends.

3.8. RNA sequencing and differential gene expression analysis

902 Cells were seeded at maintenance density four days before collection. Three
903 biological replicates per condition were collected. Cells were directly lysed on plates,
904 and tissue collected from primary lung tumours (PT) (Poli et al., 2018) was lysed with
905 TRIzol (Thermo Fisher cat. #15596026), and total RNAs were extracted according to the
906 manufacturer's instructions. Contaminating genomic DNA was removed by DNase
907 (Qiagen cat. #79254) digestion. RNA quality and concentration were assessed using the
908 2100 Bioanalyzer (Agilent cat. #G2939BA) and the Qubit fluorometer (Thermo Fisher cat.
909 #Q33226), respectively. RNA-seq libraries were prepared by using the TruSeq® Stranded
910 Total RNA (Illumina #20020596) supplemented with Illumina Ribo-Zero plus rRNA
911 Depletion Kit (Illumina #20037135) starting from 500 ng of total RNA.

912 Libraries were sequenced on an Illumina HiSeq 2500 with SE 50 bp. Quality of the
913 reads was checked using FastQC and trimmed using Trimmomatic v (Bolger et al., 2014).
914 Reads were aligned to the human genome hg19 using Tophat2 (Kim et al., 2013). Further

915 analysis was performed using HOMER (PMID: 20513432). In brief, Tag Directories were
916 created for each of the three replicates per cell type and genes were annotated using
917 analyzeRepeats.pl rna hg19 –rpkm. For the differential expression analysis, the same
918 command was used with–raw instead of – rpkm , to count the unnormalized number of
919 reads needed as an input for edgeR.

920 Differential expression analyses were undertaken using the edgeR v3.20.9 and limma
921 v3.34.9 software packages (McCarthy et al., 2012; Ritchie et al., 2015). Lowly expressed
922 genes were filtered with the filterByExpr function from edgeR. Compositional
923 differences between libraries were normalized using the trimmed mean of log
924 expression ratios method (TMM). All counts were then transformed to log2-CPM and
925 differential expression was assessed using linear models and robust empirical Bayes
926 moderated t-statistics with a trended prior variance. P-values were adjusted using the
927 the Benjamini and Hochberg method to control the FDR below 0.05%. Peaks with
928 absolute fold change > 0.5 were considered differential.

929 Gene ontology analysis was performed with EnrichR
930 (<https://maayanlab.cloud/Enrichr/>) using default settings.

3.9. ATAC sequencing

931 ATAC-seq was performed as previously described (Buenrostro et al., 2015; Corces et
932 al., 2017). Briefly, four biological replicates for each cell population were considered.
933 50000 cells for each replicate were harvested and washed once with PBS; nuclei were
934 isolated together with homogenized tissues collected from primary lung tumours (PT)
935 (Poli et al., 2018). Samples were resuspended in 50uL Tn5 transposase mixture: 1x
936 Tagment DNA Buffer, 0.5uL Tagment DNA Enzyme (Nextera DNA Library Preparation Kit,
937 Illumina). Transposition reaction was incubated at 37°C for 45 minutes, followed by DNA
938 isolation using a Qiagen MinElute PCR purification kit (QIAGEN, Hilden, Germany).
939 Construction of ATAC-seq libraries included an initial round of PCR in a total volume of
940 50uL using the NEBNext High-Fidelity 2X PCR Master Mix (New England Biolabs, MA,
941 USA) with primers (0.5uM each) from (Buenrostro et al., 2015) with the following

942 thermal cycles: 5 minutes at 72°C, 30 s at 98°C, followed by 5 cycles [98°C for 10 s, 63°C
943 for 30 s and 72°C for 60 s] and a final extension at 72°C for 5 minutes. PCR products were
944 purified and size-selected using Agencourt AMPure XP beads (Beckman Coulter) (0.65x
945 and 1.8x volume to remove long and short fragments respectively) and eluted in 50uL
946 of EB (QIAGEN). To avoid over amplification of libraries which result in GC bias, 2uL of
947 the eluted DNA were subjected to qPCR; amplification curves were analyzed and the
948 optimal number of PCR cycles for each sample were estimated with cycle thresholds
949 reaching 1/3 of the maximum fluorescent intensity. Upon selecting the cycle threshold,
950 45uL of the eluted DNA were subjected to a second round of PCR in a volume of 50uL
951 with NEBNext High-fidelity 2x PCR master mix, respective primers (1.25uM each) and
952 the following thermal cycles: 30 s hot-start at 98°C, followed by 7-13 cycles [98°C for 10
953 s, 63°C for 30 s and 72°C for 60 s] and a final extension at 72°C for 5 minutes. The libraries
954 were purified by Agencourt AMPure XP beads (x1.5 vol.), eluted in 30uL Tris HCl 10mM
955 pH 8 and quantified by qPCR using Power SYBR Green PCR Master mix (ThermoFisher).
956 Libraries were sequenced on an Illumina HiSeq2500 with SE 50bp.

3.10. ATAC-seq data pre-processing and peak calling

957 Quality of the reads was checked using FastQC and trimmed using Trimmomatic v0.39
958 (Bolger et al., 2014). Trimmed.fastq files for each cell line were merged for subsequent
959 steps. Reads were aligned to the human genome hg19 using BowTie2 (Langmead and
960 Salzberg, 2012). SAM files were processed using samtools v1.10 (Li et al., 2009). Further
961 analysis was performed using HOMER (Heinz et al., 2010). In brief, Tag directories for
962 the merged files were created and peaks were called with callPeaks hg19 –peak size 500
963 –distance 1000 –L 0 –C 3.

3.11. Analysis of the chromatin accessibility data

964 Differential accessibility analysis was undertaken using the edgeR v3.20.9 and limma
965 v3.34.9 software packages (McCarthy et al., 2012; Ritchie, M.E., Phipson, B., Wu, D., Hu,
966 Y., Law, C.W., Shi, W., and Smyth, 2015). Since some of the samples showed high
967 compositional bias, normalization factors were calculated on the filtered counts. For
968 this, lowly accessible peaks were first filtered using the filterByExpr function in edgeR
969 without recomputing the libsize (keep.lib.sizes=TRUE). Normalization factors were
970 calculated with calcNormFactors using the TMM on the filtered object, and then
971 assigned back to the original non-filtered object to obtain TMM-normalized counts (non-
972 filtered). Final filtering was performed in the TMM-normalized counts using the
973 filterByExpr function in edgeR. A mean-dependent trend was fitted to the negative
974 binomial dispersions with the estimateDisp function and, and differential accessibility
975 between all cell types was assessed using the quasi-likelihood (QL) framework of the
976 edgeR package. P-values were adjusted for multiple testing using the Benjamini-
977 Hochberg method. Peaks with a FDR below 0.05% and absolute fold change > 0.5 were
978 defined as differentially accessible regions.

979 Peaks were annotated as Promoter, Downstream promoter, 5' UTR, 3' UTR, exonic,
980 intronic, or intergenic using the assignChromosomeRegion function in the
981 ChiPpeakAnno (Zhu et al., 2010) (v 3.18.2') package in R. Chromatin states were
982 annotated using the ChIP-seq-defined ChromHMM states from the Roadmap
983 Epigenomics Project, where 15 state models were downloaded from the chromatin state
984 learning site for the 'E028 Breast variant Human Mammary Epithelial Cells' (E028)
985 (https://egg2.wustl.edu/roadmap/web_portal/chr_state_learning.html).

986 Using the umap function in the umap R package (Konopka, 2020) (v0.2.7.0), tIMEC,
987 XD and MD accessibility data were projected along with publicly available accessibility
988 data on primary human tumours (Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA)), human primary non-
989 cancerous tissues from different locations (GSE165659) and claudin-low cell line MDA-

990 MB-231 and its metastatic subpopulations (Cai et al., 2020). In brief, we downloaded the
991 TCGA_ATAC_PanCan_Raw_Counts file containing chromatin accessibility profiles of 410
992 tumour samples spanning 23 cancer types from The Cancer Genome Atlas as well as the
993 pan-cancer peak calls list (TCGA_ATAC_PanCancer_PeakSet) containing the hg38
994 coordinates of a list of 562,709 transposase-accessible DNA elements from the GDC
995 (<https://gdc.cancer.gov/about-data/publications/ATACseq-AWG>). GSE165659 and
996 GSE129646 accessibility datasets were downloaded from Gene Expression Omnibus
997 (GEO) and were pre-processed as per above.

998 To obtain the number of independent Tn5 insertions in each of the 562,709 peaks,
999 each end of a fragment of BAM files were counted using “countOverlaps” from the
1000 GenomicRanges (v1.36.1) package(Lawrence et al., 2013) in R. We then built a
1001 RangedSummarizedExperiment object including peaks as GenomicRanges, a counts
1002 matrix, and metadata detailing information for each sample using the
1003 SummarizedExperiment (v1.14.1) package(Morgan M, Obenchain V, Hester J, 2020) in
1004 R. The counts matrix was then normalized using the cpm function of the edgeR (v3.26.8)
1005 package(Robinson et al., 2010) followed by a quantile normalization using
1006 normalize.quantiles function in preprocessCore (1.46.0) package(Bolstad, 2019) in R.
1007 For the tIMEC, XD and MD the hg19 coordinates were first converted to hg38 using
1008 liftOver from liftOver package (v1.8.0)(2019) and the hg19ToHg38 liftOver chain in R.
1009 For measuring the distance or similarity of chromatin accessibility between the tIMEC,
1010 XD and MD samples and each of the other samples in the study we measured the
1011 Spearman Rank-order correlation between of all samples. Samples were then ranked by
1012 their Spearman coefficients in descendant order such as each pairwise comparison was
1013 attributed a rank number where smaller the rank number the higher the similarity. For
1014 the intersection of the RNA, ATAC and HiChIP dataset we used the GenomicRanges
1015 (v1.36.1)(Lawrence et al., 2013) package in R.

3.12. Visualization of the data and plots

1016 Plots were performed using the ggplot2 (v 3.3.3) package (Wickham, 2016) in R.
1017 Heatmaps were constructed using the coolmap function in the limma (v3.40.6) package
1018 in R (Ritchie, M.E., Phipson, B., Wu, D., Hu, Y., Law, C.W., Shi, W., and Smyth, 2015).
1019 Multi-dimensional scaling (MDS) plots were constructed using the plotMDS function in
1020 the limma v3.40.6 on the filtered and normalized log₂-counts-per-million values for
1021 each library. The removeBatchEffect function of the limma package was used to correct
1022 for sequencing batch effect. RNA-seq and ATAC-seq coverage plots, and bed and bedpe
1023 files were plotted with the plotBedgraph, plotBed and plotBedpe functions, respectively,
1024 from the Sushi (v1.22.0) package (Phanstiel, 2019) in R.

3.13. HiChIP sequencing

1025 HiChIP was performed as described (Mumbach et al., 2016) with some modifications.
1026 Briefly, ChIP protocol was replaced with the one reported in Crispatzu et al., 2021, using
1027 H3K27ac antibody (Abcam #ab4729), starting from 1×10^6 cells per condition. Digestion
1028 and ligation were performed overnight (NEB T4 Ligase, #M0202 instead of Invitrogen T4,
1029 15224-041) and DNA was extracted with phenol-chlorophorm. After biotin pull-down,
1030 beads were resuspended in 25 μ L of 2X TD Buffer, 0.5uL of Tn5 (Illumina #1503861), and
1031 water to 50 μ L. After transposition, beads were resuspended in 50 μ L of Phusion HF 2 \times
1032 (New England Biosciences). Generally, 14 cycles were used for Tn5 Nextera PCR
1033 amplification (Illumina Nextera DNA UD Indexes Kit) with the following PCR program: 72
1034 $^{\circ}$ C for 5 min, 98 $^{\circ}$ C for 1 min, then cycle at 98 $^{\circ}$ C for 15 s, 63 $^{\circ}$ C for 30 s, and 72 $^{\circ}$ C for 1
1035 min. 50ul of PCR product were size-selected with 25ul Ampure XP Beads and separated
1036 on a magnet. The supernatant was incubated again with 90ul Ampure XP Beads. The
1037 supernatant was then discarded, beads were combined, washed with Ethanol and
1038 eluted in 30ul of Elution buffer. 1ul was loaded onto D1000 Screen Tape (TapeStation)

1039 for a second size check, where library size and molarities were extracted. Then, qPCR
1040 was performed with standard Illumina primers in order to quantify the libraries. Finally,
1041 samples were pooled with different Index/Adapter sequences and sequenced on a
1042 NovaSeq 6000, first at shallow depth (1-5 million reads) to judge proximity ligation
1043 efficiency and ChIP signal, then paired-end deep sequenced with read lengths of 75 and
1044 100 million reads.

3.14. HiChIP data pre-processing and loop identification

1045 HiChIP sequencing reads were pre-processed, aligned and filtered using *HiC-Pro*
1046 (Servant et al., 2015). We specified the genome assembly (hg19) and the restriction
1047 fragment coordinates file for the enzyme used in the processing of the samples (DpnII),
1048 while all the other parameters were kept with default values. Filtered reads were then
1049 used as input to *FitHiChIP* (Bhattacharyya et al., 2019) for the identification of interacting
1050 regions. Since ChIP-seq peaks were not available for these experiments, we used ATAC-
1051 seq ones as reference to improve accuracy of loop calling. Loops were identified at
1052 different resolutions (bin sizes of 10 and 25 kb) and we used both peak to peak and peak
1053 to nonpeak loops for background modeling together with the coverage bias regression
1054 to assess the significance of identified interactions. We ultimately used interactions at
1055 10 kb resolution for all the downstream analysis; 25kb resolution was used to intersect
1056 HiChIP bins with ATACseq peaks for looping *SOX9* enhancers identification.

3.15. HiChIP differential analysis, bin hubs and annotation

1057 To identify changes in 3D conformation between the different samples, we used the
1058 script provided by *FitHiChIP (DiffAnalysisHiChIP.r)* to compare tIMEC vs XD, XD vs MD
1059 and finally tIMEC vs MD. As for the identification step, we used ATAC-seq reads as
1060 reference and all parameters were kept with default values.

1061 Significant loops ($FDR \leq 0.01$) were compared to evaluate the number of loops
1062 identified among samples. To this end, we used Unix shell scripting to compare and
1063 count the interactions either specific to each sample or identified in two or all three of
1064 them.

1065 To evaluate the presence of bin hubs in our three samples, we took all bins included
1066 in the loops individually and counted the number of times each was included into a
1067 significant interaction.

1068 To assess whether the significant loops were bringing into special proximity promoter
1069 regions with regulatory element, we annotated each interacting bin. Promoter regions
1070 were defined as 2.5kb upstream up to 100bp downstream of the transcription start site
1071 (TSS), which were obtained from Ensembl (GRCh37 v. 103). Regulatory elements were
1072 defined as ATAC peaks that do not overlap a promoter region within a window of 1.5 kb.
1073 Bin annotation was then performed using the *intersect1D* and *intersect* functions from
1074 *pgltools*. (Greenwald et al., 2017)

3.16. Integrated analysis of motif activity and gene expression changes of transcription factors (IMAGE)

1075 IMAGE is a recently developed tool that allows precise prediction of causal
1076 transcription factors based on transcriptome profiling and genome-wide maps of
1077 enhancer activity (Madsen et al., 2018). Briefly, IMAGE searches for motifs using
1078 extended PWM database with P-value-based cut-offs using HOMER (Heinz et al., 2010).
1079 Subsequently, motifs without any hits in the supplied sequences and motifs mapping to
1080 transcription factors with low expression are removed. To predict target enhancers,
1081 IMAGE performs ridge regression. The motif matrix is centered, and the user-supplied
1082 enhancer activity matrix of a normalized tag is centered and scaled. The enhancer
1083 activity at a specific position in a particular sample is given by the sum of all motif
1084 activities multiplied by their motif frequency at that site. Target enhancers are identified
1085 by leave-one-out-based analysis. IMAGE defines target enhancers of each motif as sites
1086 where the motif is present and where the accuracy of the IMAGE model decreases upon
1087 leaving out that motif of the analysis. IMAGE uses the predicted sites to calculate motif
1088 activities for gene expression using an integrated model of enhancers using a similar
1089 ridge regression scheme. Target genes are identified by leave-one-out-based analysis:
1090 IMAGE calculates a P-value-like score based on the drop in prediction accuracy
1091 decreases upon leaving out that motif, as well as the predicted presence of binding sites
1092 near the gene. Genes with a score below 0.005 that are differentially regulated, as well
1093 as expressed above 1 normalized reads per kb, are defined as target genes. To analyze
1094 the statistical significance of transcription family enrichment, a hypergeometric t-test
1095 was performed. All TFs included in the IMAGE dataset which were considered a true TF
1096 by (Lambert et al., 2018) were used as input (#840). Identified TFs were subdivided by TF
1097 family and the enrichment of the number of TFs of each family identified in the given
1098 dataset was calculated using the hypergeometric test.

1099 For TF network analysis, target genes of transcription factors assigned with causal
1100 motifs identified by IMAGE were retrieved and selected for statistical significance of
1101 the target (trueTarget = 1). True targets of each motif were merged with the list of true
1102 transcription factors defined by (Lambert et al., 2018), expressed in MD cells and
1103 showing a higher activity in MD compared to XD and tIMEC samples. If one TF was
1104 assigned multiple motifs with causality, the lists of true target genes were merged and
1105 duplicates were removed. Network was drawn using Cytoscape 3.9.0.

3.17. RNA extraction and expression level quantification

1106 Cells were seeded as for maintenance and eventually treated with 1 μ M RAR α
1107 antagonist BMS614 (Tocris #3660) or with 1 μ M ATRA (DBA #10-1138) as indicated in the
1108 relative figure legends. Total RNAs were extracted from log-phase cells with TRIzol
1109 (Ambion #15596018), according to the manufacturer's instructions. Quantitative real-
1110 time PCR analysis was performed with SuperScript III One-Step SYBR Green kit
1111 (Invitrogen #11746) and C1000 Touch thermocycler - CFX96 Real Time System (Biorad).
1112 Relative gene expression levels were determined using comparative Ct method,
1113 normalizing data on endogenous GAPDH. Primers used in this thesis are: SOX9 Fwd:
1114 GTACCCGCACTTGCAACAAC Rev: TCTCGCTCTCGTTCAGAAGTC GAPDH Fwd:
1115 AGGTGAAGGTCGGAGTCAAC Rev: CCATGTAGTTGAGGTCAATGAAG CXCR4 Fwd:
1116 TGAACCGATCAGTGTGAGT Rev: GGGCAGGAAGATCCTATTGA RAR α Fwd:
1117 CCCCTGGAGATGGATGATGC Rev: TCCGCACGTAGACCTTTAGC

3.18. Protein extraction and Western Blot analysis

1118 Total protein extracts were obtained as follows. Cells were washed twice with cold
1119 PBS, harvested by scraping in 1 ml cold PBS and centrifuged for 5 min at 1500 rpm.
1120 Harvested cell pellets were lysed by the addition of 5× v/v ice-cold RIPA buffer (50 mM
1121 Tris-HCl pH 8.0, 150mM NaCl, 1% NP-40, 0,5% Na-deoxycholate, 2% SDS) plus protease
1122 and phosphatases inhibitors 30 min at 4 °C. Lysates were cleared by centrifugation for
1123 10 min at 14,000 rpm at 4 °C and supernatant was collected on ice. Protein
1124 concentration of lysates was determined using Pierce™ BCA Protein Assay Kit 24
1125 (Thermo Scientific, 574 #23227), according to the manufacturer's instructions. The
1126 absorbance was measured at $\lambda = 595$ using SAFAS spectrophotometer (SAFAS, Monaco).
1127 Values were compared to a standard curve obtained from the BSA dilution series. For
1128 western blots analysis, 40 μ g of protein samples were boiled and then subjected to SDS-
1129 PAGE in a 12% polyacrylamide gel. After electrophoresis, proteins were transferred to a
1130 nitrocellulose membrane. Membranes were blocked in PBS-Tween containing 5% milk
1131 for one hour at RT with constant agitation and incubated with indicated primary
1132 antibody O/N at 4 °C with agitation. The membrane was then washed three times with
1133 PBS-Tween, each time for 5 min, followed by incubation with secondary antibody HRP-
1134 conjugated for one hour at RT. ECL reagents (GE Healthcare #RPN2232) were used to
1135 initiate the chemiluminescence of HRP. The chemiluminescent signal was captured using
1136 LAS3000 system (GE Healthcare). Primary antibodies used are as follows: SOX9
1137 (#AB5535 Millipore) 1:1000; GAPDH (#sc-32233 Santa Cruz) 1:1000. Relative optical
1138 density was quantified with ImageJ Software.

3.19. Immunofluorescence

1139 tIMEC, XD and MDs were kept in culture from 72 to 96 hours or treated with 1 μ M
1140 ATRA (#10-1138 Focus Biomolecules) as indicated. Cells were then fixed for 15 min at

1141 room temperature with 4% paraformaldehyde (Sigma-Aldrich #158127) and washed
1142 three times with PBS, and subsequently trypsinized in order to disaggregate spheres;
1143 trypsin was then inactivated with 10% FBS PBS, and disassociated cells were counted.
1144 100×10^3 cells were used for each in-suspension staining. Staining was then performed
1145 in 96W U-bottom plates (corning) according to the following conditions:
1146 permeabilization and blocking with PBS/5% Goat serum (#11475055 Fisher
1147 Scientific)/1% BSA (#126579 Millipore)/0.3% Triton X-100 (blocking solution) for one
1148 hour at room temperature in constant agitation, followed by incubation with primary
1149 antibody (diluted in the blocking solution) in agitation overnight at 4°C, three washes in
1150 PBS 1X and incubation with secondary antibodies and DAPI (diluted in the blocking
1151 solution) for 1 hour at room temperature, in constant agitation. Pelleted cells were then
1152 resuspended in 5 μ L mounting medium (Fluormount G # 00-4958-02 Life Technologies)
1153 and spotted on support glasses; spotted cells were then covered with coverslips and left
1154 to dry in the dark overnight. Images were acquired using a Leica SP8 confocal microscope
1155 with HCX PL APO $\times 63/1.40$ objective. In cases where image analysis was performed,
1156 image acquisition settings were kept constant. Primary antibodies are as follows: SOX9
1157 (#AB5535 Millipore) 1:250, Ki67 (#KI67-MM1-L-CE Leica Microsystems) 1:1000, RAR α
1158 (#NB200-322 Novus) 1:250, RXR α (#ab125001 Abcam) 1:250, RAR γ (#HPA053883 Sigma)
1159 1:100, RXR β (#HPA063653 Sigma) 1:100, p-p38 (#44-684G ThermoFisher) 1:500;
1160 Secondary antibodies were goat-anti-mouse or -rabbit coupled to Alexa-488 or -647
1161 (Invitrogen) and used 1:500.

1162 SNAPtag staining was performed using Janelia Fluor SNAPtag substrate (#6419 Tocris)
1163 following manufacturer's protocol.

3.20. Confocal imaging data analysis

1164 Confocal imaging data analyses were performed using ImageJ software. For 2D
1165 analysis, DAPI DNA dye was used to identify the nucleus and define the region of

1166 interest. The fluorescence intensity and physical parameters were determined. The
1167 values of the fluorescence intensity were background subtracted.

1168 To quantify the nuclear mean intensity of each staining, LIF files were converted to
1169 TIFF multichannel images, and then the following macro for ImageJ was applied:

```
1170     function DAnalyze(input, output, filename, lothresh, hithresh) {  
1171         open(input + filename);  
1172         run("Duplicate...", "title=[TO MEASURE] duplicate");  
1173         run("Duplicate...", "title=C_nuc duplicate channels=1");  
1174         run("Median...", "radius=4");  
1175         setAutoThreshold("Default dark");  
1176         run("Threshold...");  
1177         setThreshold(lothresh, hithresh);  
1178         setOption("BlackBackground", true);  
1179         run("Convert to Mask");  
1180         run("Fill Holes");  
1181         run("Set Measurements...", "area mean integrated skewness area_fraction limit display redirect=[TO  
1182 MEASURE] decimal=2");  
1183         run("Analyze Particles...", "size=size range display clear add");  
1184         close("Results");  
1185         selectWindow("TO MEASURE");  
1186         roiManager("Show None");  
1187         roiManager("Show All");  
1188         Stack.setChannel(x);  
1189         roiManager("Measure");  
1190         saveAs("Results", output + filename + ".csv");  
1191         close();  
1192         close();  
1193         close();  
1194     }  
1195     input = "PathInput/";  
1196     output = "PathOutput/";  
1197  
1198     lothresh = lower threshold;  
1199     hithresh = higher threshold;  
1200     setBatchMode(true);  
1201     list = getFileList(input);  
1202     for (i = 0; i < list.length; i++){
```



```
1203         DAnalyze(input, output, list[i], lothresh, hithresh);
1204     }
1205     setBatchMode(false);
```

1206

1207 The hitresh, lotresh, and size range parameters were determined manually for each
1208 set of images.

1209 To quantify the nuclear to cytosolic localization of retinoic acid receptors, we adapted
1210 a MATLAB routine that is deposited in GitHub
1211 (<https://github.com/SZambranoS/RoutinesNucCytoYAP>). In short, images of the DAPI
1212 and RARs channels were saved as 16-bit TIFF files. To segment the nuclei, we used the
1213 signal from the DAPI channel. The nuclear masking was performed using as a threshold
1214 the mean intensity of the image plus twice the standard deviation. After thresholding,
1215 segmentation was carried out after a watershed transformation, so most of the few
1216 overlapping nuclei could be separated. The segmented nuclei were filtered for their size
1217 to exclude artefacts or improperly segmented clusters of nuclei. To estimate the average
1218 cytosolic intensity per cell, a ring of 30-pixel width (approximately 7 μm) around each
1219 segmented nucleus was found. Pixels of the ring with too low intensity of the RARs signal
1220 (below twice the value of the background signal) were discarded. The average cytosolic
1221 signal for each cell was the average intensity of the remaining pixels. We then calculated
1222 for each cell the nuclear to cytosolic intensity as the ratio of the background-corrected
1223 nuclear and cytosolic average RARs intensities.

1224 2D cluster analyses were performed using ImageJ software. For the 2D cluster
1225 analysis of RAR α and RXR α , background subtraction was applied. To calculate the
1226 background level, the mean of the minimum level of intensity of the specific staining
1227 was calculated among all of the nuclei analysed. Then, unsharp masking and median
1228 filters were applied. The clusters were identified with the Yen automatic threshold and
1229 the intensity of each cluster was calculated, redirecting the measurement on the
1230 unmodified images.

3.21. Luciferase Assay

1231 Enhancer activity was determined by luciferase reporter assays. IMEC WT, tIMEC,
1232 MDA-MB-231 and MCF7 cells were nucleofected with 1ug of either the enhancer
1233 luciferase reporter plasmid (pGL4_enhancer), the Wnt pathway luciferase reporter
1234 (pGL4_TCF) or the empty vector (pGL4.27[luc2P/minP/Hygro]) and the pGL4-CMV-
1235 Renilla luciferase vector as a normalization control in a 30:1 ratio. 1×10^6 cells were
1236 nucleofected using an Amaxa Nucleofector (program U-23, Lonza) and homemade
1237 buffer (KCl 5 mM, MgCl₂ 15mM, Glucose 1M, K₂HPO₄ 120mM). After 24 hours, Firefly
1238 and Renilla luciferase activity was measured using the Dual-Luciferase[®] Reporter Assay
1239 System following manufacturer's instructions.

3.22. Statistical Analysis

1240 Statistical parameters are reported in figure legends and include: number of
1241 replicates analysed (n), dispersion and precision measures (mean \pm SEM) and statistical
1242 significance (p-value). Data have been statistically assessed by one-tailed Student's t-
1243 test; for multiple comparison, statistical analysis was conducted by one-way ANOVA
1244 followed by parametric or non-parametric post hoc test according to the distribution of
1245 the data. The use of the specific tests has been reported in each figure legend. In figures,
1246 asterisks mean *p < 0.05, **p < 0.01, ***p < 0.001, ns = not significant. p < 0.05 and
1247 lower were considered significant.

4. Results

1248 In this section of the thesis, I present the results I obtained during my doctoral
1249 studies, that have been carried out at the Department of Cellular, Computational and
1250 Integrative Biology (CIBIO, University of Trento) in the Laboratory of Chromatin Biology
1251 and Epigenetics led by Prof. Alessio Zippo, in collaboration with Dr Alvaro Rada-Iglesias,
1252 who leads the laboratory of Developmental Genomics at the Centre for Molecular
1253 Medicine Cologne (CMMC), University of Cologne, Germany, where I spent a research
1254 period abroad. Of note, as this project required a multidisciplinary approach
1255 encompassing molecular biology, cell biology bioinformatics and cancer cell biology,
1256 some of the experiments and data analyses were performed in tight collaboration with
1257 other members of the team: Dr Sven Beyes and Dr Naiara Garcia Bediaga performed the
1258 bioinformatic analysis of genome-wide experiments including ATAC-seq, RNA-seq and
1259 IMAGE; Dr Martina Dori performed the bioinformatic analysis of HiChIP data. Dr Luca
1260 Fagnocchi prepared sequencing libraries for ATAC-seq and RNA-seq analysis.

4.1 A xenograft-derived model for basal breast cancer

1261 In order to study enhancer activity during the steps of tumorigenesis, I characterized
1262 the model developed in our lab (Poli et al., 2018). Since this model is derived from
1263 mammary epithelial cells and is characterized by a genetic background that reflects
1264 TNBC traits, we used this model to address our main research questions. In order to
1265 assess whether the metastatic derived cell line, in particular, would resemble the
1266 phenotypic characteristics of TNBC cells, we proceeded to characterize their sphere-
1267 forming capacity, migration and invasion capacity compared to the primary tumour
1268 derived cells and tumorigenic IMEC.

4.1.1. Phenotypic characterization of the model

1269 In order to characterize the model system on which this work is based, we tested the
1270 clonogenic potential, migration and invasion capacity of tIMEC, XD and MD cells,
1271 reflecting different stages of tumour progression.

1272 tIMEC cells are a non-clonal population of immortalized mammary epithelial cells, in
1273 which c-Myc was overexpressed, together with a mutated form of PI3KCA (PI3KCA
1274 H1047R).

1275 XD cells are cells derived from xenografts of primary tumours obtained upon
1276 xenograft transplantation of tIMEC into the fat pad of the mammary gland of NOD/SCID
1277 mice. We were able to obtain multiple populations of XD cells: cells from 4 independent
1278 tumours were tested for most experiments, however, since characteristics of the
1279 different cell populations did not show any statistically significant difference (**Figure 25**
1280 and **Figure 26**), one representative population was chosen for the subsequent
1281 experiments.

1282 MD cells refer to a population of metastasis-derived cells derived from liver
1283 metastasis developed from mice four week after surgical resection of the primary
1284 tumors obtained upon xenograft transplantation of tIMEC cells.

1285 Metastatic cells possess advantageous traits that may originate in the primary
1286 tumour but continue to evolve during dissemination and colonization; specifically, the
1287 hallmarks of metastasis can be identified in four distinguishing features: motility and
1288 invasion, ability to modulate the secondary site or local microenvironments, plasticity,
1289 and ability to colonize secondary tissues (Celià-Terrassa and Kang, 2016; Welch and
1290 Hurst, 2019).

1291 Sphere-forming assays are an *in vitro* technique to assay both normal and neoplastic
1292 cells for growth capacity in 3D settings that resemble more the primary tumour tissue
1293 microenvironment. Spheroids formed by tIMEC, XD and MD cells were analysed after 72
1294 hours from seeding, at clonal density, in ultra-low attachment conditions. The

1295
1296
1297
1298

calculation of the sphere-forming capacity (SFE), which represents the percentage of the seeded cells which were able to form spheroids, indicated that there is not any statistically significant difference in the sphere-forming capacity of the three cell types, showing a high SFE (>40%) for all three cell types analysed (**Figure 12**).

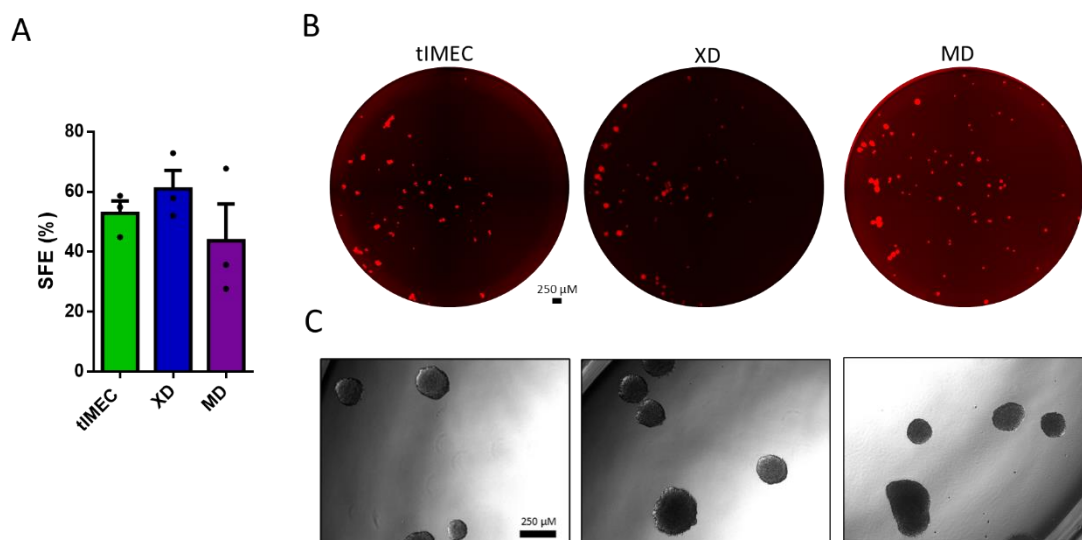


Figure 12 Sphere-forming assay of tIMEC, XD and MD cells. A) Sphere-forming efficiency of the indicated cell types. AVG of 3 biological replicates +/- S.E.M. One-tailed unpaired student's t-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; B) Representative images of tIMEC, XD and MD cells spheroids mCherry signal at 72h from seeding; 4X objective; scale bar: 250 μm. C) Representative brightfield images of tIMEC, XD and MD cells spheroids at 72h hours from seeding; 10x objective; scale bar: 250 μm.

1299
1300
1301
1302
1303
1304
1305
1306
1307
1308
1309
1310
1311

In order to quantify the motility of tIMEC, XD and MD cells towards a chemo-attractive agent, a transwell migration assay was performed. Specifically, we monitored and quantified the number of cells that migrated through Matrigel-coated 8μm pores towards a chemoattractant after 24, 48 or 72 hours from seeding, as shown in **Figure 13**. The obtained results indicated that XD and MD cells are characterized by a higher percentage of migrated cells with respect to seeded cells in comparison with tIMEC, especially at later time points; MD cells, in particular, were identified by the highest migration capacity at 72h after seeding.

Invasion of surrounding tissues is generally considered to be a key feature of malignant tumours. For some cancers, in particular, it is a cause of severe morbidity and can be life-threatening even in the absence of distant metastases. Therefore, there is an opportunity to target the invasion process to provide novel therapies that could be complementary to standard anti-proliferative agents. Until recently, this strategy has

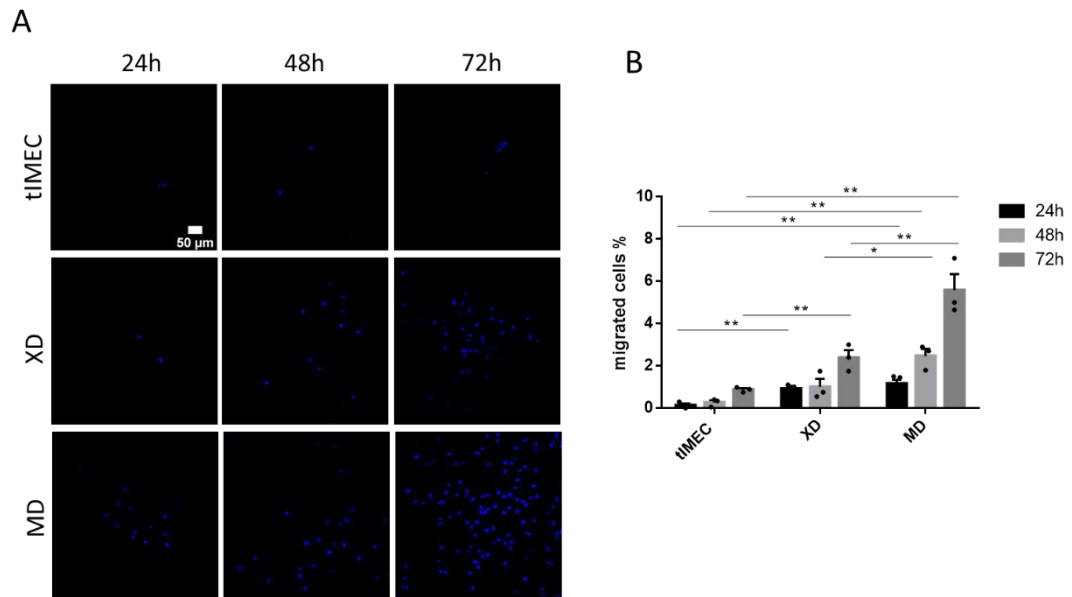


Figure 13 Migration assay of tIMEC, XD and MD cells at different time points. Migration assay showing the capacity of tIMEC, XD and MD cells to migrate through Matrigel-coated 8 μm pores after 24, 48, or 72 hours. A) Representative 20X confocal images of membrane bottom attached tIMEC, XD and MD DAPI signal; scale bar: 50 μm . B) % of cells attached to the lower part of the membrane relative to the number of seeded cells. AVG of 3 biological replicates (N=3, +/- S.E.M. One-tailed unpaired student's t-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$.

1312 been hindered by the lack of robust, reproducible assays suitable for a detailed analysis
 1313 of invasion. In recent times, quantitative assays to assess the invasive capacity of cells
 1314 were established (Vinci et al., 2015). Hence, to quantify the capacity of these cells to
 1315 invade the surrounding environment, moving through the extracellular matrix towards a
 1316 chemo-attractant, we applied a three-dimensional tumour spheroid invasion assay (Vinci
 1317 et al., 2015).

1318 Images of spheroids formed by tIMEC, XD and MD cells when grown in ultra-low
 1319 attachment conditions for 72 hours and subsequently embedded in a collagen matrix
 1320 were acquired, and quantification of the spheroids morphological traits was possible
 1321 after staining with Calcein AM. Through imaging, we assessed that the three cell types
 1322 were able to form spheroids (Figure 14A) when cultured in low-attachment conditions,
 1323 and when embedded in a growth-factors deprived collagen matrix, these spheroids
 1324 induced the formation of protrusion to reach a chemoattractant-rich area of the culture
 1325 plate (Figure 14A). Furthermore, cells detached from the spheroids and moved through
 1326 the matrix, migrating towards chemoattractants as single cells (Figure 14A). When
 1327 comparing the three cell types, quantification allowed us to assess that the area of the
 1328 starting spheroid did not show any statistically significant difference (Figure 14B).

1329
1330
1331
1332
1333
1334
1335
1336

Nevertheless, the spheroid perimeter was significantly increasing in metastatic cells when compared to transformed cells and primary tumour xenograft derived cells (**Figure 14C**), suggesting that MD cells induced the formation of a higher number of protrusions. We were able to quantify single cells that detached from the spheroids and moved through the collagen matrix to a certain distance from the starting point: MD cells presented a significantly higher number of detached cells (**Figure 14D**) that were also able to migrate further away from the original spheroids when compared to XD cells and tIMEC (**Figure 14E**).

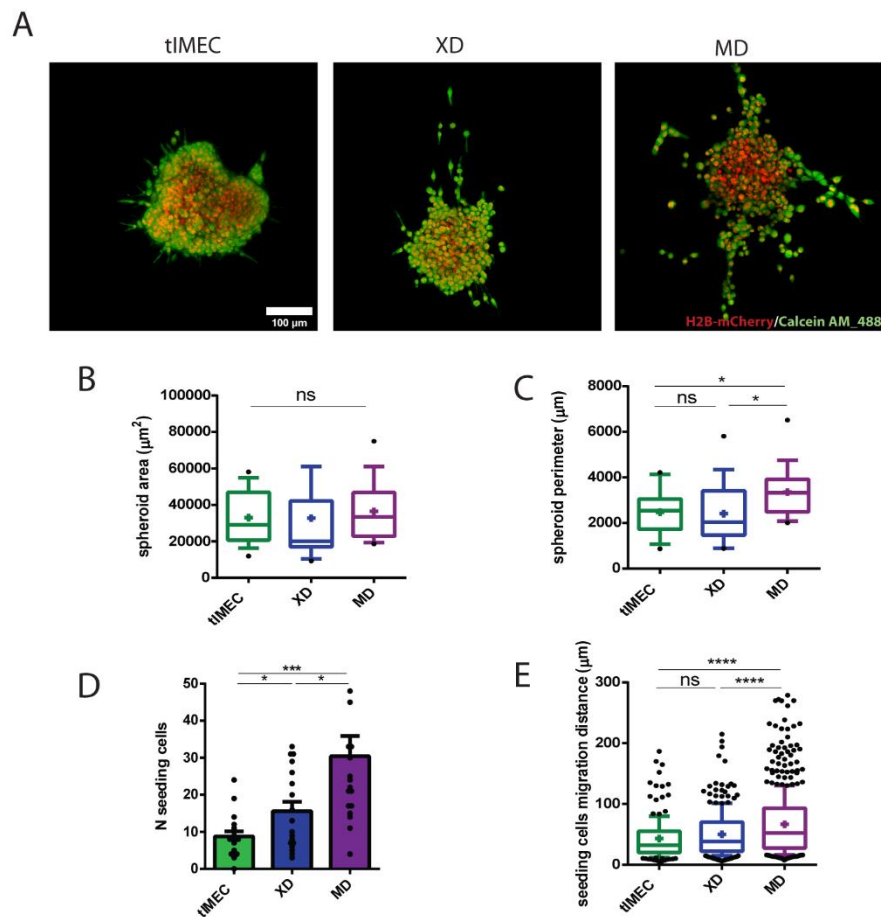


Figure 14 Invasive capacity of tIMEC, XD and MD cells. A) Confocal 3D imaging of tIMEC, XD and MD spheroids embedded in a collagen growth-factor depleted matrix. Cells are invading the spheroid-surrounding matrix to reach a chemo-attractant rich area. Representative images of 3 independent experiments. Maximum intensity projection of 50-100 2.6µm Z-stacks acquired with a 10X objective, 2x zoom on a SP8 confocal microscope. Calcein AM (green); H2B-mCherry (red) B) Quantification of spheroid area. C) quantification of spheroid perimeter; higher perimeter is linked to higher number of protrusions. D) quantification of seeding cells (i.e. single cells detached from the original spheroid mass and migrated towards chemoattractant); merge of analysis on 18 spheroids per condition, retrieved from 3 biological replicates; AVG +/- S.E.M. E) quantification of distance between seeding cell and original spheroid mass. 3 biological replicates, student's t-test; Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$; ***: $P \leq 0.001$; ****: $P \leq 0.0001$. The box plots in B), D) and E) indicate median values (middle lines), first and third quartiles (box edges) and 10th and 90th percentiles (error bars) of respectively area and perimeter of the analysed spheroids and distance of seeding cells from analysed spheroids.

1337 These results indicated that the model with which we are working reflects some of
1338 the distinguished features characterizing the steps of tumorigenesis. In particular, MD
1339 cells harbored (at least in vitro) the typical characteristics of metastatic cells: an intrinsic
1340 capability of forming spheroids, ability to migrate through small pores and invasion of
1341 surrounding space.

4.1.2. Epigenetic characterization of the model

1342 Alteration of the epigenome has been revealed as a significant driver of oncogenic
1343 reprogramming towards enhanced cell plasticity in cancer progression (Wainwright and
1344 Scaffidi, 2017). Furthermore, epigenetic alteration has been shown to favour cancer cell
1345 survival during metastatic dissemination and adaptation to the microenvironments of
1346 the metastatic niche (Khan et al., 2021).

1347 Thus, to understand the genetic and epigenetic background of our xenograft-derived
1348 cellular model, we proceeded to analyse gene expression profiling, chromatin
1349 accessibility and interactome profiling.

4.1.2.1. Chromatin accessibility and gene expression profiling individuates de-novo enhancers in MD cells

1350 Thanks to the lab members in which I performed my PhD studies, Dr Luca Fagnocchi,
1351 Dr Sven Beyes and Dr Naiara García Bediaga, we performed and analysed gene
1352 expression profiling (RNA-seq) and the Assay for Transposase-Accessible Chromatin
1353 (ATAC-seq). Dr Fagnocchi prepared sequencing libraries; Dr Beyes and Dr Bediaga
1354 performed the bioinformatic analysis of the sequencing results.

1355 ATAC-seq is a method for mapping chromatin accessibility genome-wide. This
1356 method assesses DNA accessibility with Tn5 transposase, which allows for tagging
1357 accessible regions of chromatin with sequencing adapters. Sequencing reads can then
1358 be used to extrapolate regions of increased accessibility and map nucleosome positions
1359 and regions of transcription factor binding (Buenrostro et al., 2015). In particular, we

1360 aimed to assess differences in the chromatin landscape in our model and identify
1361 putative regulatory elements that could contribute to gene expression control.

1362 We profiled chromatin accessibility in tIMEC, XD and MD cells, as well as in primary
1363 tumors (PT), which have been retrieved upon xenotransplantation of tIMEC into the fat
1364 pad of the mammary gland of NOD/SCID mice. The assessment of the diversity of the
1365 chromatin accessible regions in these cell populations through principal component
1366 analysis showed that chromatin accessibility of MD cells (**Figure 15A**) was much distinct
1367 in respect to the other three samples. Of importance, XD cells and primary tumour tissue
1368 (PT) clustered closely, suggesting that the brief in vitro amplification of the xenograft-
1369 derived sample did not affect the chromatin state. Cluster analyses of the differentially
1370 enriched regions showed that MD were characterized by the most distinctive
1371 accessibility pattern that distinguish them from the other cell populations (**Figure 15B**).
1372 Indeed, this analysis highlighted that MD were characterized by gaining chromatin
1373 accessibility at certain regions (reflected in clusters 1 and 3) as well as by losing
1374 accessibility in a distinct group of regions (clusters 2 and 4). Of note, the tIMEC-enriched
1375 regions showed a progressive reduction of chromatin accessibility, possibly indicating
1376 that these cis-regulatory elements are important to maintain cell identity and/or
1377 counteracting tumor progression (cluster 4). The XD and PT-enriched regions (cluster 1
1378 and 2) showed a diverse behaviour in the MD: one group of regions resulted further-
1379 enriched (cluster 1) while a second group showed a reduction in chromatin accessibility,
1380 similarly to the level retrieved in tIMEC (cluster 2).

1381 Annotation of the genomic features and ChromHMM states revealed that ATAC-seq
1382 peaks were enriched for promoters, (**Figure 15C left**), active TSS and enhancer
1383 chromatin states (**Figure 15C right**), in all the analysed cell populations. This analysis
1384 suggested that observed differences in the enriched chromatin accessibility regions
1385 among the cell types are not linked to a diverse genomic localization.

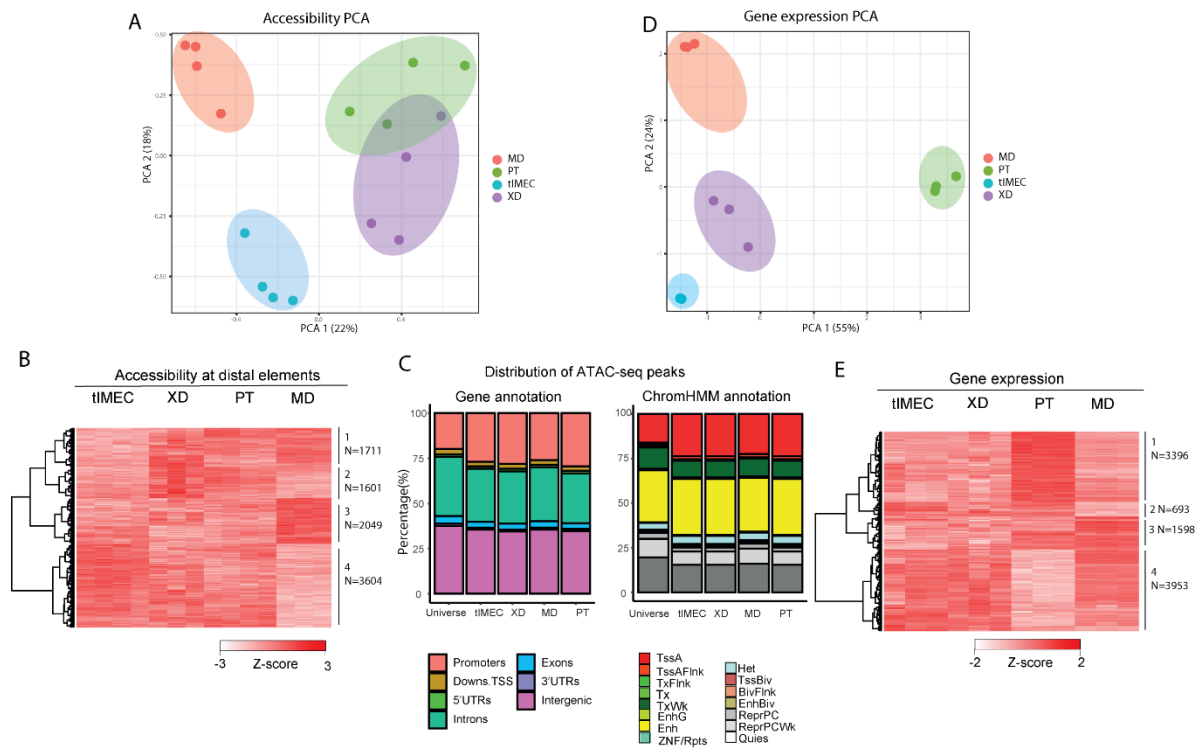


Figure 15 Characterization of chromatin accessibility and gene expression signatures in tIMEC, XD and MD. A) Principal component analysis (PCA) plots of log-CPM values with samples coloured by cell type. The log-CPM values were corrected for sequencing batch. Distances on the plot correspond to the leading fold-change, which is the average (root-mean-square) log₂-fold-change for the 5,000 most divergent peaks between each pair of samples. B) Heatmap showing chromatin accessibility of differentially accessible regions (DAR) for the MD vs. tIMEC, MD vs. XD, and tIMEC vs. XD and PT vs. XD comparisons (Log₂ transformed counts per million, log₂CPM). 8965 DARs are represented. DARs number in each of the 4 major clusters are annotated. C) Barplot showing the distribution of genomic features and chromHMM annotations across peaks called in tIMEC, XD, MD and PT. ChromHMM annotation abbreviations are as follows: Row abbreviations as follows: TssA – active TSS, TssBiv – bivalent/poised TSS, EnhBiv – bivalent enhancer, ReprPC – repressed polycomb, ReprPCWk – weak repressed polycomb, Quies – quiescent/low, TssAFlnk – flanking active TSS, TxFlnk – transcription at gene 5' and 3', Tx – strong transcription, TxWk – weak transcription, EnhG – genic enhancers, Enh – enhancers, ZNF/Rpts – ZNF genes and repeats, Het - heterochromatin. D) Principal component analysis (PCA) plots of log-CPM values with samples coloured by cell type. The log-CPM values were corrected for sequencing batch. Distances on the plot correspond to the leading fold-change, which is the average (root-mean-square) log₂-fold-change for the 500 most divergent genes between each pair of samples. E) Heatmap showing gene expression (Reads Per Kilobase of transcript, RPKM) of differentially expressed genes (DEG) for the MD vs. tIMEC, MD vs. XD, and tIMEC vs. XD and PT vs. XD comparisons. 9640 DEGs are represented. DEGs number in each of the 4 major clusters are annotated.

1386 To evaluate the possible contribution of chromatin changes to the gene expression,
 1387 we performed RNA-seq analyses on the same group of samples. Principal component
 1388 analysis (**Figure 15D**), indicated that on the basis of component 1, which accounts for
 1389 55% of the differences, the primary tumour sample is significantly separated from
 1390 tIMEC, XD and MD cells, which cluster closely on the basis of principal component 2. This
 1391 may indicate that *in vitro* culture of xenograft-derived samples is partly introducing
 1392 some modifications to the transcriptional landscape of our model. This was confirmed
 1393 also when analysing the differentially expressed genes (DEGs) (**Figure 15E**): the primary

1394
1395
1396
1397
1398
1399
1400
1401
1402
1403
1404
1405
1406
1407
1408
1409
1410
1411
1412
1413

tumour sample is characterized by the highest number of positively (3396, cluster 1) and negatively (3953, cluster 4) differential genes in comparison to the three cell populations. Nevertheless, the cluster analyses showed that the MD cells are characterized by a distinctive gene expression pattern, with 693 depleted (cluster 2) and 1598 enriched (cluster 3) DEGs, with respect to other samples. In order to investigate what processes were involved in each of the enriched cluster, Gene Ontology (GO) analysis was performed (**Figure 16**). GO analysis underlined the enrichment, in cluster 1, of pathways involved in the interaction with the microenvironment, such as BM organization, collagen biosynthesis and ECM assembly. As this cluster corresponds to genes differentially expressed in the primary tumour tissue, this indication is in line with the fact that, contrarily to *in vitro* culture of the other cell populations analysed, this samples were retrieved from mice. GO analysis of cluster 4, which identifies genes whose expression is depleted in the primary tissue, highlighted metabolic processes related to mitochondrial activity and oxidative processes as the most enriched; this is in line with recent evidences showing the preferential production of energy through glycolysis than mitochondrial respiration in cancer (Gubern et al., 2016; Sajnani et al., 2017). Finally, cluster 2, which identifies genes depleted in MD cells, resulted to be enriched for cell-adhesion, MET and cytoskeleton related pathways, whereas analysis of cluster 3, which includes MD-enriched genes, revealed enrichment for pathways associated with migration, polarity and retinol metabolic processes.

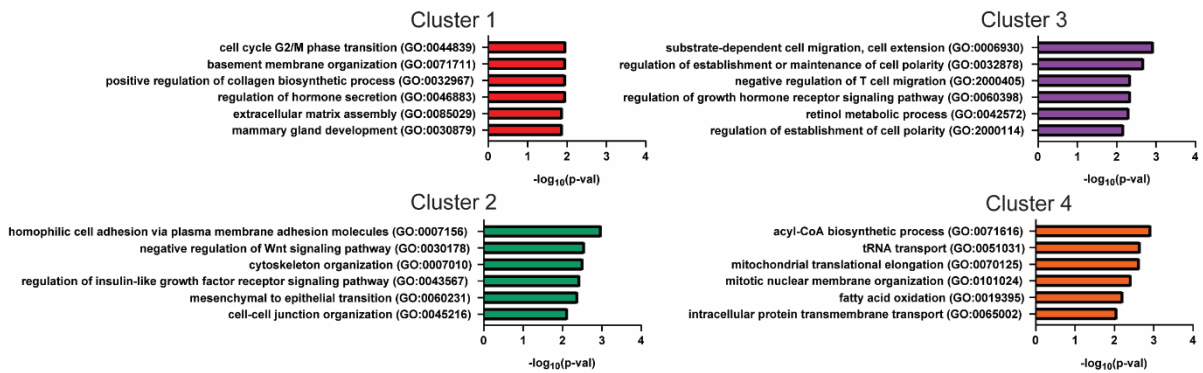


Figure 16 Gene ontology on differential gene expression clusters. Gene ontology showing the top six statistically significant ($p\text{-val} < 0.05$) biological processes enriched in each differential gene expression cluster.

1414
1415
1416

With these results, although a characterization of histone marks distribution is still missing, we could state that the chromatin landscape of tMEC, XD and MD cells is significantly different. Enrichment for chromatin differentially accessible regions

1417 suggests that MD cells are characterized by the modulation of the activity of multiple
1418 regulatory elements.

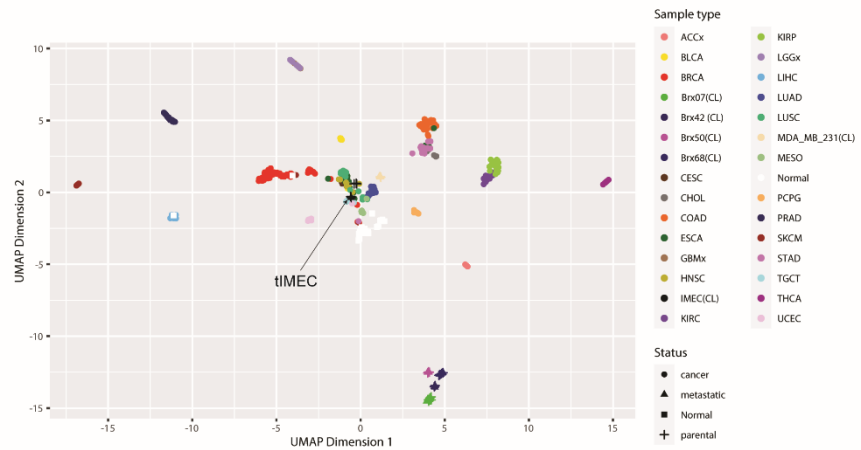
1419 This led us to ask whether the enrichment for regulatory elements activity may
1420 represent the metastatic cell state and if it would generally reflect basal breast cancer
1421 traits in patients.

1422

4.1.2.2. Regulatory elements are conserved in basal BC patients

1423 Since metastatic datasets are not available at this time, we aimed at assessing
1424 whether tIMEC, XD and MD cells epigenetic landscape would reflect the traits of primary
1425 cancer tissues, with a focus on basal breast cancer patient tissues. In order to investigate
1426 this, we performed clustering analysis on publicly available accessibility datasets
1427 representing chromatin accessibility of 410 tumour samples spanning 23 cancer types,
1428 non-cancerous tissues from different locations and the claudin-low cell line MDA-MB-
1429 231 and its lung, brain and adrenal gland metastatic subpopulations (Cai et al., 2020;
1430 Corces et al., 2018; Zhang et al., 2021). Accessibility data of tIMEC, XD and MD were
1431 projected along with publicly available accessibility data (**Figure 17A**); Uniform Manifold
1432 Approximation and Projection (UMAP) plot of tIMEC, XD and MD cells showed that their
1433 accessibility data cluster along with the other datasets.

A



B

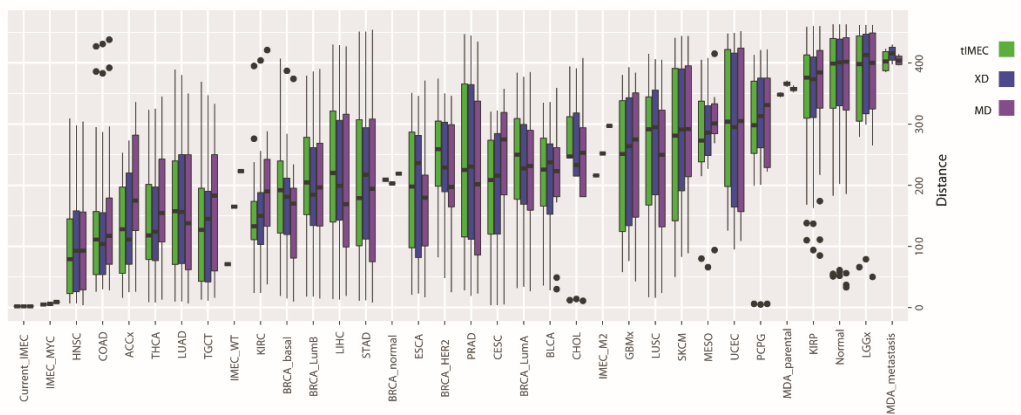


Figure 17 Cluster analysis on Pan Cancer chromatin accessibility dataset. A) Uniform Manifold Approximation and Projection (UMAP) projections of tIMEC, XD and MD accessibility data along with publicly available accessibility datasets representing human primary cancer samples from different locations (Corces et al 2018), human primary non-cancerous tissues from different locations (Zhang et al. 2021) and claudin-low cell line MDA-MB-231 and its metastatic subpopulations (Cai et al., 2020). B) Boxplot showing Spearman pairwise distance between tIMEC/XD/MD, and WT-IMEC/tIMEC/M2, MDA-MB-231 samples, and the human primary tumour tissues in the TCGA dataset ordered by similarity.

1434
1435
1436
1437
1438
1439
1440
1441
1442

We measured the similarity of chromatin accessibility between the tIMEC, XD and MD samples and each of the other samples in the study by calculating the Spearman Rank-order correlation between of all samples. Spearman pairwise distance between tIMEC, XD and MD and the publicly available datasets (**Figure 17B**) indicated that metastasis derived cells cluster closest to both primary tumour derived cells and tumorigenic IMEC, close to samples from various carcinoma, IMEC WT and basal breast cancer, followed by the other subtypes of breast cancer and the other carcinomas included in the publicly available datasets. Interestingly, healthy tissue samples showed one of the lowest degrees of similarity with the "tIMEC-XD-MD" group.

1443 Altogether these findings suggested that overall, our model’s epigenetic landscape
1444 resembles chromatin accessibility features of human primary cancer tissues and that its
1445 accessibility profile is relatively close to that of basal breast cancer samples.

1446

4.1.2.3. *De-novo* enhancer interactions are established in metastasis

1447 Our specific aim was to identify regulatory elements that are hyperactivated in
1448 metastasis: these might be relevant in activating oncogenic pathways that enhance
1449 metastatic cells plasticity and thus favour the seeding process. To reach this goal, we
1450 investigated the connectome of our model and took advantage of the novel HiChIP
1451 technique.

1452 Chromosome conformation capture (3C) combined with sequencing (Hi-C) has been
1453 reframing in our capability to appreciate the 3D organization of the genome at high
1454 resolution (Rao et al., 2014). However, because Hi-C assesses all possible proximity
1455 ligations in the genome, deep sequencing is required to identify chromatin architectural
1456 features and to quantify the frequency of chromatin looping. To achieve increased
1457 specificity, enrichment strategies have been developed to target factor-directed
1458 interactions via chromatin interaction analysis by paired-end tag sequencing (ChIA-PET)
1459 and locus-specific interactions via Capture-C and related methods (Dekker and Misteli,
1460 2015). However, despite recent advances, ChIA-PET still requires hundreds of millions of
1461 cells per experiment and results in a modest fraction of informative reads for a given
1462 sequencing depth (Tang et al., 2015). To address these problems, Mumbach et al.
1463 developed HiChIP, a method that uses in situ Hi-C and transposase mediated on-bead
1464 library construction principles. In HiChIP, long-range DNA contacts are fixed before lysis,
1465 reducing possible false-positive connections and improving efficiency. ChIP is then
1466 performed on the samples, capturing long-range interactions associated with a protein
1467 of interest. Paired-end sequencing is then needed to detect the two distantly located
1468 segments of the genome (Mumbach et al., 2016).

1469 To investigate enhancer connectome in tIMEC, XD and MD, I prepared, in
1470 collaboration with the Rada-Iglesias group, the H3K27ac HiChIP samples; libraries were
1471 then prepared by the sequencing facility at the CMMC (Cologne) and sequenced by the
1472 Next Generation Sequencing Facility at CIBIO. The Bicciato group analysed the
1473 sequencing results. Although multiple replicates would surely strengthen the
1474 conclusions that can be driven from this experiment, assessing the variation of
1475 chromatin interaction in one sample might be sufficient to reveal the different
1476 chromatin landscapes in our model, we thus proceeded with the analysis of a single
1477 biological replicate.

1478 H3K27ac HiChIP raw interaction maps indicated that tIMEC, XD and MD cell
1479 populations showed a similar global chromatin interaction pattern, as depicted using a
1480 low resolution (250kb). These observations indicated that genome folding is comparable
1481 in the three cell types and that major genome rearrangements did not occur during
1482 tumor progression. By analysing the retrieved contact matrixes at higher resolutions
1483 (5kb), we could depict the presence of TADs, as highlighted by the occurrence of multiple
1484 interactions in the SOX9 locus. Of note, comparative analyses among the different cell
1485 types showed distinct enhancer interaction patterns, including long-range interactions
1486 (**Figure 18**). To better define whether the performed HiChIP assays could retrieve
1487 relevant changes in chromatin looping between cis-regulatory elements, we focused on
1488 specific loci encompassing relevant genes involved in breast cancer and metastasis
1489 formation. CXCR4 locus was recently demonstrated to be subjected to enhancer

1490
1491

rewiring during tumour progression (Cai et al., 2020). We thus analysed CXCR4 locus enhancer interactions as a potential metastatic-specific reference locus (**Figure 19**).

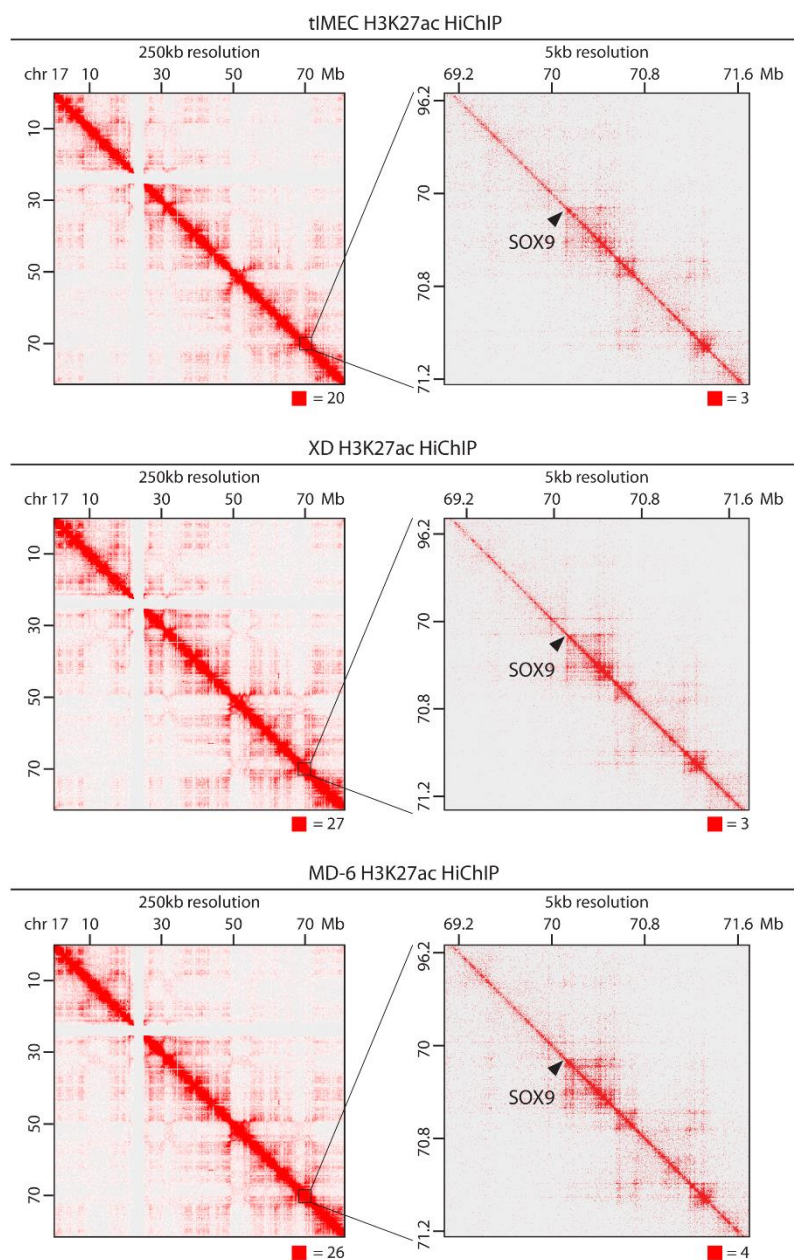


Figure 18 H3K27ac HiChIP raw interaction maps reveal different enhancer connectome in tIMEC, XD and MD cells: H3K27ac HiChIP raw interaction maps of SOX9 locus in tIMEC, XD and MD cells (from top to bottom). 250kb to 5kb resolution (left to right). SOX9 locus (window = 80Mb left, 3 Mb right). Numbers below the interaction maps correspond to maximum signal in the matrix.

1492
1493
1494

C-Myc is also known to be a reference locus for enhancer connectome alteration during tumorigenesis in breast cancer (Ahmadiyeh et al., 2010; Zhang et al., 2016), we thus analysed the enhancer connectome landscape in its locus (**Figure 20**).

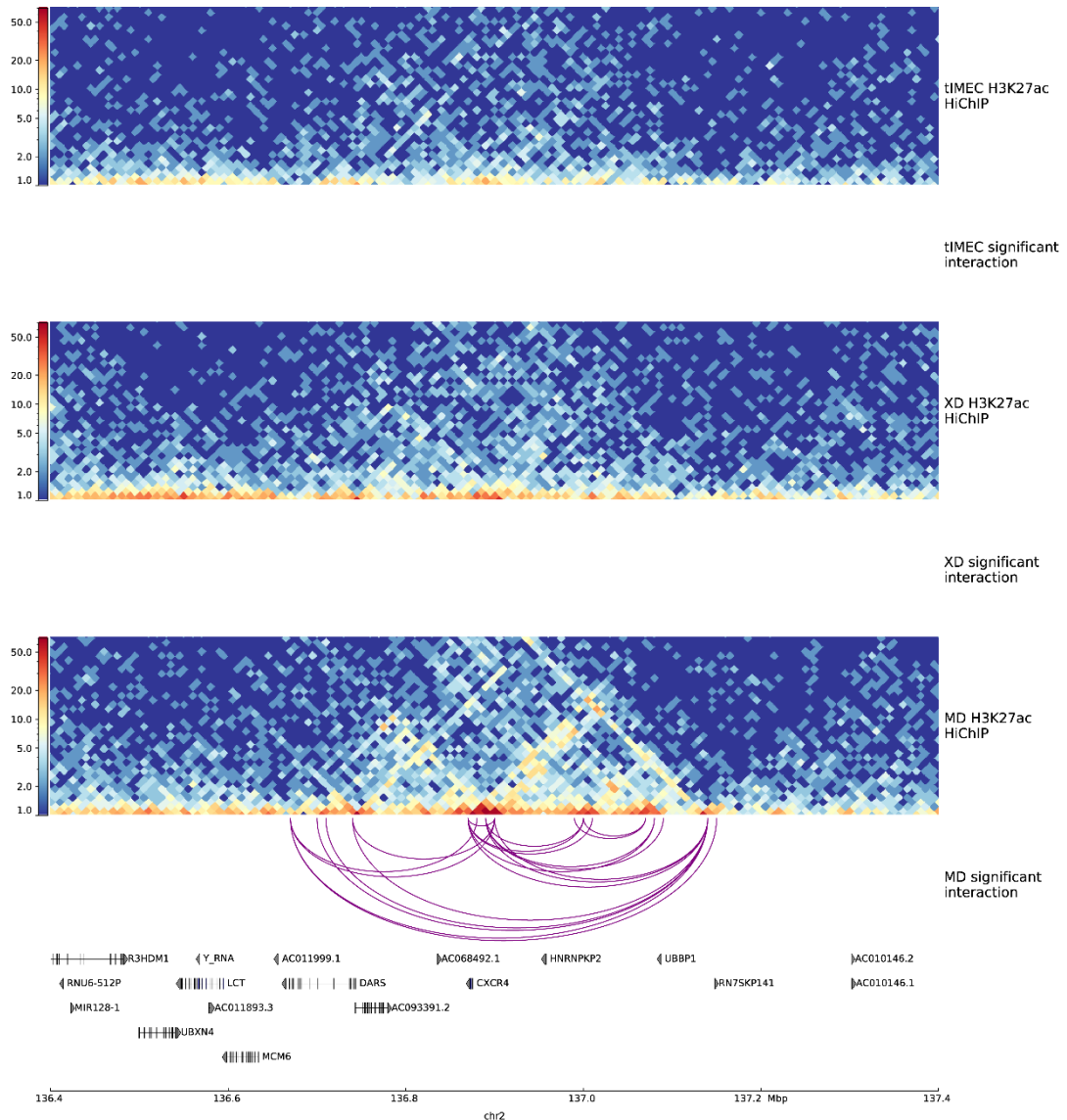


Figure 19 HiChIP contact matrices reveal different enhancer connectome in tIMEC, XD and MD cells: CXCR4. HiChIP contact matrices generated with pyGenomeTracks of tIMEC, XD and MD cells (from top to bottom) with gene annotation-oriented significant ($FDR \leq 0.01$) loops (tIMEC = green, XD = blue, MD = purple). Ensembl gene annotation (GRCh37 v. 103). CXCR4 locus (window = 1Mb). 10 kb resolution. Color range 1-50 (blue-red).

1495 In **Figure 19** and **Figure 20** contact matrices showing the enhancer connectome of
 1496 reference loci in tIMEC, XD and MD cells are reported: HiChIP experiment was successful
 1497 in identifying enhancer interactions in the three cell types. In the reported example
 1498 contact matrices, we were able to identify loci that showed increased interaction in MD
 1499 cells with respect to tIMEC and XD (**Figure 19**), or that showed steady interactions
 1500 number between enhancers and promoters, but different interaction anchoring in MD,
 1501 XD and tIMEC cells (**Figure 20**).

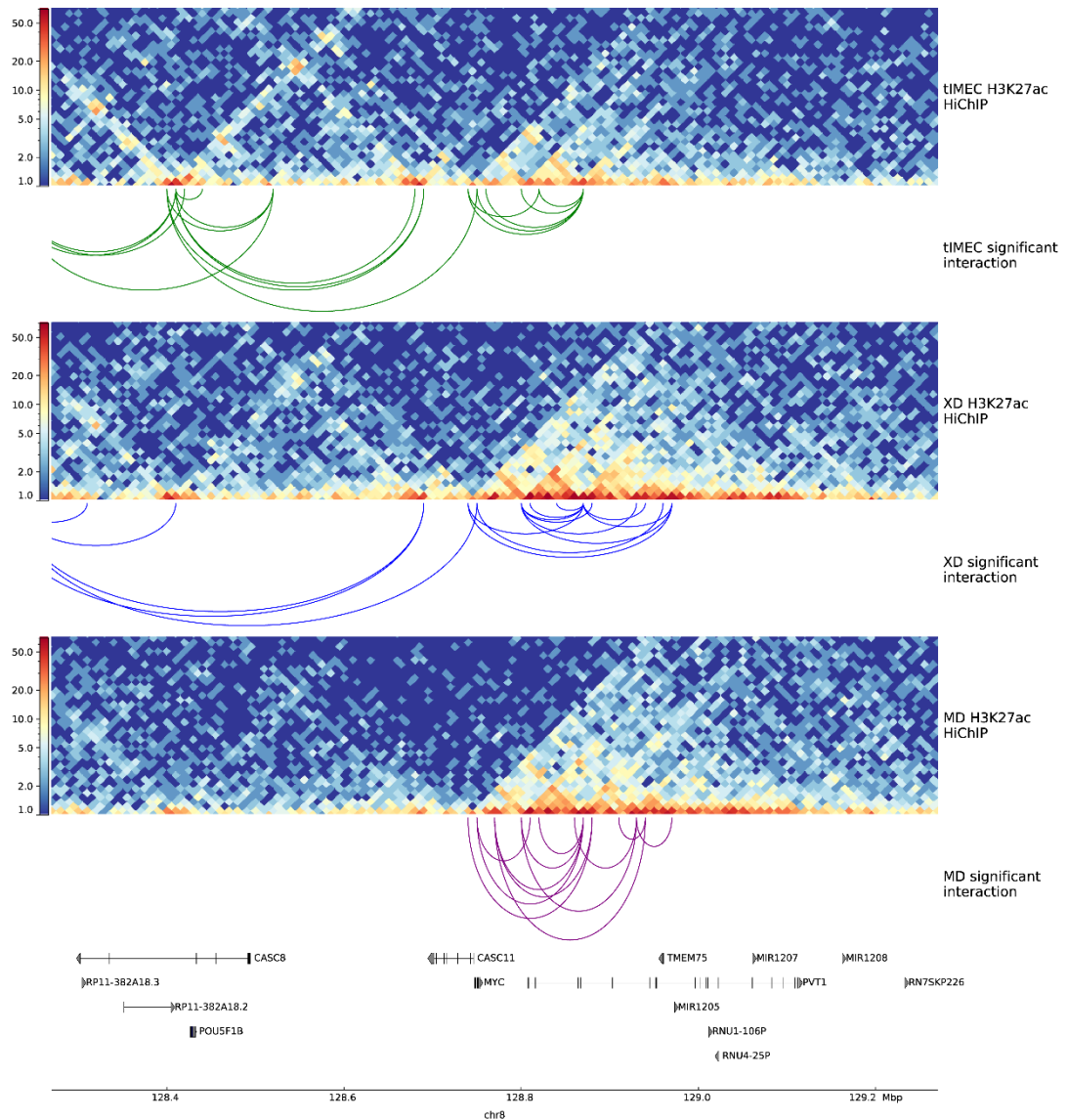


Figure 20 HiChIP contact matrices reveal different enhancer connectome in tIMEC, XD and MD cells: *c-Myc*. HiChIP contact matrices generated with pyGenomeTracks of tIMEC, XD and MD cells (from top to bottom) with gene annotation-oriented significant ($FDR \leq 0.01$) loops (tIMEC = green, XD = blue, MD = purple). Ensembl gene annotation (GRCh37 v. 103). *c-Myc* locus (window = 1Mb) 10 kb resolution. Color range 1-50 (blue-red).

1502 After verifying reference loci, we were confident that HiChIP data were reliable; we
 1503 thus analysed the common and unique enhancer interactions in the three cell types. We
 1504 identified a total of 39351 significant interactions in MD cells (**Figure 21A**), compared to
 1505 the 32360 and 11977 in XD and tIMEC, respectively. The distribution of interaction
 1506 annotation resulted similar among the three samples. Furthermore, we identified a total
 1507 of 57034 unique interactions versus a total of 6466 common interactions across all
 1508 samples (**Figure 21B**), indicating that the three cell types show a very different enhancer
 1509 connectome.

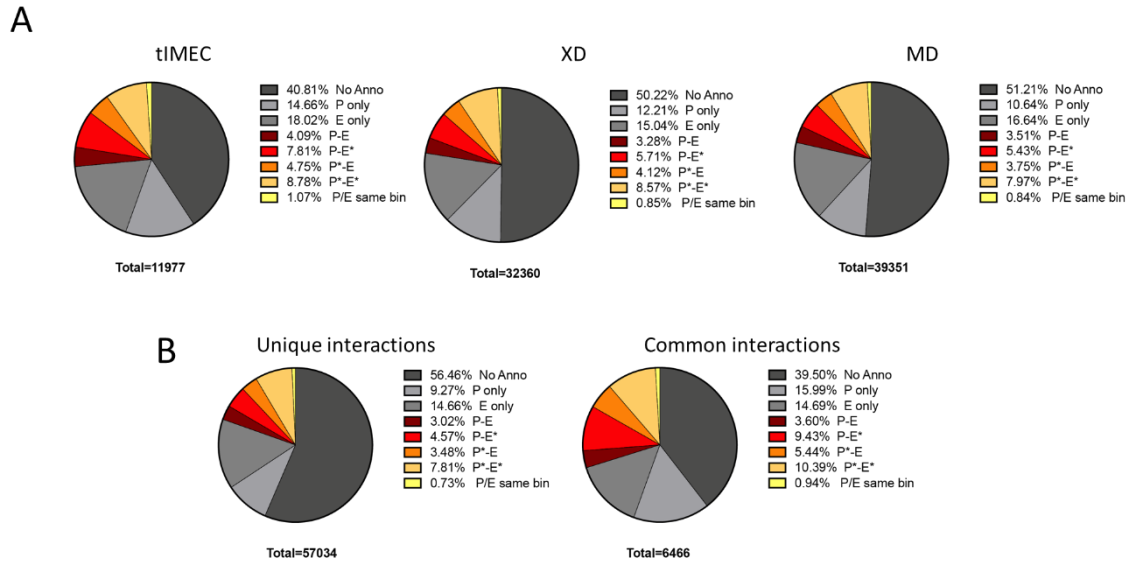


Figure 21 H3k27ac HiChIP reveals different enhancer connectome in tIMEC, XD and MD cells. A) total interactions in tIMEC, XD and MD cells. B) Unique and common interaction across all cells. Promoter region were defined as TSS - 2500/+150 bp, Enhancer regions as ATAC-seq peaks not overlapping promoter regions within a 1.5kb window. No Anno: both interacting bins do not overlap a promoter (P) or a regulatory element (E); P only: bins (either one or both) are overlapping a P (one or many); E only: bins (either one or both) are overlapping an E (one or many); P-E: one-to-one P-E interaction (one bin overlaps P, the other overlaps E); P-E*: one-to-many P-E interaction (one P and many E); P*-E: many-to-one P-E interaction (many P and one E); P*-E*: many-to-many P-E interaction; P/E same bin: single P and single E overlapped by the same bin.

1510 Unique interactions refer to interactions that have only been detected in one cell
 1511 type, whereas common interactions refer to interactions that have been detected in two
 1512 or more cell lines. We identified almost ten times more unique interactions with respect
 1513 to common interactions; unfortunately, we cannot presume that this is a biologically
 1514 relevant result or whether it is a technical bias; globally, unique interactions suggested
 1515 that MD cells are associated with a rewiring of the 3D genome, although we cannot
 1516 strictly conclude that this is MD specific. Nevertheless, it was clear that MD are
 1517 associated with the establishment of a higher number of enhancer-enhancer (E-E) and
 1518 enhancer promoter (E-P) interactions in comparison to its XD and tIMEC counterparts.
 1519 Altogether, these results indicated that MD cells may be associated with rewiring the 3D
 1520 genome at regulatory elements, although an orthologous experiment is needed to
 1521 confirm these results.

4.1.2.4. Metastatic enhancers and TFs binding

1522 To investigate the link between transcription factors binding and enhancer
1523 hyperactivation, we proceeded with the Integrated analysis of motif activity and gene
1524 expression (IMAGE). IMAGE allows precise prediction of causal transcription factors
1525 based on transcriptome profiling (RNA-seq data) and genome-wide maps of enhancer
1526 activity (enhancer marks CHIP-seq and DNase-seq). High accuracy is obtained by the
1527 combination of a near-complete database of 896 position weight matrices (PWMs),
1528 produced by compiling public databases and systematic calculation of PWMs for
1529 unknown transcription factors, with a state-of-the-art approach for PWM scoring and a
1530 novel machine learning strategy to predict the contribution of motifs to transcriptional
1531 activity (Madsen et al., 2018).

1532 Dr Beyes, part of Dr Zippo group, performed IMAGE analysis combining previously
1533 obtained ATAC-seq and RNA-seq data. IMAGE searches for motifs using an extended
1534 PWM database after removing motifs without any hits in the supplied sequences and
1535 motifs mapping to transcription factors with low expression.

1536 IMAGE analysis allowed for the identification of transcription factors binding motifs
1537 in tIMEC, XD and MD cell types, excluding those motifs that are bound by low-expressed
1538 TFs. Target enhancers of the TFs for which motifs were present were identified, and
1539 target genes of the identified enhancers were predicted. IMAGE uses a machine learning
1540 model for transcriptional regulation that is based on the activity of both enhancers and
1541 promoters, and subsequently, integrates gene expression with motif activity analysis,
1542 thereby allowing for a prediction of causal transcription factors, which identify TFs
1543 important (causal) for the transcriptional network in the analysed cellular context as
1544 described in Rauch et al., 2019.

1545 In **Figure 22**, the TF binding motifs enriched (FDR>0.01) in enhancers differentially
1546 accessible in MD cells with respect to XD cells are shown. Reported transcription factors
1547 are expressed in MD cells and are causal for enhancer activity. These filtering steps

1548 allowed to define the 89 most significant binding motifs out of the 992 initial hits.
1549 Clustering analyses grouped a series of TFs which showed a relative low activity level in
1550 the tIMEC that increased in MD cells. Among these, IMAGE analyses retrieved TFs that
1551 have been previously shown to play a major role in epigenome reprogramming during
1552 metastatic progression such as NFIB, BACH1, TWIST2, ZEB1 and the homeobox factors
1553 SOX2 and SOX9 (Fang et al., 2011; Liang et al., 2012; Ma et al., 2020; Piva et al., 2014;
1554 Zhang et al., 2018; Zilli et al., 2021). These results underlined the robustness and the
1555 significance of the obtained results. Of note, IMAGE analysis shows enrichment for EMT-
1556 involved transcription factors, such as TWIST and MECOM, and lineage-specifying
1557 transcription factors such as FOX-, HOX- and SOX- families, and PRDM family (Bleu et al.,
1558 2021; Wang et al., 2016). We also noted enrichment for signalling-responsive TFs such
1559 as BACH1 and NFE2L2, involved in the oxidative stress response and relevant in breast
1560 cancer progression (Lee et al., 2019).

1561 After analysis of TF families for which binding motifs are represented, we could assess
1562 that MD enhancers are enriched for binding sites of TFs belonging to different families.
1563 Specifically, we assessed that the most significantly represented TF family is represented
1564 by the nuclear receptors (p value= 0.0005), primarily enriched for retinoic acid receptor
1565 group. This finding fostered our interest, as it is known that the retinoic acid pathway is
1566 involved in the metastatic process (Sosa et al., 2015). We thus hypothesised that RARs
1567 might play a role in activating a signalling response in the metastatic cells.

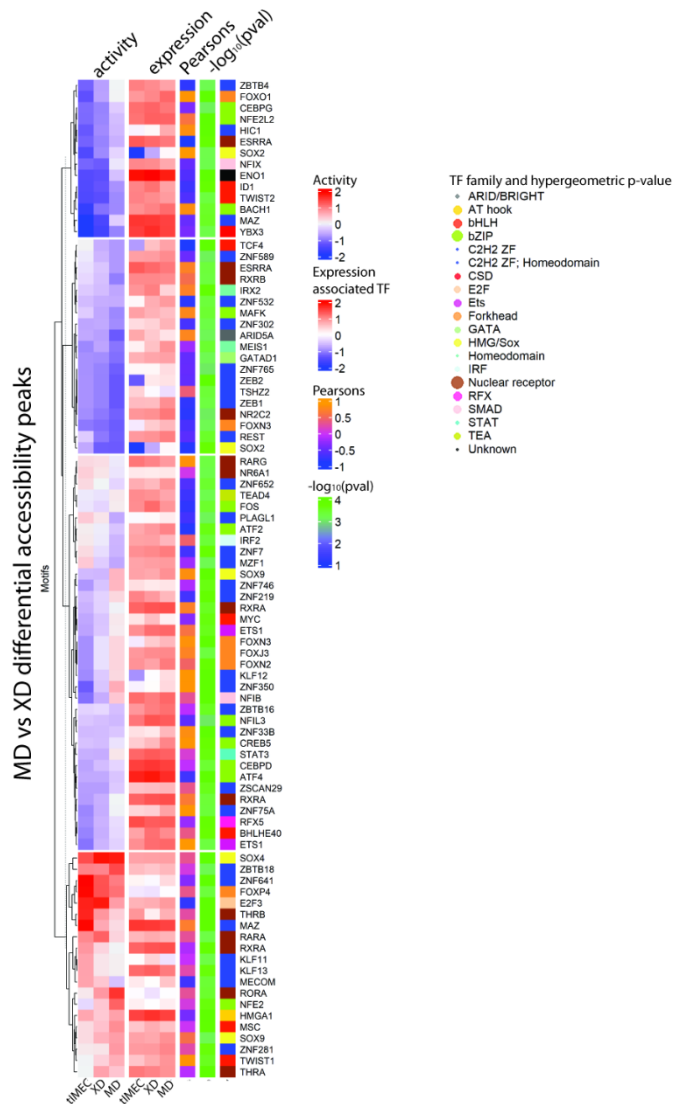


Figure 22 TF motifs enrichment analysis in metastatic derived cells differential enhancers highlights nuclear receptors and SOX9. Heatmap showing the scaled activity of motifs detected in differential (MD vs XD) ATAC-seq peaks. Only TFs that are expressed in MD cells and that considered causal for target gene expression modulation are shown. Additional columns show Pearson coefficient (range -1 to 1), $-\log_{10}(p\text{-val})$ (range 1-4), TF family (based on Lambert et al., 2018) with relative hypergeometric p-value (higher the radius of the dot, higher the significance) range 0.0005-0.99; "Unknown" family p-value = N/A.

1568 Interestingly, one of the most represented TFs that was highlighted by this analysis is
 1569 SOX9, which was in line with our hypothesis of this factor being important in terms of
 1570 regulation of enhancer activity and gene expression in our model (**Figure 11**)

1571
1572
1573
1574
1575
1576
1577

In order to assess whether the most significantly enriched TFs that emerged from the IMAGE analysis were also part of significant networks, we proceeded with network analysis on the 89 transcription factors shown in **Figure 22**; we chose to analyse this list of TFs which is the result of very stringent filtering steps, and it thus represents a small subset of the actual IMAGE output, because we aimed at studying the most significant and thus presumably relevant TFs, at the cost of losing part of the information that can be retrieved by the IMAGE analysis.

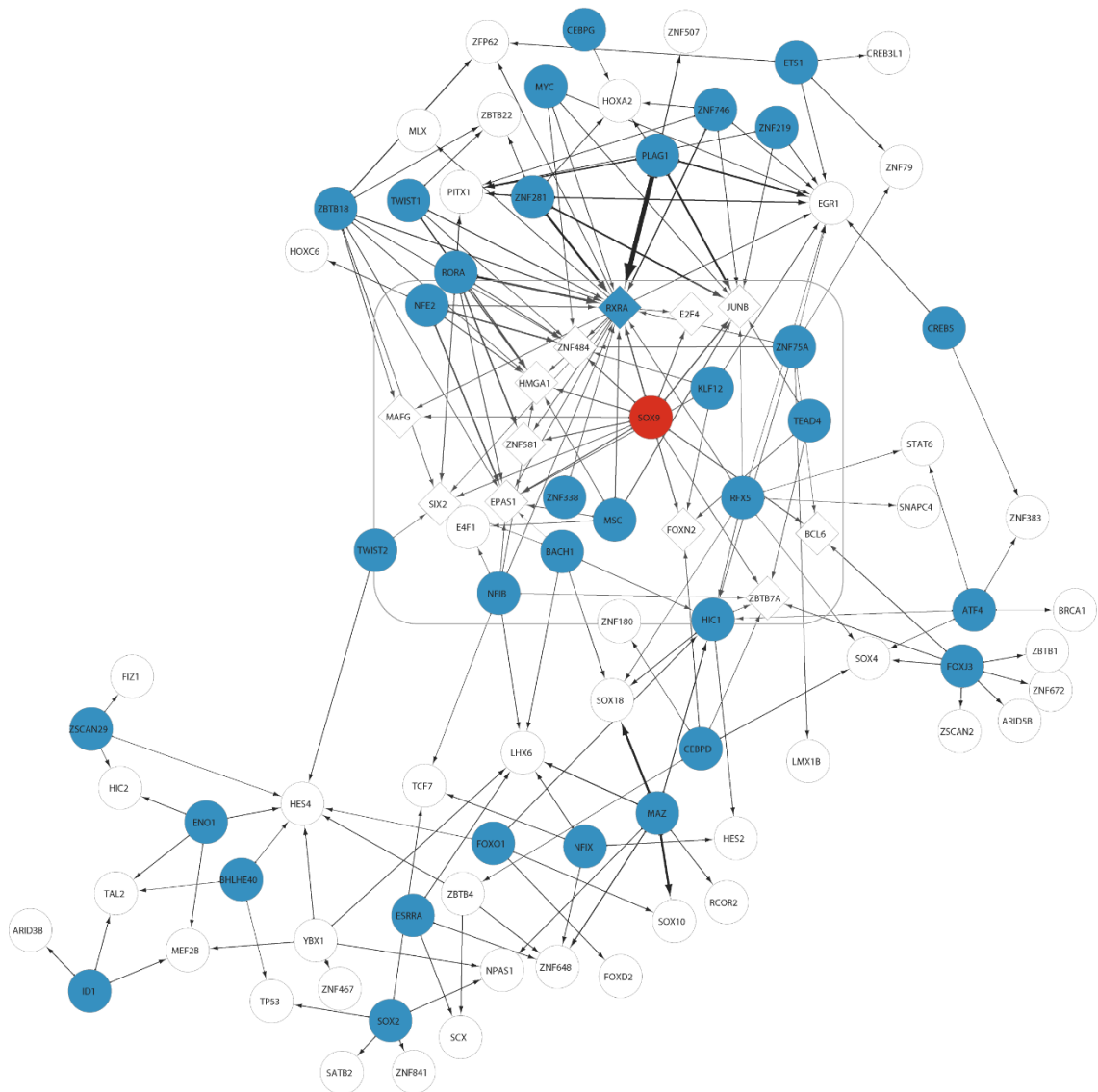


Figure 23 TF network analysis TF network analysis overview and focus on central neighbourhood, containing SOX9 (red). TF network analysis shows target genes of causal, MD-expressed TFs with motif enrichment in MD>XD ATAC-seq peaks that were used as input for the analysis. Circle shape= TFs; Blue = causal TFs; Diamond shape = SOX9 target TFs; Edge sizes = target gene score (range 0-3).

1578 Transcription factor network analysis revealed the presence of multiple
1579 neighbourhoods, where central nodes were revealed as PLAG1, ZBTB18, RORA, and,
1580 surprisingly, SOX9, whose neighbourhood is central to the network (**Figure 23**). Among
1581 SOX9 target genes, RXR α represents the only causal transcription factor: we thus
1582 hypothesised that SOX9 activity may be linked to the modulation of the retinoic acid
1583 pathway. Furthermore, we confirmed that SOX9 may be worth to be investigated as part
1584 of the group of transcription factors that are indicated to play a role in distinguishing the
1585 metastatic cell population from tumorigenic cells and primary tumour derived cells.

4.1.2.5. The metastasis enhancer hyperactivation hypothesis

1586 We hypothesised that dysregulation of regulatory elements is a major driver for
1587 establishing an alternative epigenetic program, due to rearrangements at the chromatin
1588 level and alterations of chromatin loops, which in turn modify promoter-enhancer
1589 interactions. This may lead to the activation of oncogenic pathways and an increase of
1590 cellular fitness by facilitating adaption to environmental cues during cell dissemination
1591 and metastatic colonization.

1592 We focused on the *SOX9* locus to provide a proof of concept of enhancer
1593 dysregulation driving metastatic capacity, and we were expecting to assess the
1594 establishment of different scenarios: 1) the activation, in a specific step of
1595 tumorigenesis, of regulatory elements that act as additive to enhancers already active
1596 in parental cells or primary tumour 2) the repression of regulatory elements which show
1597 activity in one cell state, but are then silenced during tumour progression 3) the
1598 activation of *de novo* enhancers in a specific step of tumorigenesis (**Figure 24**).

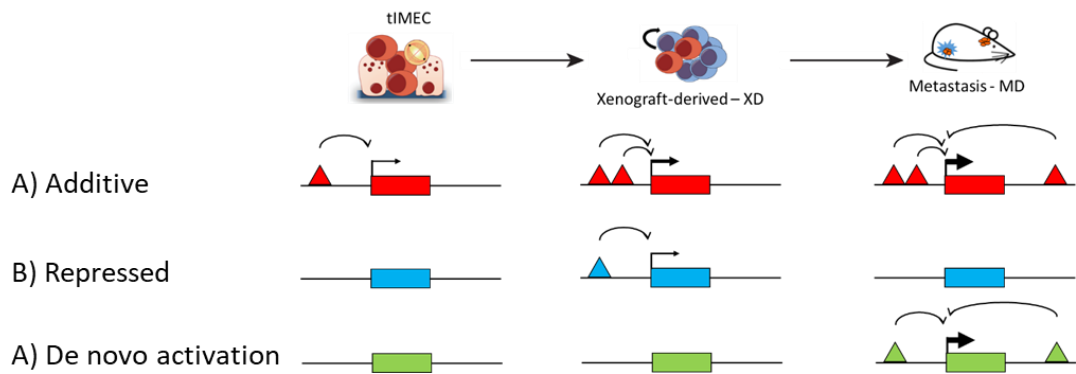


Figure 24 The enhancer dysregulation hypothesis. Schematic representation of enhancer dysregulation in the tumorigenesis and metastasis steps. Red: the promoter (square) activity is increased from parental cells to metastatic cells through the activation of additional enhancer regions (triangle); Blue: the promoter activity is enhanced specifically at one step of the process, through the activation of regulatory element, which is then 'turned off' in the switch to another cells state; Green: the promoter is enhanced specifically at one step of tumorigenesis through the activation of a de-novo regulatory element.

1599 The first step to provide this proof of concept was to validate SOX9 as a good
 1600 candidate for enhancer hyper/hypo-activation analysis, as discussed below.

4.1.3. SOX9 is overexpressed in primary tumour and metastasis

1601 In order to establish whether the increased accessibility at enhancer around the SOX9
 1602 locus would effectively reflect on SOX9 expression itself, and thus whether SOX9 would
 1603 be an efficient readout for enhancer activity, we analysed the expression of SOX9 in the
 1604 different cell types. We compared IMEC WT with transformed IMEC, three independent
 1605 primary tumour xenografts derived cell populations and one population of metastatic
 1606 derived cells.

1607 After evaluating SOX9 mRNA levels in the different cell populations through RT-qPCR
 1608 (**Figure 25**), we assessed that the SOX9 transcript increased from wild-type cells to
 1609 metastatic derived cells. We then tested whether, as a consequence of augmented SOX9
 1610 expression, the protein levels of this transcription factor were also augmented in MD
 1611 cells.

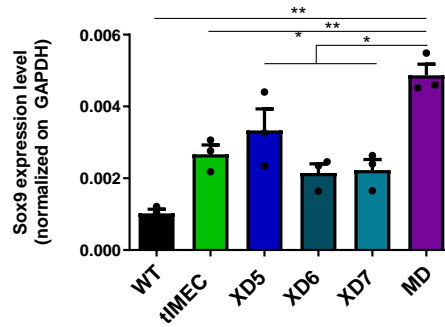


Figure 25 SOX9 expression level in WT, tIMEC, XD and MD. SOX9 transcript levels in the indicated cell types, normalized on GAPDH transcript levels. 3 biological replicates, AVG +/- S.E.M. Unpaired one-tailed student's t-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$; ***: $P \leq 0.001$.

1612 Through Western Blot (WB) analysis (**Figure 26A**), we assessed that SOX9 total
 1613 protein level was increased in MD cells with respect to XD cells, tIMEC and WT cells.
 1614 Performing multiple replicates of WB experiments, we quantified the optical density of
 1615 the SOX9 protein level relative to the housekeeping GAPDH (Figure 24B); this allowed us
 1616 to assess that the increase in SOX9 total protein levels from wild-type cells to metastatic
 1617 cells was statistically significant.

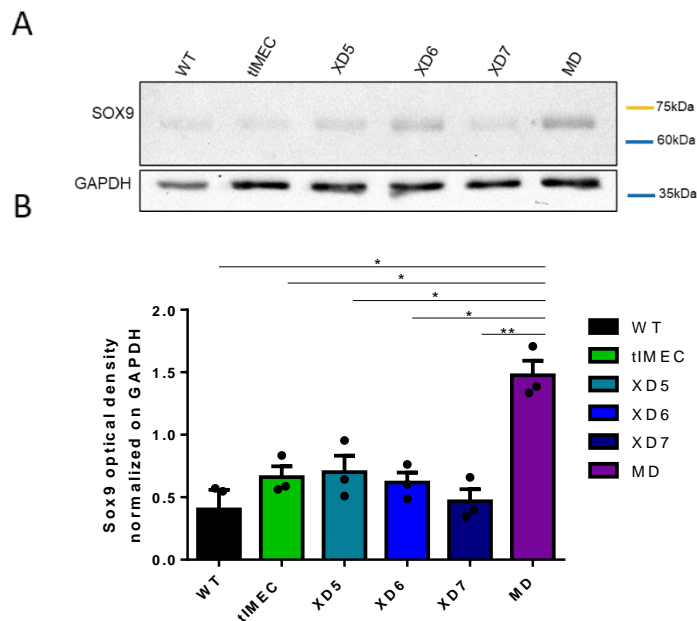


Figure 26 SOX9 protein level quantification in WT, tIMEC, XD and MD cells. A) SOX9 total protein levels in the indicated cell types, representative image of 3 experiments. B) SOX9 relative total protein levels quantification in the indicated cell types. 3 biological replicates, AVG +/- S.E.M. One-tailed t-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$.

1618 Since SOX9 is a transcription factor that exerts its role mainly in the nucleus, we
 1619 assessed nuclear protein levels, and in general protein localization, in WT, tIMEC, XD and

1620
1621
1622
1623
1624

MD cell types through immunostaining (**Figure 27A**). Quantification of SOX9 nuclear mean intensity at the single-cell level (**Figure 27B**) showed that SOX9 nuclear protein levels were increasing from wild-type cells to metastatic cells, indicating that a nuclear accumulation of the protein also reflected the total protein levels augmentation as seen in WB analysis.

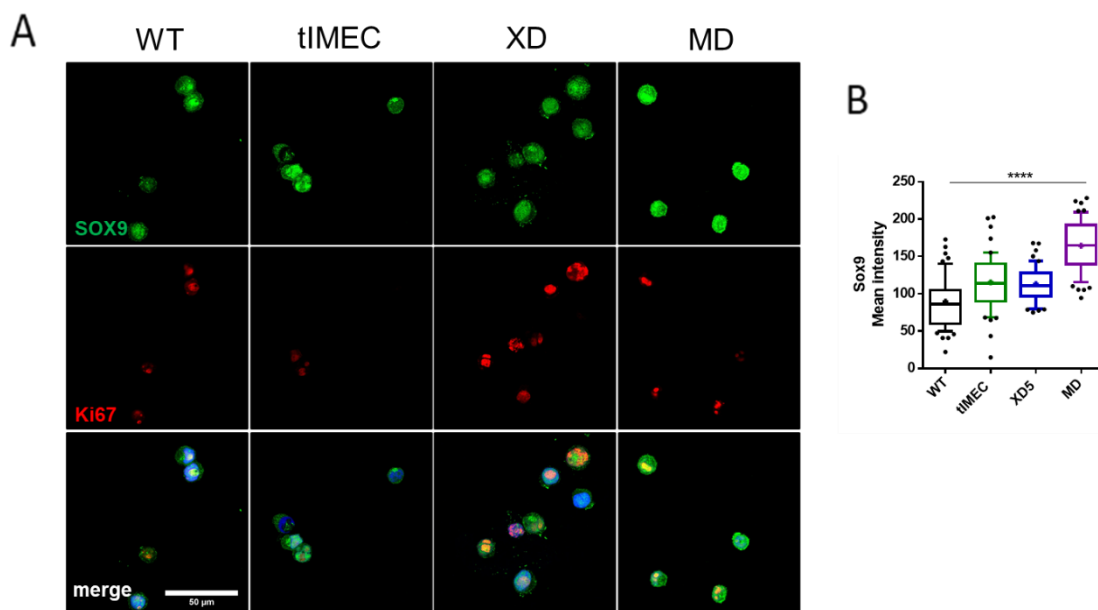


Figure 27 SOX9 immunofluorescence staining in IMEC WT, tIMEC, XD and MD cells. A) Representative images of SOX9 and Ki67 immunostaining in the indicated cell types. Images were acquired with an SP8 confocal microscope, 63X objective. SOX9, green; Ki67, red; scale bar = 50 μ m. B) Quantification of SOX9 nuclear mean intensity in the different cell types; 3 biological replicates; The box plots indicate median values (middle lines), first and third quartiles (box edges) and 10th and 90th percentiles (error bars) of the fluorescence intensity of analysed nuclei ($n \geq 300$). Unpaired one-tailed student's t-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$; ***: $P \leq 0.001$; ****: $P \leq 0.0001$.

1625
1626
1627
1628
1629
1630
1631

With these results, we confirmed that SOX9 is expressed in our TNBC model and that its expression resulted to be increased from WT to MD cells, reflecting the behaviour of this SOX family member in basal-like patients (**Figure 9**) and triple-negative breast cancer models (Ma et al., 2020; Mehta et al., 2019; Tang et al., 2020; Wang et al., 2021a). Furthermore, the expression level was sufficient to study SOX9 enhancer hypo-/hyper-activation in the model, since even slight changes in its expression, such as those that may be due to epigenetic alterations, could be detected.

4.1.3.1. *SOX9* enhancer identification and validation

1632 As *SOX9* was expressed in MD cells at higher levels if compared to XD and tIMEC, and
1633 we also observed more interactions at the *SOX9* locus in MD compared to XD and tIMEC,
1634 we rationalized that *SOX9* can indeed be used as a readout of enhancer activity in our
1635 model. Thus, we first sought to identify those putative regulatory elements proximal to
1636 the *SOX9* promoter and demonstrate their potential activity in metastasis.

4.1.3.1.1. *SOX9* putative enhancers chromatin accessibility and interaction

1637 To investigate the chromatin accessibility around the *SOX9* locus, we analysed ATAC-
1638 seq data to identify chromatin hyper-accessible regions in MD cells. We were able to
1639 identify 20 peaks (**Figure 28** and **Figure 29**) defining chromatin accessible regions in MD
1640 cells. Differential analysis of the peaks identified in the three cell lines showed that
1641 among those, most resulted in being differentially accessible in the three cell
1642 populations (**Figure 29**), and regions 13-15, 20 show significantly higher chromatin
1643 accessibility in the metastatic derived cell line with respect to tIMEC and XD cells. We
1644 defined these peaks of increased chromatin accessibility as putative regulatory
1645 elements.

1646 We then analysed the enhancer connectome in the *SOX9* locus by H3K27ac HiChIP;
1647 *SOX9* locus resulted to be highly plastic in terms of enhancer-promoter and enhancer-
1648 enhancer chromatin loops when comparing the three cell types (**Figure 28**). Interaction
1649 frequency between highly accessible chromatin regions surrounding the *SOX9* locus
1650 indicated that MD cells are characterized by a higher number of chromatin regions
1651 interacting between each other and with the *SOX9* promoter, when compared to both

1652
1653
1654

tIMEC and XD cells. Nevertheless, H3K27ac increased anchoring may derive from an increment in acetylation levels; thus, further investigation will be needed to confirm the augmentation of enhancer-promoter interactions.

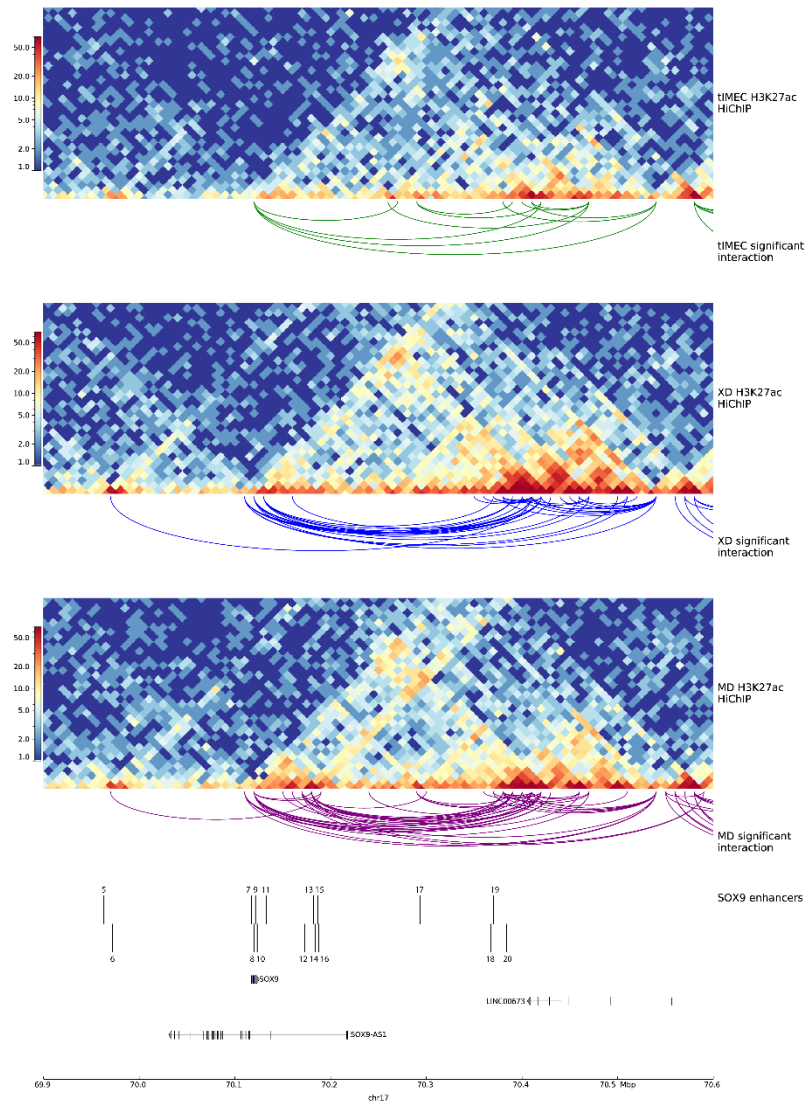


Figure 28 HiChIP contact matrices reveal high plasticity of SOX9 locus connectome in tIMEC, XD and MD cells. SOX9 locus HiChIP contact matrices generated with pyGenomeTracks of tIMEC, XD and MD cells (from top to bottom) with gene annotation-oriented significant ($FDR \leq 0.01$) loops (tIMEC = green, XD = blue, MD = purple). ATACseq peaks are reported as 'SOX9 enhancers'. Ensembl gene annotation (GRCh37 v. 103). Window = 700kb. 10 kb resolution. Color range 1-50 (blue-red)

1655 Although enhancer-enhancer interaction would be interesting to be further
1656 investigated, we decided to focus, in the first place, on specific enhancer-promoter
1657 interaction, in order to filter for those putative enhancer regions that would more likely
1658 act on *SOX9* expression. Through the intersection of ATAC-seq peak calling with HiChIP
1659 25kb bins relative to looping putative regulatory elements (**Figure 29**), we assessed that
1660 regions 13, 14, 15 and 20 show significantly increased accessibility in MD cells (**Figure 29**
1661 **B**), and that most MD chromatin accessible regions (3-6, 12-20) interact with the *SOX9*
1662 promoter in MD cells (**Figure 29 A**).

1663 Having assessed that the identified MD accessible regions are also physically
1664 interacting with *SOX9* promoter, independently of differential chromatin accessibility,
1665 we hypothesise that the regulatory elements 3 - 6 and 12 - 20 can be considered as
1666 potential *SOX9* enhancers, although regions 13, 14, 15 and 20 result to be the most
1667 promising ones in terms of *SOX9* expression modulation. To further validate the
1668 potential enhancer activity of identified peaks, we tested the regulatory elements for
1669 acting as an enhancer of gene expression.

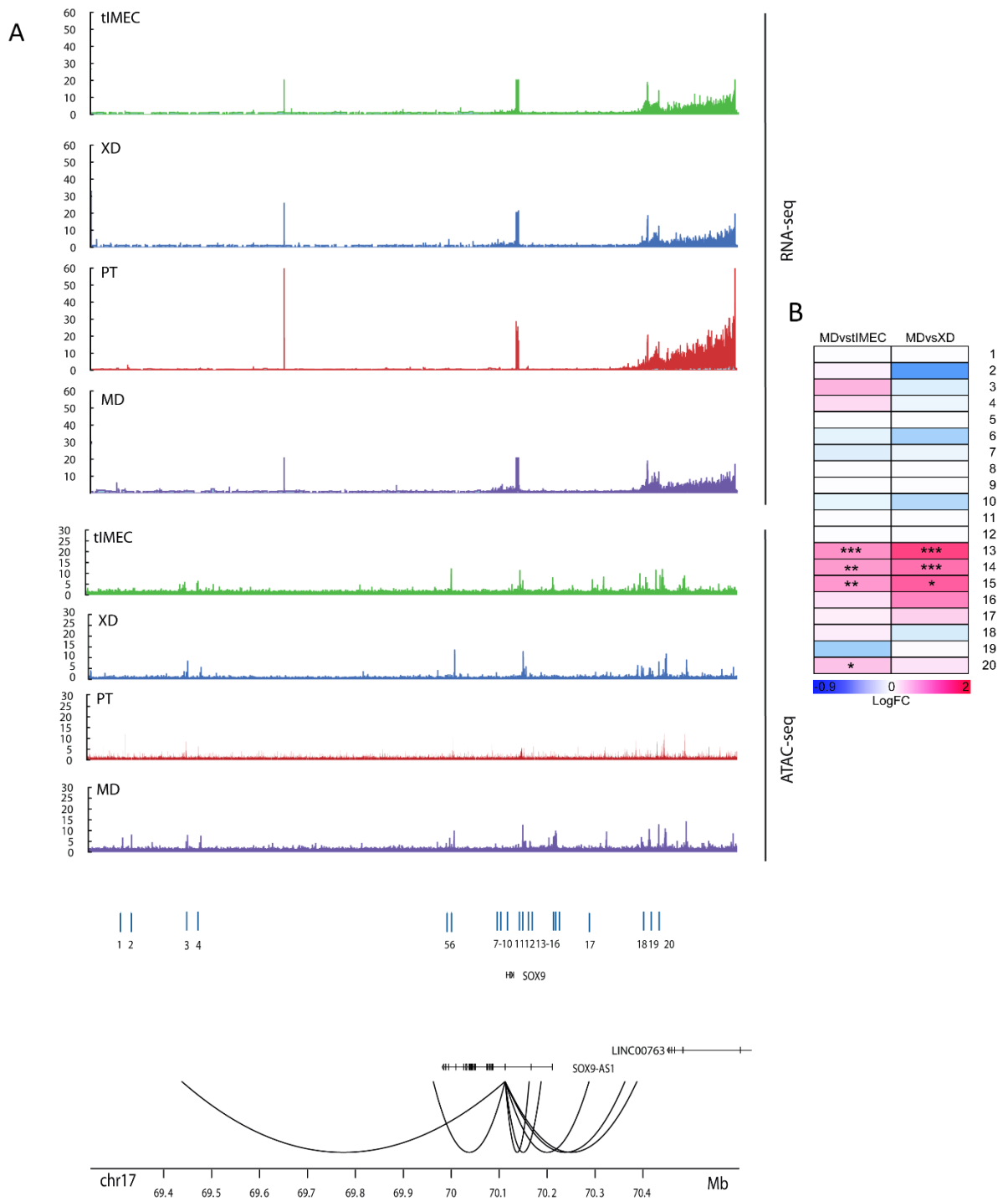


Figure 29 Intersection of ATACseq and HiChIP loops identify SOX9 looping enhancers. A) ATACseq (upper part) and RNAseq (lower part) coverage plots of the SOX9 locus in tIMEC (green), XD cells (blue), MD cells (purple) and Primary Tumor tissue (PT, red). SOX9 enhancers 1-20 are indicated as blue lines over the gene annotation. MD regulatory elements interactions with SOX9 promoter at 25kb resolution are shown below the gene annotation. RefSeq gene annotation. Window = 1 Mb. B) Heatmap of Log₂(fold change in chromatin accessibility) of indicated ATAC-seq peaks at the SOX9 locus for MDs vs tIMEC and MDs vs XDs respectively. Colour coding of the log₂(FoldChange) ranges from -0.9 to 2. ***: FDR<0.005; **: FDR< 0.05; *: FDR<0.1.

4.1.3.1.2. *SOX9* putative enhancers activity

1670 In order to verify whether the identified putative enhancers at the *SOX9* locus could
1671 effectively act as regulatory elements by inducing the activity of a promoter, luciferase
1672 assays were employed. Those were performed by using a pGL4 backbone with each
1673 enhancer fragment cloned upstream of a minimal promoter, which guides the
1674 expression of a Firefly luciferase (**Figure 30**). As a positive control, the TCF repeated
1675 motif was cloned in place of the enhancer: if the Wnt pathway is activated (following
1676 treatment with Chiron), β -catenin binds to the TCF motif and induces the activity of the
1677 downstream promoter.

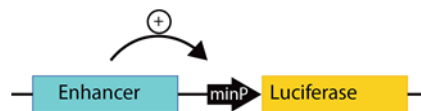


Figure 30 Schematic representation of luciferase expressing vector. Enhancers (blue) were cloned upstream of a minimal promoter which guides the expression of a Firefly luciferase, in a pGL4 backbone. Positive control vector contains the TCF repeated motif, negative control is represented by the empty vector.

1678 Regulatory activity of the putative enhancers was tested in IMEC WT and tIMEC, but
1679 not in XD and MD. In fact, since xenograft-derived and metastasis-derived cells derive
1680 from *in-vivo* experiments, they were transduced with a constitutive Luciferase
1681 expressing vector for bioluminescence tracking of tumour cells *in vivo*. Thus, we could
1682 not distinguish between specific enhancer luciferase signals and constitutive signals.
1683 Nevertheless, we also tested BC cell lines representing the basal or luminal subtypes,
1684 MDA231 and MCF7, respectively.

1685
1686
1687
1688
1689

Relative luminescence (RLU) is calculated as the ratio between the Firefly Luciferase signal, whose expression is guided by the upstream regulatory element, and the Renilla Luciferase, whose expression is regulated by a constitutive promoter and acts as a normalizer. Calculation of the RLU allowed to assess that all cells transfected with pGL4_TCF and treated with Chiron (C+) responded with at least a ten-fold increase of

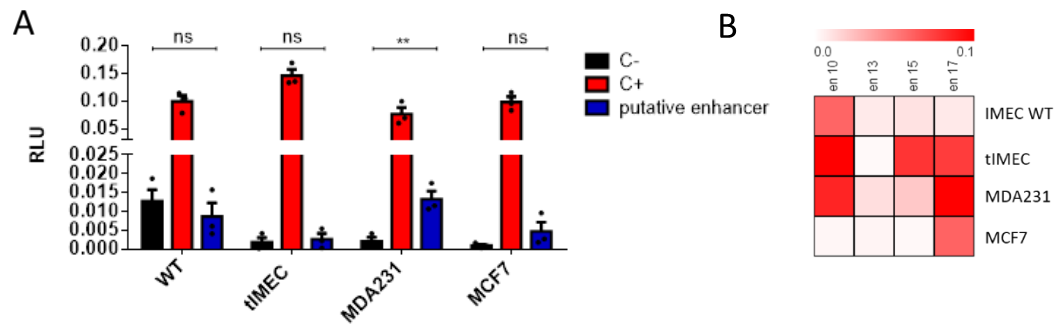


Figure 31 Relative Luminescence of an example putative enhancer and controls in BC cell lines. A) Firefly luminescence normalized on Renilla luminescence of pGL4 constructs containing either positive control (TCF) (red), negative control (empty vector) (black) or enhancer region (blue) in IMEC WT, tIMEC, MDA231 and MCF7. Average of 3 independent biological replicates +/- S.E.M. One-tailed t-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$; ***: $P \leq 0.001$; ****: $P \leq 0.0001$. B) Firefly luminescence normalized on Renilla luminescence of pGL4 constructs containing indicated enhancer regions. Range 0-0.1; N=1.

1690
1691
1692
1693
1694

Luciferase transcription when compared to the negative control (C-) (Figure 31A). We tested multiple regulatory elements (Figure 31B) and, as for a representative enhancer region (en13) shown in (Figure 31A), the tested elements resulted in enhancing the minimal promoter activity of a minimum of 3-fold over the control in at least one cell line.

4.1.3.1.3. A reporter system for enhancer activity tracking

1695 In order to test *in vitro* whether the identified enhancers are hyper/hypo activated in
1696 the different cell types of our model, we transiently transfected WT cells, tIMEC, XD and
1697 MD cells with an enhancer-reporter system (**Figure 32**), in which each enhancer (**Figure**
1698 **33C**) activates a minimal promoter guiding the expression of GFP.

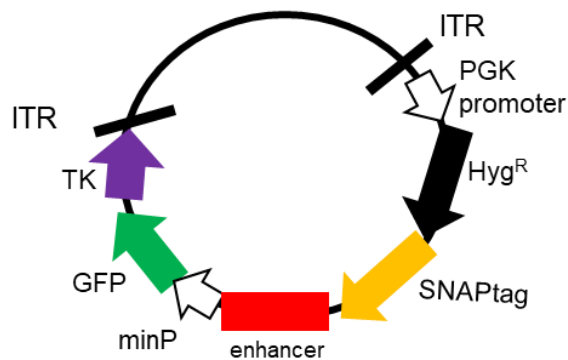


Figure 32 Enhancer reporter system schematic visualization: In a PiggyBac transposon backbone, a PGK promoter (white) guiding the expression of Hygromycin resistance (black) and SNAPtag (yellow) coding sequences were inserted, upstream of the target enhancer (red) acting on a minimal promoter (white) guiding the expression of a GFP (green) and of the Thymidine-kinase (purple). The whole insert is flanked by inverted repeats (ITR) that allow for transposition when the vector is transfected together with a transposase coding plasmid.

1699 Upstream of the enhancer region, a SNAPtag coding sequence was cloned to visualise
1700 efficiently transfected cells. Furthermore, the enhancer reporter system was cloned into
1701 a Piggybac transposon backbone, allowing for the integration of the insert in the
1702 genome. Furthermore, the vector contains a Hygromycin resistance for selection of
1703 stable clones and a thymidine-kinase coding sequence: this would allow inducing cell
1704 death in response to enhancer activation upon ganciclovir administration. This reporter
1705 system could allow to establish a causal relationship between enhancer activation and
1706 metastasis formation, *in vivo*. As for the Luciferase Assay experiments, we cloned the
1707 TCF repeat motif in place of an enhancer as a positive control, and the empty vector was
1708 used as a negative control.

1709 The PiggyBac transposon system was chosen because of the relatively low copy
 1710 number of insertions that characterizes it since we want to avoid excessive disruption
 1711 of higher-order chromatin structures. Nevertheless, this approach presents multiple
 1712 weaknesses, such as the non-targeted insertion position and the possibility of impeding
 1713 efficient visualization of the GFP expression increase following enhancer hyperactivation
 1714 due to the low copy number of transposition.

1715 The transient transfection of the enhancer reporter into WT, tIMEC, XD and MD cells
 1716 allowed for visualization of GFP expression for the positive control for all the cell types
 1717 analysed, although with different efficiencies, indicating that the reporter system was
 1718 working correctly (**Figure 33A**). SNAPtag signal allowed for the identification of
 1719 efficiently transfected cells. GFP signal deriving from enhancer activity was normalized
 1720 on the intensity of SNAPtag signal to take into consideration augmentation of GFP
 1721 expression due to the variability in the transfected DNA quantity. Enhancer activation-
 1722 driven increase in GFP expression was detectable in MD cells in steady-state for just one
 1723 out of the four regions tested (**Figure 33A**), and the fold change in respect to the

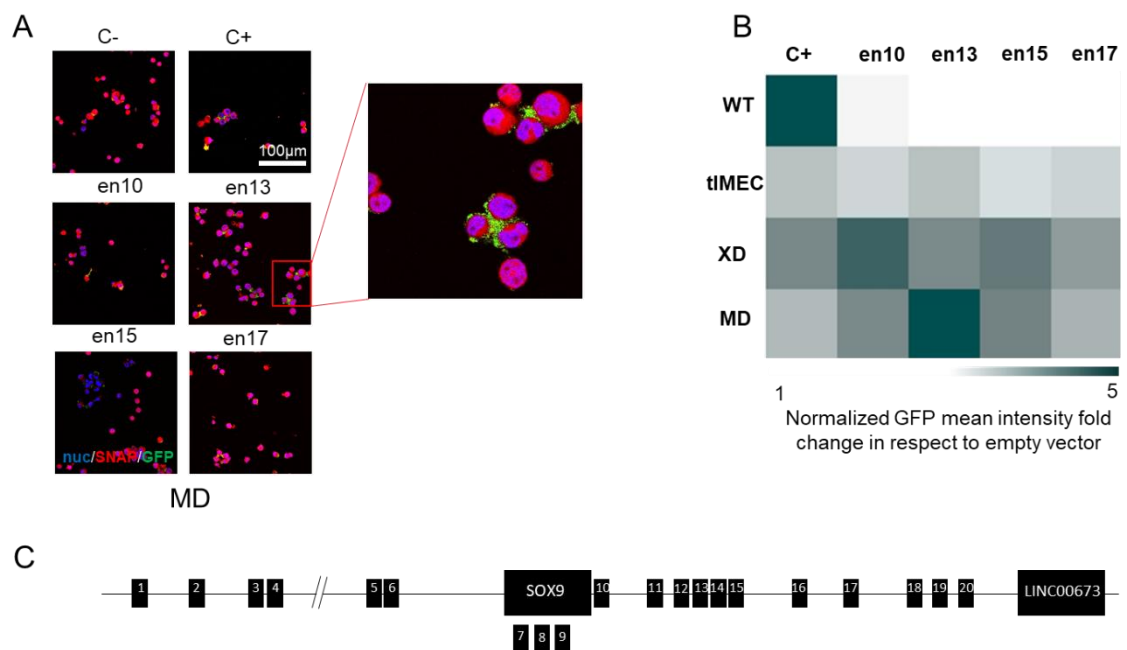


Figure 33 Enhancer reporter indicated enhancer activity in MD cells. Transient transfection of enhancer reporter vector containing positive control, negative control and indicated enhancer regions (en10/13/15/17) in WT, tIMEC, XD and MD cells. A) panel of representative images acquired with SP8 confocal microscope, 63X objective, of MD cells transiently transfected with control plasmids and enhancer reporter plasmids. Red squares indicate 4x zoom. Nuclear pseudocolor (blue), SNAPtag staining (red), GFP (green). Scale bar =100µm. B) heatmap of normalized GFP mean intensity fold change respect to negative control of indicated enhancer regions and positive control in WT, tIMEC, XD (merge of 3 cell types) and MD cells. range 1 to 5, average of 3 independent biological replicates. C) scheme of SOX9 enhancers (1-20) locations with respect to SOX9 gene.

1724 negative control was slight (**Figure 33B**), indicating the possibility that one regulatory
1725 element alone may not sufficient to drive the enhancement of the reporter expression.

1726 Based on these results and considering previous analysis on all MD putative
1727 enhancers (**Figure 22**), we asked whether enhancer activation could be regulated by
1728 cellular pathways, exerting their activity through transcription factors binding to the
1729 regulatory element. We thus proceeded with analysing the enhancers' DNA sequence
1730 focusing on transcription factor binding sites enrichment in SOX9 putative enhancers.

4.1.3.2. *SOX9* enhancers are enriched for RARs binding sites

1731 In order to elucidate whether *SOX9* enhancers are enriched explicitly for binding sites
1732 for TF families that may suggest pathways whose modulation would result in *SOX9*
1733 expression alteration, we filtered the IMAGE results for the specific regions that overlap
1734 with the *SOX9* regulatory elements that show an interaction with *SOX9* promoter by
1735 H3K27ac HiChIP. Specifically, we assessed the distribution of MD-expressed TFs binding
1736 sites detected (FDR<0.01) in MD enhancers, filtering as in **Figure 22**, for motifs linked to
1737 MD-expressed TFs, that are enriched in MD differentially accessible ATAC-seq peaks,
1738 and that result to be causal in regulating target gene (*SOX9*) expression.

1739 This analysis detected that all enhancers contained at least one significant TF binding
1740 site (**Figure 34**), with all putative enhancers except for region 17 showing binding sites
1741 for *SOX9*. Furthermore, we assessed that, besides *SOX9*, other transcription factors
1742 motifs are common to different regions, such as *SOX2*, EMT transcription factors
1743 (*TWIST1* and 2), KLF family and FOX family of transcription factors. Nevertheless, the
1744 retinoic acid responding transcription factors emerged as the most represented family
1745 of TFs for which *SOX9* putative enhancers, especially the differentially accessible ones,
1746 show binding sites. We detected RXR β motif in regions 6, 14, 15, 17, 19 and 20, RAR α
1747 motif in regions 3, 6, 12, 14, 17 and 20, RXR α motif in regions 5, 12, 18 and 19, and RAR γ
1748 motif in region 16. This result suggested that RARs binding sites, already highlighted in
1749 the genome-wide analysis (**Figure 22**), were also enriched in *SOX9* enhancers.

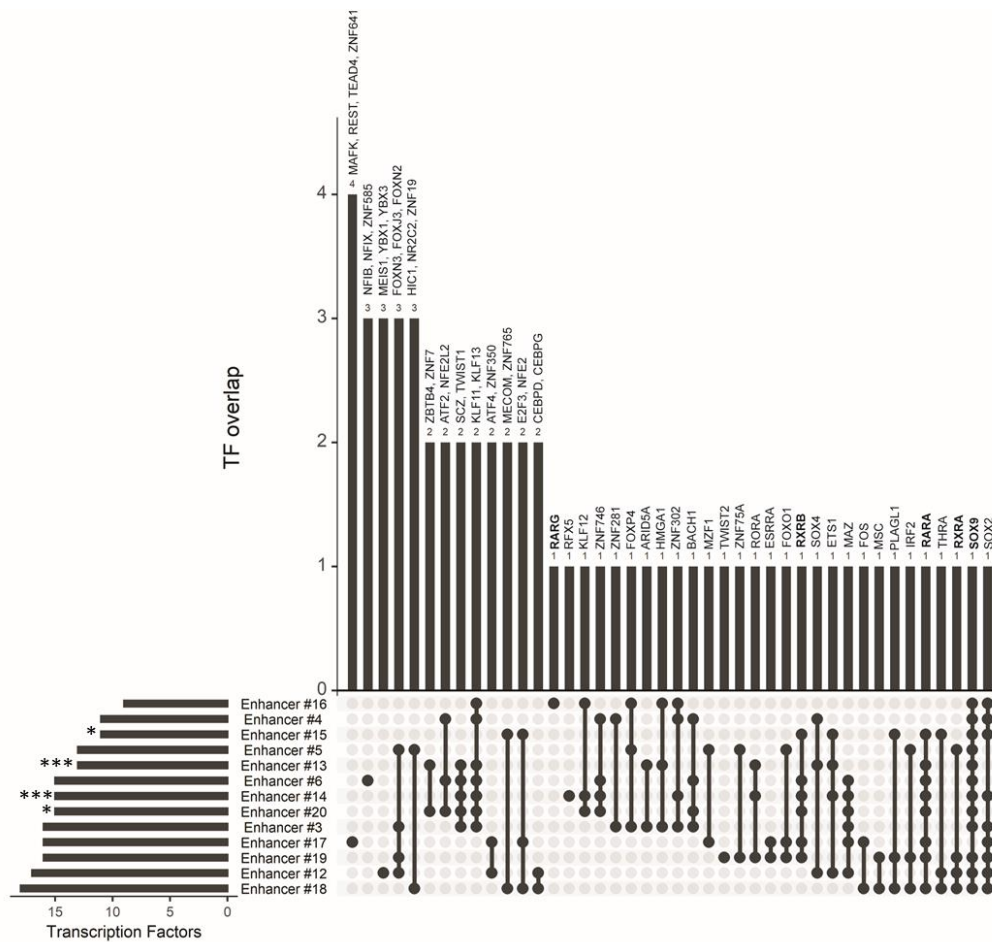


Figure 34 UpSetR plot showing common and unique TF binding sites in SOX9 promoter interacting enhancers. UpSetR plot showing the overlap of causal transcription factors expressed in MD cells with a linked motif activity MD > XD& tIMEC, whose corresponding motifs were identified in the indicated enhancer regions with FDR<0.01. TFs of interest are highlighted. Enhancers are represented as grey dots, black dots represent enhancers in which the corresponding TFs are identified; lines connecting multiple enhancers indicate groups of enhancers that share a common list of TFs binding sites. Significantly differential enhancers (in MDvsXD or MDvsIMEC comparisons) are highlighted (***: FDR<0.005; *: FDR<0.1).

1750 To further confirm RARs binding sites enrichment in SOX9 regulatory elements, we
 1751 analysed the DNA sequence of enhancers 1-20 with an orthogonal approach, based on
 1752 the Find Individual Motif Occurrences (FIMO) tool from the Motif-based sequence
 1753 analysis tools suite (MEME). FIMO tests a set of sequences for individual matches to
 1754 each user-provided motif, treating each motif independently.

1755 We thus scanned the *SOX9* putative enhancers for retinoic acid pathway – involved
 1756 TFs binding motifs, including NR2F1, RAR α , RAR β , RAR γ , RXR α , RXR β and RXR γ . We also
 1757 tested five regions shuffling peaks on the whole genome and used a control set of motifs
 1758 to establish a threshold based on the p-value over which we may consider TF binding
 1759 site enrichment statistically significant.

1760 We found that binding sites for at least one of the mentioned transcription factors
 1761 were present on *SOX9* putative enhancers (**Figure 35**), although with different
 1762 confidence (p-value: black=zero, white=1*10⁻⁴). Of interest, regions 1 and 2, which were
 1763 assessed as ‘non-looping’ by HiChIP analysis, showed extremely low number (1 and 5,
 1764 respectively) of retinoic acid receptors binding sites, which were not overcoming the
 1765 significance threshold based on control regions (shuffled regions) and on the control set
 1766 of motifs. On the other hand, many of the regions that showed looping to *SOX9*
 1767 promoter resulted enriched for some RARs binding site with high confidence, especially
 1768 regions 13, 14 (which also showed differential accessibility in MD cells) and 16.

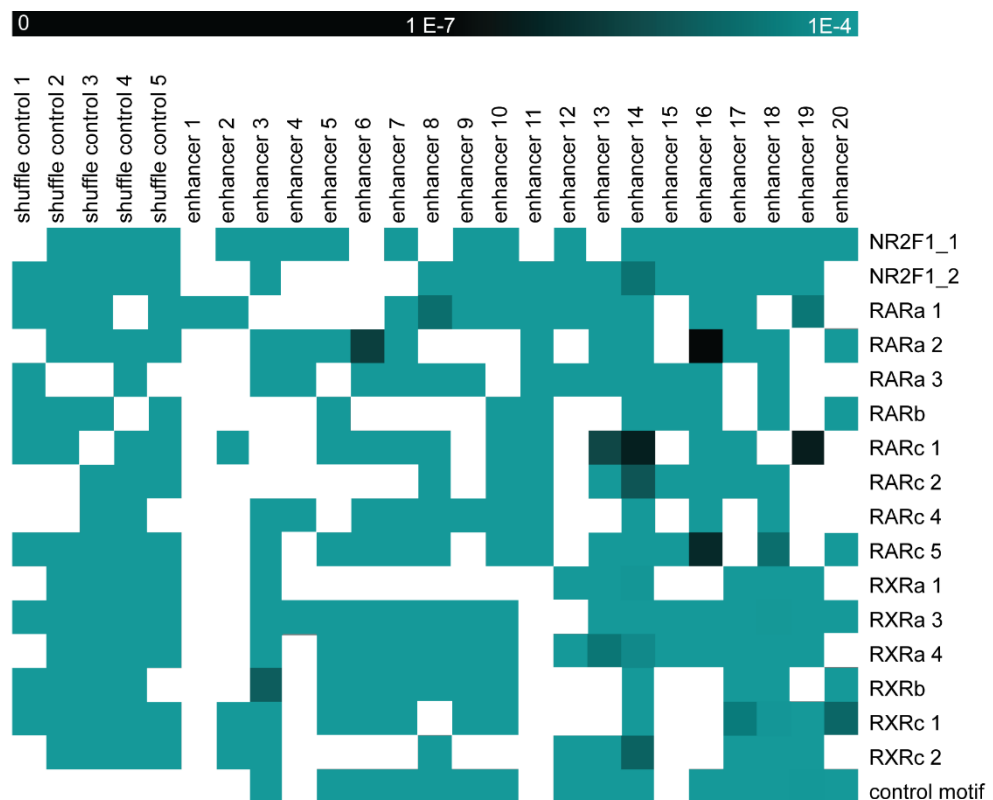


Figure 35 Confidence heatmap of RARs binding sites in *SOX9* enhancers. Heatmap representing p-value of RARs binding motifs and a control motif set in *SOX9* enhancers (1-20) and shuffled control regions retrieved by FIMO analysis. Colour code = p-value 0 (black) to 1*10⁻⁴ (light blue) or missing motif (white).

1769 Many retinoic acid receptor binding sites, although consisting of complex DNA
1770 sequences, present strong similarities; results from MEME analysis may thus show a
1771 certain level of redundancy.

1772 All in all, with these results, we could conclude that *SOX9* enhancers, especially the ones
1773 that show differential accessibility between MD cells, tIMEC and XD cells, were
1774 redundantly enriched for binding sites for TFs belonging to the retinoic acid pathway.

1775 Thus, we asked whether retinoic acid may be involved in *SOX9* enhancer activity and
1776 *SOX9* expression and whether activation of this pathway may bring phenotypical traits
1777 to MD cells that would enhance their fitness and, therefore, their capacity to adapt to
1778 those foreign environments that they encounter during dissemination and metastasis
1779 formation.

4.1.4. *SOX9* is responsive to Retinoic acid

1780 Since we found that the binding sites for retinoic acid receptor (RAR) family members
1781 were enriched in most of the putative enhancers *SOX9*, we hypothesised that the
1782 retinoic acid pathway might be involved in the activation or maintenance of activity of
1783 those regulatory elements. Thus, we aimed to test whether *SOX9* expression would be
1784 induced by retinoic acid treatment.

4.1.4.1. *SOX9* expression modulation by retinoic acid

1785 Firstly, a time course treatment with 1 μ M all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA) was performed
1786 in tIMEC, XD and MD cells, and subsequently tested *SOX9* expression by RT-qPCR.

1787 The obtained results showed that SOX9 expression was increased in the MD cells upon
1788 short treatment (1h) with ATRA, while tIMEC and XD seemed responsive only after
1789 prolonged stimulation (72h), as shown in **Figure 36**.

1790 Although there was a clear trend, the SOX9 expression increase in MD cells was slight
1791 when compared to the steady-state and not statistically significant when compared to the
1792 vehicle treatment. Since recent evidence suggests that chromatin reshaping can drive a
1793 transcriptional memory mechanism, and since retinoic acid receptors binding sites are
1794 redundant in SOX9 enhancers, we hypothesised that combining a pre-exposure with a
1795 short treatment of ATRA might have a more substantial effect (Bevington et al., 2016;
1796 Siwek et al., 2020; Tu et al., 2017).

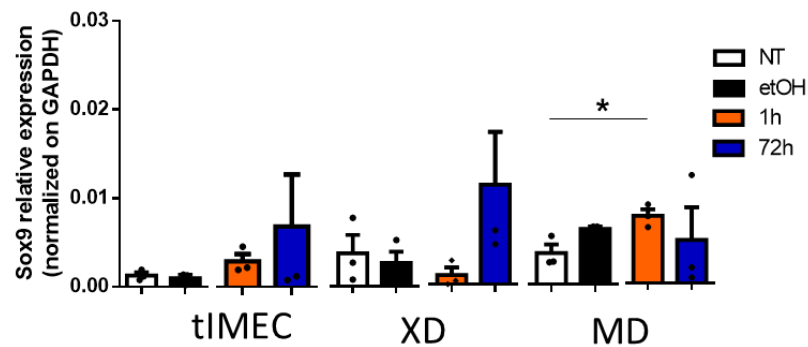


Figure 36 SOX9 expression is augmented by retinoic acid treatment. SOX9 relative expression level in tIMEC, XD and MD following ATRA 1 μ M treatment in comparison to non-treated or vehicle treated samples. Average of 4 independent biological replicates +/- S.E.M. Unpaired two-tailed student's t-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$;

4.1.4.2. Retinoic acid and SOX9 transcriptional memory

1797 To investigate whether priming MD cells with a pre-treatment of ATRA combined
 1798 with short time points ATRA treatment would stabilize the effect on SOX9 expression
 1799 increase, we designed the following treatment scheme, depicted in **Figure 37A**.
 1800 Although in tIMEC and in XD cells no significant increase in the response was detected
 1801 after the priming with ATRA, by quantifying SOX9 transcript levels we found that ATRA
 1802 priming increased the responsiveness of MD to ATRA treatment, as indicated by the
 1803 accelerated response and the increment of the transcript abundance. Indeed, upon
 1804 priming, we measured a 2-fold more robust response than the 30 minutes treatment
 1805 alone (**Figure 37B**). This suggested that a mechanism of transcriptional memory may
 1806 strengthen the retinoic acid pathway response and the effect on SOX9 expression
 1807 induction (Siwek et al., 2020; Zhao et al., 2020).

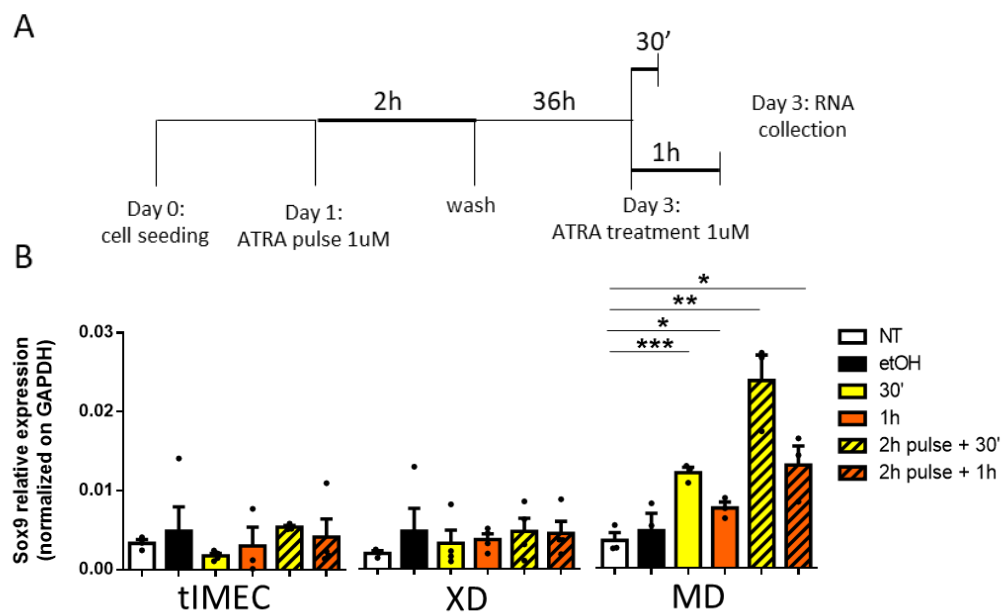


Figure 37: SOX9 expression is strongly induced by ATRA treatment combined with pre-treatment. A) schematic representation of ATRA treatment: cells were seeded at day 0; ATRA 1 μ M was added ad day 1 and washed out after 2 hours incubation; after 36 hours, ATRA was re-added for either 30 min or 1 hour before RNA collection. B) SOX9 relative expression levels of tIMEC, XD and MD cells with non-treated, treated with vehicle, treated with short ATRA treatment (30min and 1h) or treated with a 2h ATRA pulse followed by short ATRA treatment (2h pulse +30min/1h). Average of 4 independent biological replicates, +/- S.E.M. Two-way ANOVA test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$; ***: $P \leq 0.001$.

1808 To investigate whether SOX9 expression response to ATRA might depend on a specific
 1809 retinoic acid receptor, we tested the effect of RAR α knock-down with two different short
 1810 interfering RNAs on the response of SOX9 to ATRA treatment.

1811 Analysis of SOX9 relative expression after ATRA treatment revealed that SOX9
 1812 expression maintenance and response to ATRA treatment was dependent on RAR α
 1813 expression (**Figure 38**). Both short interfering RNAs targeting RAR α efficiently and
 1814 specifically reduced RAR α levels in MD cells (**Figure 38B**), decreasing SOX9 expression in
 1815 the steady-state and impeding SOX9 increase in expression following ATRA treatment
 1816 (**Figure 38A**). Interestingly, ATRA treatment was reducing RAR α transcript levels *per se*,
 1817 suggesting a negative feedback loop.

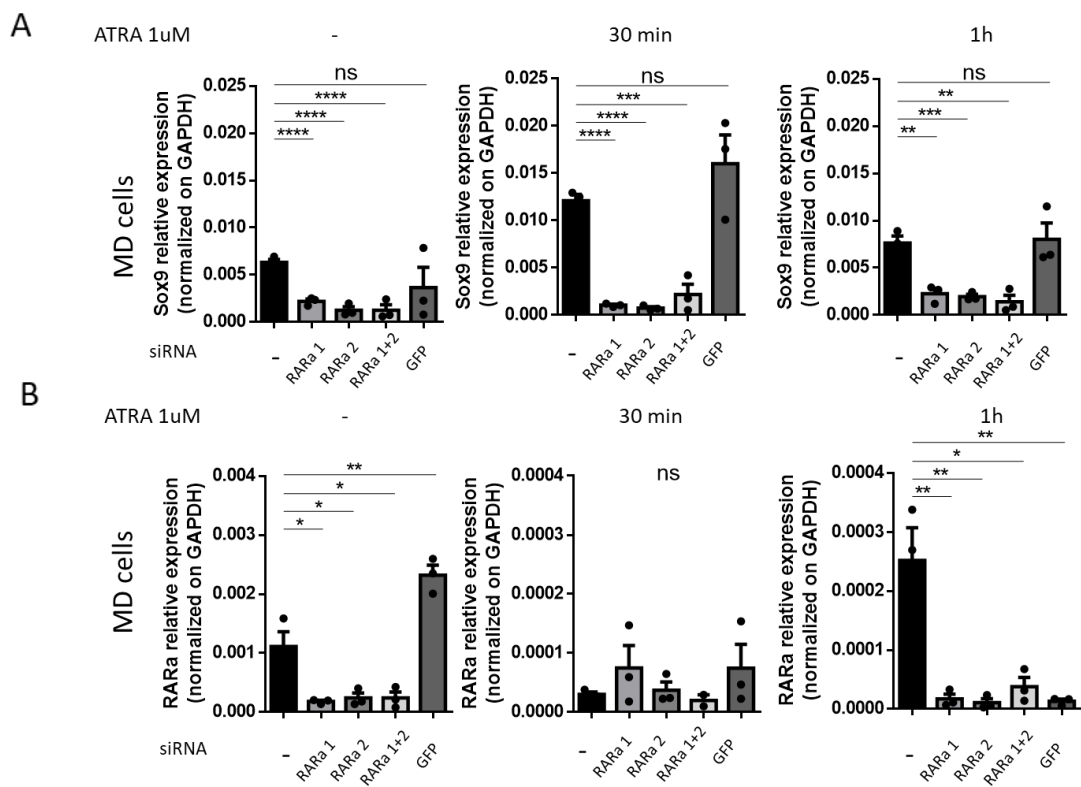


Figure 38 RAR α knock-down impedes SOX9 response to ATRA. A) SOX9 relative expression levels of MD cells with non-treated, treated for 30 minutes, treated for 1 hours with ATRA in cells non-transfected or transfected with RAR α targeting siRNA 1, 2, or control siRNAs. B) RAR α relative expression levels of the conditions in A). Average of 3 independent biological replicates, +/- S.E.M. Unpaired two-tailed student's t-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$; ***: $P \leq 0.001$.

1818 In order to confirm the cell specificity of SOX9 response to ATRA pathway modulation,
 1819 we analysed SOX9 response to inhibition of RAR α activity through treatment of cells with
 1820 the RAR α specific antagonist BMS614 (**Figure 39**). RAR α agonist ligands induce a
 1821 conformation in which the holo position of helix 12 is stabilized: this active conformation

1822 provides a surface to which coactivators can bind via their NR boxes that contain LxxLL
1823 motifs.

1824 In contrast, BMS614 binding allows helix 12 to bind to the static part of the hydrophobic
1825 groove of RAR α and then blocks by competition both coactivators and corepressor
1826 binding.

1827 Through RT qPCR on tIMEC, XD and MD cells, we compared SOX9 transcript levels in
1828 steady state or treatment with RAR α antagonist at two different time points (**Figure 39**).
1829 RAR α antagonist did not show any significant effect in tIMEC cells, whereas SOX9
1830 expression was decreased in XD cells and strongly decreased in MD cells. We thus could
1831 not conclude that inactivation of RAR α activity response was unique in MD cells,
1832 although the effect was clearly stronger in MD cells with respect to XD cells and not
1833 detectable in tIMEC.

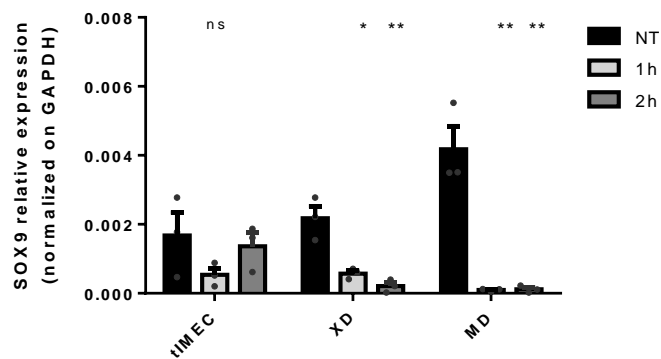


Figure 39 SOX9 expression is decreased following exposure to RAR α antagonist SOX9 relative expression levels in tIMEC, XD and MD cells following BMS614 treatment for 1 or 2 hours. Average of 3 independent biological replicates, +/- S.E.M. Unpaired two-tailed student's t-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$; ***: $P \leq 0.001$.

4.1.4.3. Retinoic acid receptors expression

1834 In order to assess whether *SOX9* expression induction could be due to the augmented
1835 expression or activation of the retinoic acid receptors, we proceeded to evaluate protein
1836 level and localization of the RARs family members. Therefore, we focused on those
1837 receptors that showed to be expressed in the three cell types (**Figure 40**). Steady-state
1838 levels and ATRA treatment response of RAR alfa ($RAR\alpha$), RAR gamma ($RAR\gamma$), RXR alfa
1839 ($RXR\alpha$) and RXR beta ($RXR\beta$) were thus tested through immunostaining.

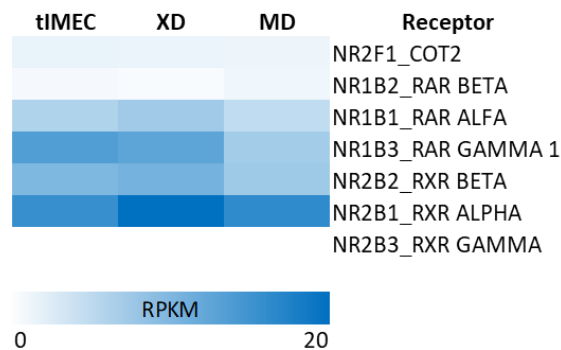


Figure 40 Gene expression heatmap of retinoic acid receptors family members. Heatmap indicating gene expression data for nuclear receptors involved in the retinoic acid pathway in tIMEC, XD and MD. Average of 3 biological replicates. Color code = RPKM 0 to 20.

1840 Quantification of RARs nuclear mean intensity at the single-cell level allowed us to
1841 assess, in all cases, a bimodal distribution of nuclear mean intensity (panel B of **Figure**
1842 **41**, **Figure 42**, **Figure 43** and **Figure 44**). Therefore, we analysed nuclei as either positive
1843 or negative to the receptor establishing a threshold based on nuclear mean intensity
1844 over which we considered cells as positive and under which we considered them
1845 negative.

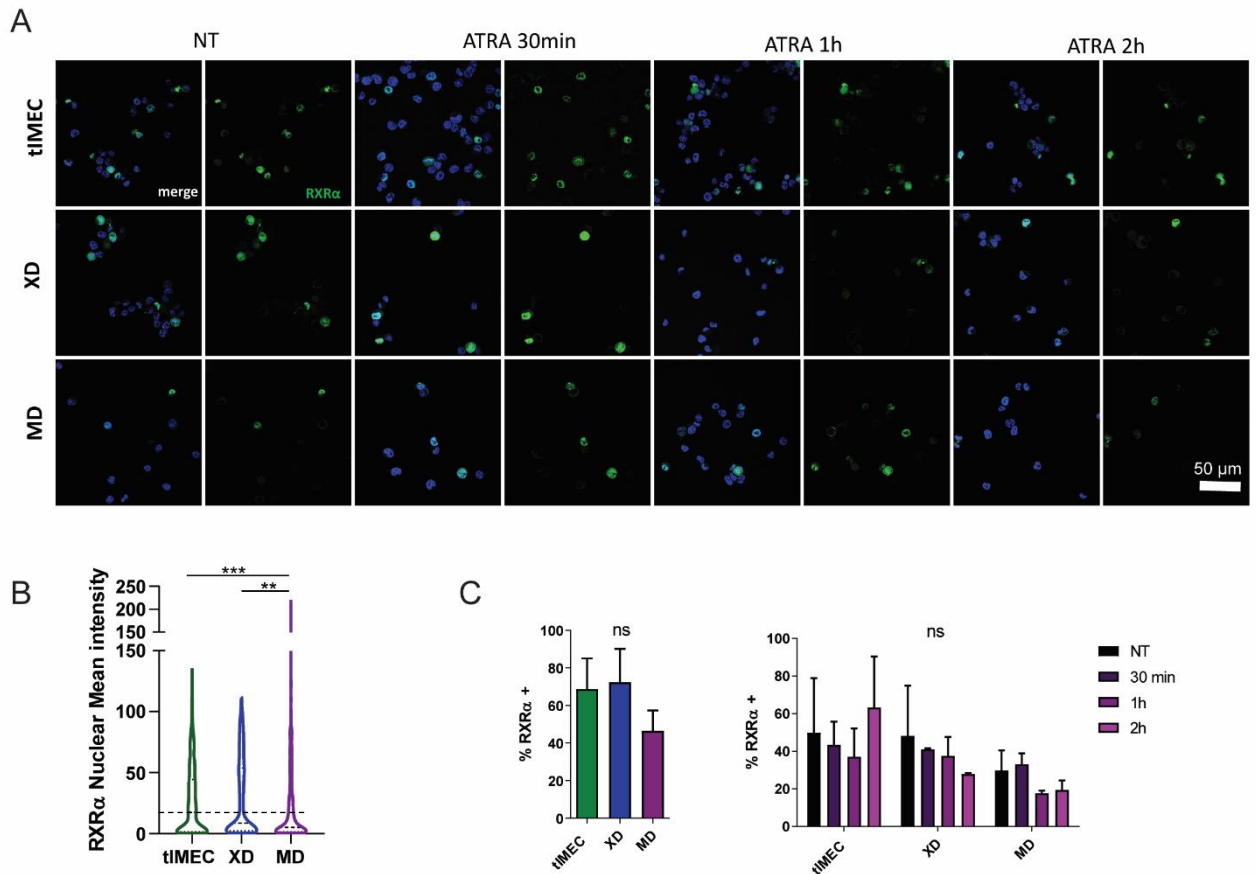


Figure 41 *RXRα* protein levels in tIMEC, XD and MDs after ATRA treatment. A) Representative confocal microscope images of *RXRα* immunostaining in the indicated cell types. *RXRα*, green; DAPI, blue; scale bar = 50 μ m. Images were acquired with a 63X objective. B) Quantification of *RXRα* nuclear mean intensity in the different cell types; 5 biological replicates; The violin plots indicate median values (middle lines), first and third quartiles (dashed lines) of the fluorescence intensity of analysed nuclei ($n \geq 300$). C) Quantification of *RXRα*+ nuclei percentage in steady state (left) and after ATRA treatment (right) in the indicated cell types; staining positivity was assessed on the basis of the distribution of data in B); for *RXRα*, nuclei with mean intensity > 10 were considered positive. Average of 5 biological reps, \pm S.E.M. Unpaired two-tailed student's t-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$; ***: $P \leq 0.001$; ****: $P \leq 0.0001$.

1846 Quantification of *RXRα* nuclear mean intensity showed a slight decrease in MD cells
 1847 (**Figure 41** panel B), although the difference when assessing the changes in the
 1848 percentage of positive cells was not statistically significant (**Figure 41** panel C); the same
 1849 holds true when comparing ATRA treatment time points with respective steady-state
 1850 conditions. In the steady state though, MD cells showed a small population of very bright
 1851 *RXRα*+ cells, which may be of interest for further analysis.

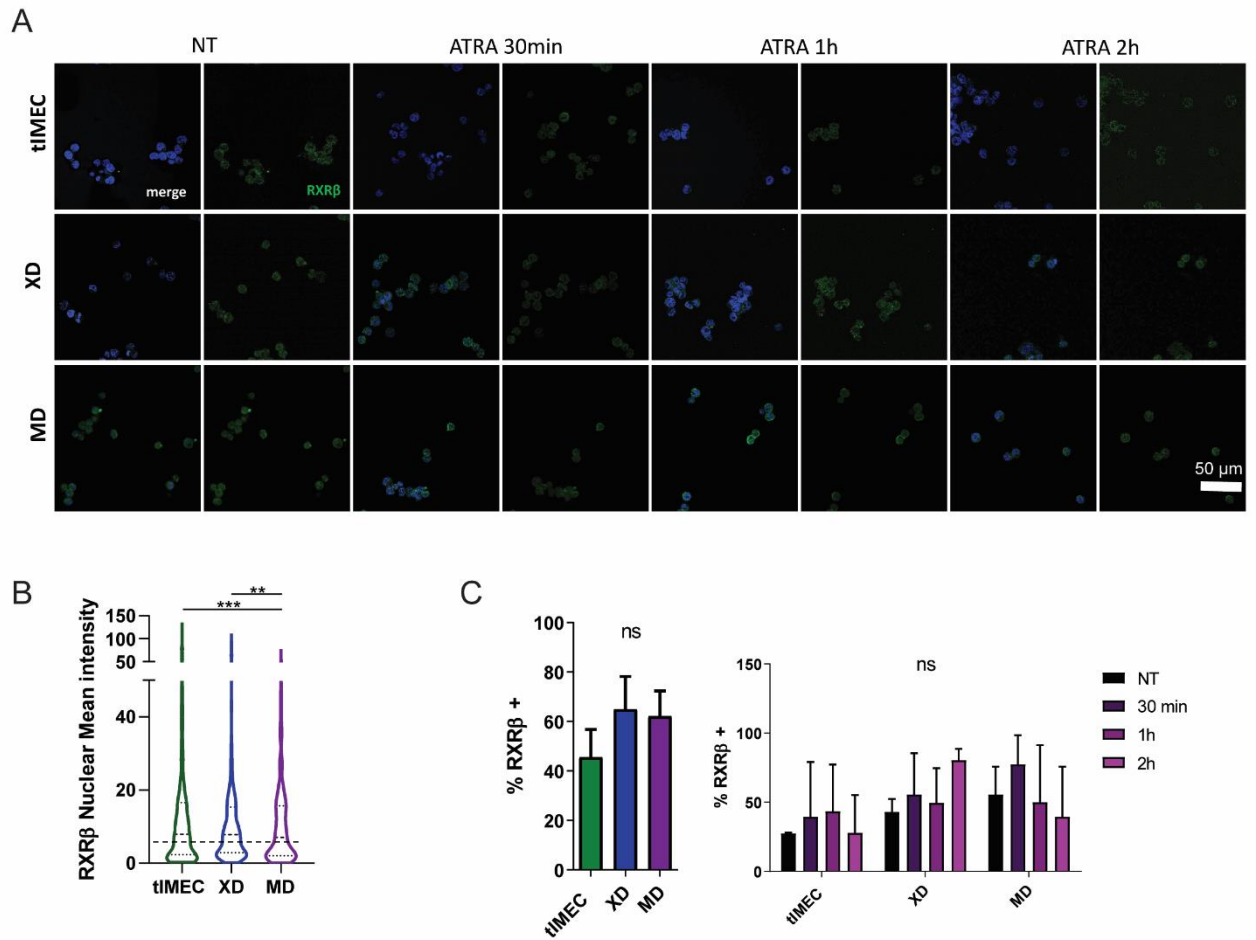


Figure 42 RXRβ protein levels in tIMEC, XD and MDs after ATRA treatment. A) Representative confocal microscope images of RXRβ immunostaining in the indicated cell types. RXRβ, green; DAPI, blue; scale bar = 50 μm. Images were acquired with a 63X objective. B) Quantification of RXRβ nuclear mean intensity in the different cell types; 5 biological replicates; The violin plots indicate median values (middle lines), first and third quartiles (dashed lines) of the fluorescence intensity of analysed nuclei (n≥300). C) Quantification of RXRβ+ nuclei percentage in steady state (left) and after ATRA treatment (right) in the indicated cell types; staining positivity was assessed on the basis of the distribution of data in B); for RXRβ, nuclei with mean intensity>10 were considered positive. Average of 5 biological reps, +/- S.E.M. Unpaired two-tailed student's t-test. Ns:P > 0.05; *:P ≤ 0.05; **:P ≤ 0.01;***:P ≤ 0.001;****:P ≤ 0.0001.

1852 Quantification of RXRβ nuclear mean intensity allowed us to assess that nuclear
 1853 protein levels were significantly lower than RXRα, but it showed a slight increase in XD
 1854 and MD cells (Figure 42 panel B): although the trend was clear, the difference was not
 1855 statistically significant when comparing the percentages of positive cells between the
 1856 cell populations (Figure 42 panel C): this may be due to those extremely bright cells that
 1857 elongated the distribution tail and that, when comparing the three cell populations, was
 1858 decreasing from tIMEC to MD cells; the same held true when comparing ATRA
 1859 treatment time points with respective steady-state conditions.

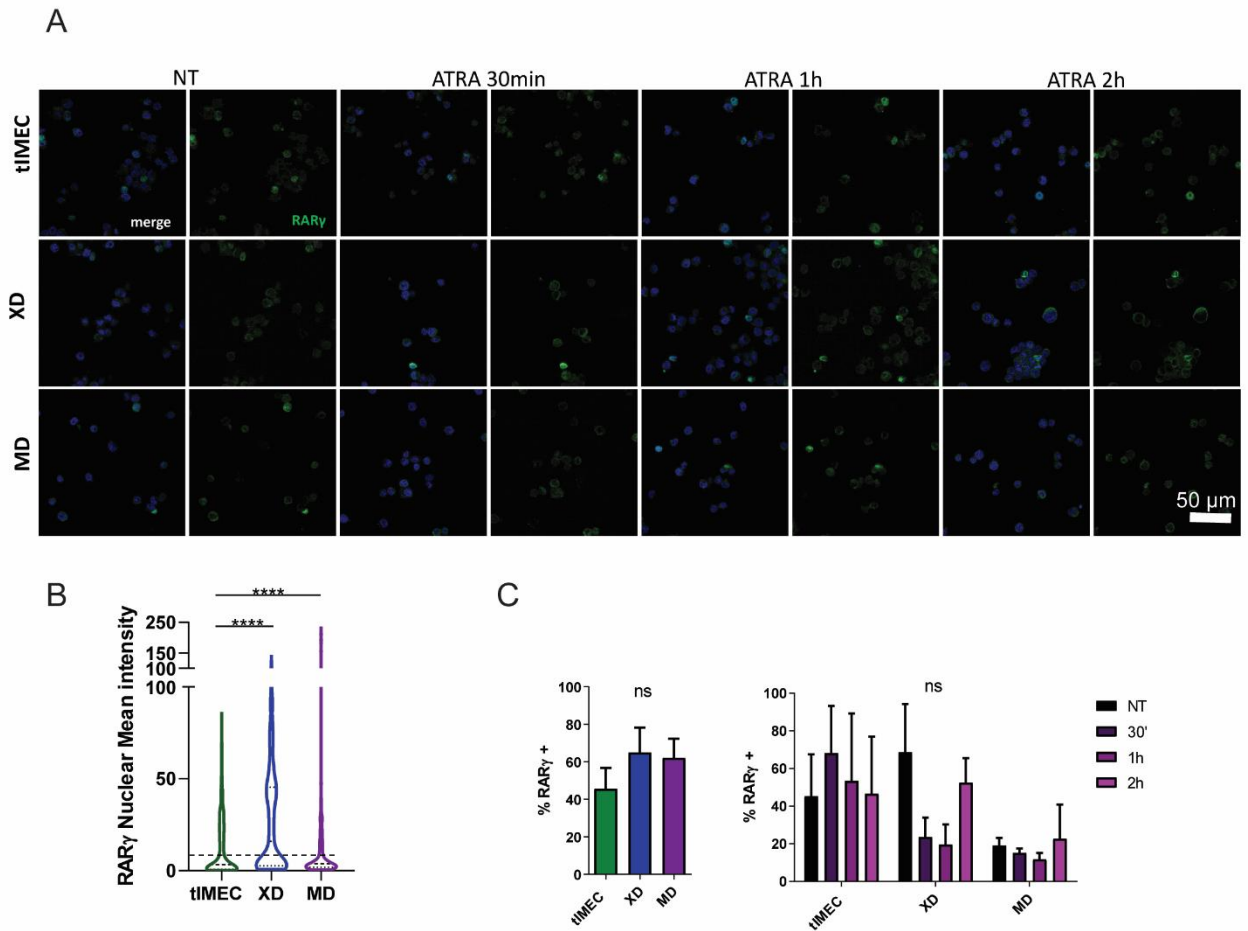


Figure 43 RAR γ protein levels in tIMEC, XD and MDs after ATRA treatment. A) Representative confocal microscope images of RAR γ immunostaining in the indicated cell types. RAR γ , green; DAPI, blue; scale bar = 50 μ m. Images were acquired with a 63X objective. B) Quantification of RAR γ nuclear mean intensity in the different cell types; 5 biological replicates; The violin plots indicate median values (middle lines), first and third quartiles (dashed lines) of the fluorescence intensity of analysed nuclei ($n \geq 300$). C) Quantification of RAR γ + nuclei percentage in steady state (left) and after ATRA treatment (right) in the indicated cell types; staining positivity was assessed on the basis of the distribution of data in B); for RAR γ , nuclei with mean intensity > 10 were considered positive. Average of 5 biological reps, +/- S.E.M. Unpaired two-tailed student's t-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$; ***: $P \leq 0.001$; ****: $P \leq 0.0001$.

1860 Quantification of RAR γ nuclear mean intensity showed that RAR γ protein level slightly
 1861 increased in XD and MD cells (**Figure 43** panel B), but the difference was not statistically
 1862 significant when quantifying the percentage of positive cells (**Figure 43** panel C);
 1863 distribution analysis in panel B shows that although MD cells that result RAR γ + were
 1864 brighter than in the other two cell populations, the positive population was smaller and
 1865 thus less represented than in the other two samples; RAR γ protein levels slightly
 1866 decreased when comparing ATRA treatment time points with respective steady-state
 1867 conditions.

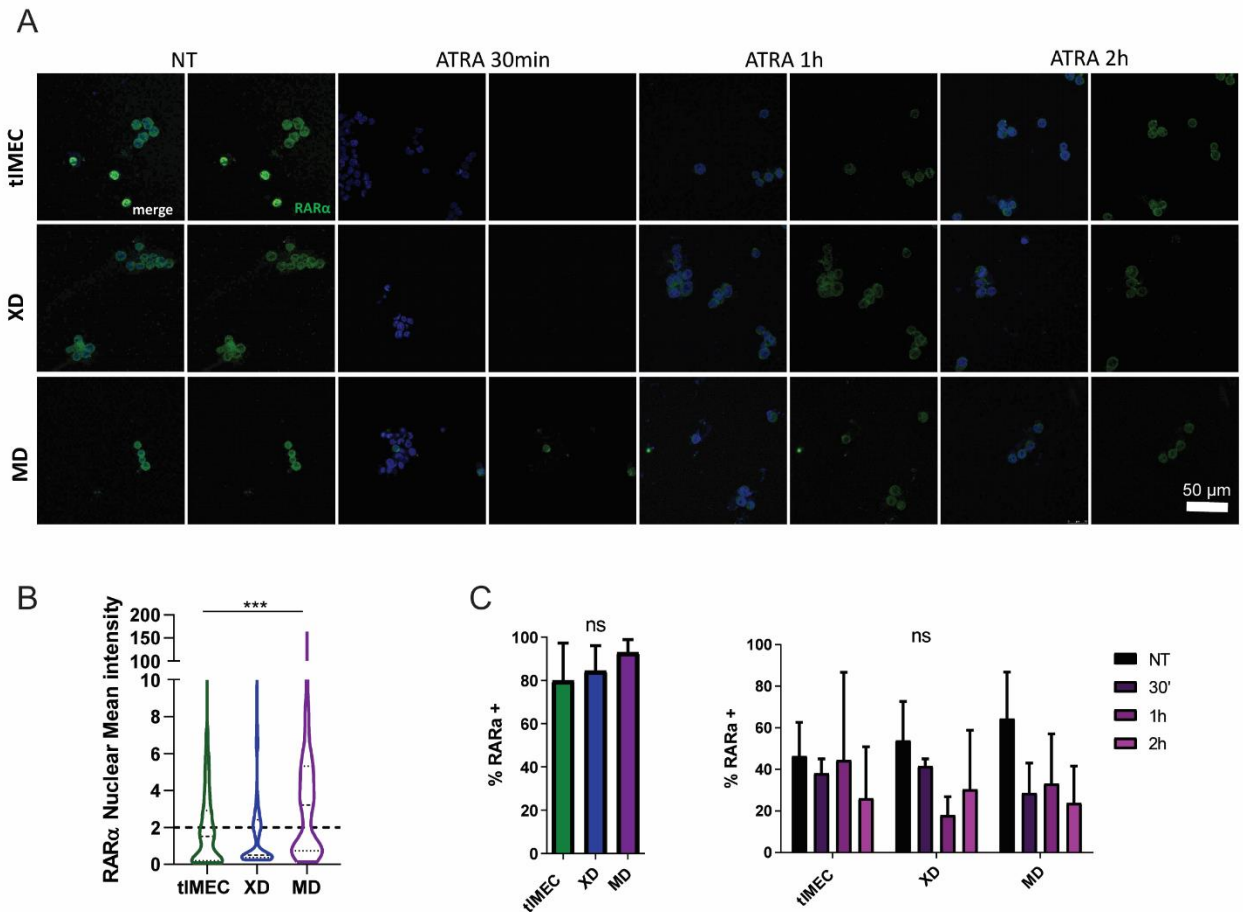


Figure 44 RARα protein levels in tIMEC, XD and MDs after ATRA treatment. A) Representative confocal microscope images of RARα immunostaining in the indicated cell types. RARα, green; DAPI, blue; scale bar = 50 μm. Images were acquired with a 63X objective. B) Quantification of RARα nuclear mean intensity in the different cell types; 5 biological replicates; The violin plots indicate median values (middle lines), first and third quartiles (dashed lines) of the fluorescence intensity of analysed nuclei (n≥300). C) Quantification of RARα+ nuclei percentage in steady state (left) and after ATRA treatment (right) in the indicated cell types; staining positivity was assessed on the basis of the distribution of data in B); for RARα, nuclei with mean intensity>2 were considered positive. Average of 3 biological reps, +/- S.E.M. Unpaired two-tailed student's t-test. Ns:P > 0.05; *:P ≤ 0.05; **:P ≤ 0.01;***:P ≤ 0.001;****:P ≤ 0.0001.

1868 Finally, quantification of RARα nuclear mean intensity showed a slight increase in
 1869 RARα nuclear protein levels in XD and MD cells (Figure 44 panel B), but once again, the
 1870 difference was not statistically significant when quantifying the percentage of RARα+
 1871 cells (Figure 44 panel C); RARα protein levels slightly decreased when comparing ATRA
 1872 treatment time points with corresponding steady-state conditions, in line with the RNA
 1873 expression evaluation (Figure 38) and the hypothesis of a negative feedback loop
 1874 regulating ATRA pathway induction and ATRA responsive receptors.

1875 We noticed that RAR α signal localization was predominantly cytosolic, especially
 1876 before ATRA treatment: this was expected since multiple pathways regulate RAR α
 1877 nuclear to cytosol translocation (Braun et al., 2000; Santos and Kim, 2010). Nevertheless,
 1878 we tested RAR α antibody specificity by comparing immunostaining in tIMEC for RAR α in
 1879 RAR α -knock-down cells versus non treated cells. As in tIMEC cells RAR α localization was
 1880 almost entirely cytosolic, instead of quantifying exclusively nuclear intensity, the total
 1881 signal was quantified (Figure 45A). A residual mean intensity of RAR α could be detected
 1882 after knock-down (Figure 45B), suggesting that the efficiency of the repression of RAR α
 1883 expression may not be total. Nevertheless, RAR α signal intensity was strongly reduced
 1884 at 48 hours after transfection of tIMEC with RAR α siRNA (Figure 45B), indicating that the
 1885 antibody was specifically binding to the RAR α receptor.

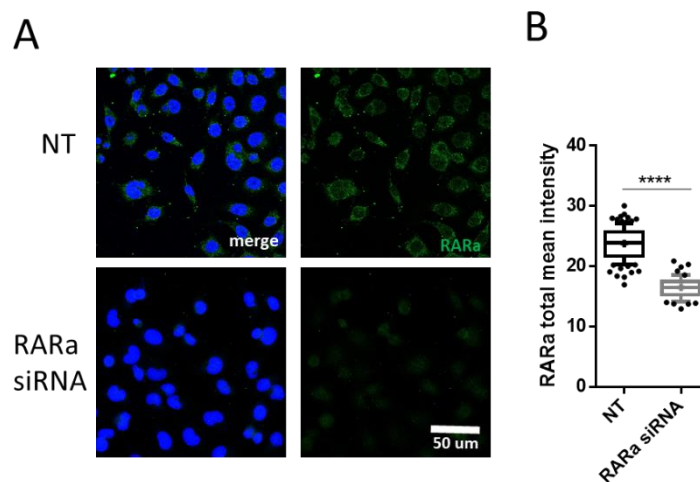


Figure 45 RAR α antibody specificity testing. RAR α immunostaining in tIMEC transfected with RAR α siRNA versus non treated cells. A) panel of representative images acquired with a confocal microscope showing RAR α efficient knock-down in tIMEC cells; RAR α , green; DAPI, blue; scale bar = 50 μ m. Images were acquired with a 63X objective. B) Quantification of RAR α total mean intensity in the two indicated conditions; 1 biological replicate, N=100; The box plots indicate median values (middle lines), first and third quartiles (box edges) and 10th and 90th percentiles (error bars) of the fluorescence intensity of analysed nuclei. Unpaired two-tailed student's t-test. Ns: P > 0.05; *: P \leq 0.05; **: P \leq 0.01; ***: P \leq 0.001; ****: P \leq 0.0001.

1886 Given that for all retinoic acid receptors we were not able to assess a substantial
 1887 variation in protein levels or localization in the different cell types or following retinoic
 1888 acid treatment, we hypothesised that significant changes, as for SOX9 expression, would
 1889 be visible only after a pre-treatment with ATRA. Furthermore, we noticed that the
 1890 distribution of RXR α and RAR α in the nuclei suggested a non-homogeneous distribution.

1891 RXR α was shown to contain an intrinsically disordered region (IDR) at the N-terminal
1892 domain, and recent findings suggest that IDRs may favour the assembly of molecular
1893 condensates, where TFs, cofactors and transcriptional machinery dynamically cluster at
1894 regulatory elements to regulate transcription (Belorusova et al., 2016; Cho et al., 2018;
1895 Chong et al., 2018). The RAR α /RXR α dimer was suggested to play a crucial role in the
1896 recruitment of UTX, p300 and MLL4 and in regulating the active enhancer landscape by
1897 inducing the formation of a physical bridge that facilitates the formation of a physical
1898 bridge p300 and MLL4 functions (Wang et al., 2017). We thus speculated that clustering
1899 of those RA receptors more than changes in protein localization or levels would be
1900 responsible for the response to ATRA in terms of gene expression, possibly by facilitating
1901 the assembly of transcriptional condensates as previously assessed for numerous
1902 chromatin players and transcription factors (Boija et al., 2018; Fasciani et al., 2020;
1903 Sabari et al., 2018).

4.1.4.4. Retinoic acid receptors clustering

1904 In order to test the behaviour of retinoic acid receptors by means of clustering
 1905 capacity, immunostaining of RXR α and RAR α receptors in MD cells was performed,
 1906 comparing steady-state with very short ATRA treatments (5/15/30 minutes) preceded
 1907 or not by a 2 hours ATRA pulse followed by 36 hours wash. The most effective time
 1908 points were the shortest, *i.e.* 5 minutes of treatment combined (or not) with a two-hour
 1909 pulse.

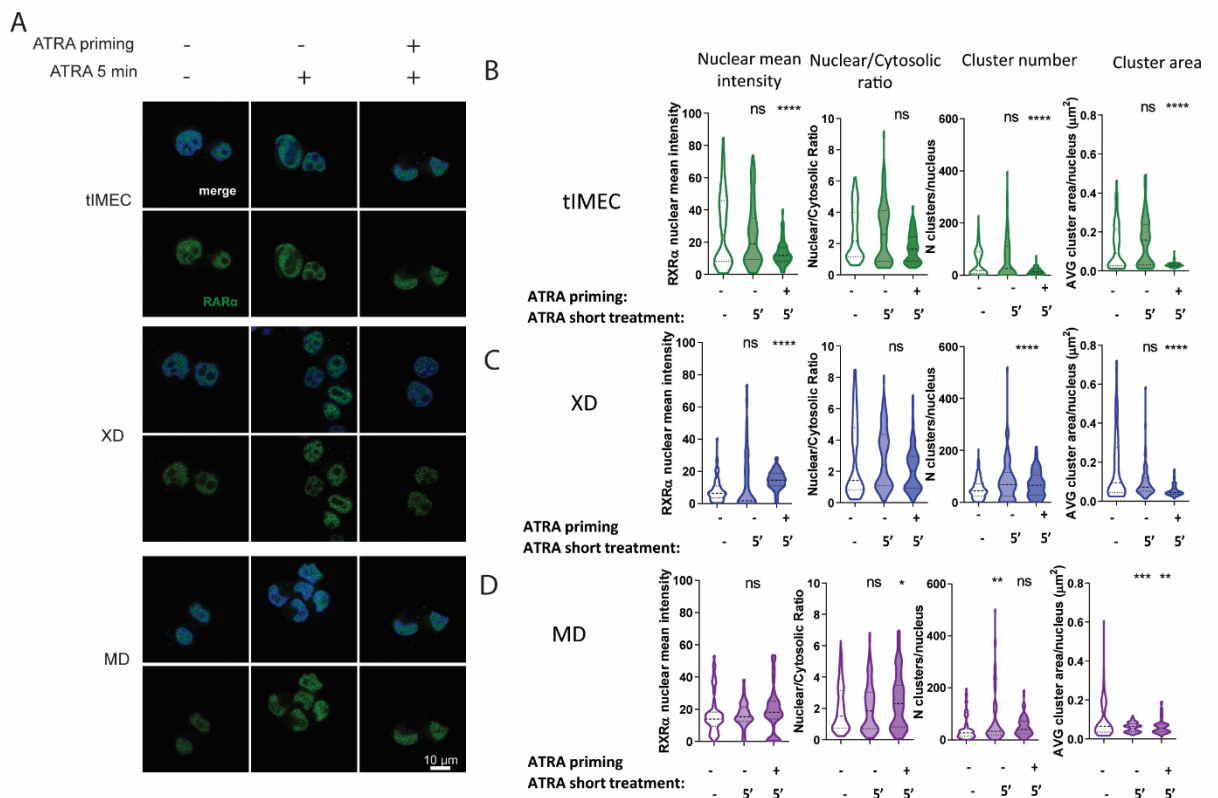


Figure 46 RXR α clustering in MD cells after ATRA treatment. A) Representative confocal microscope images of RXR α immunostaining in MD cells at the indicated time points of ATRA treatment. RXR α , green; DAPI, blue; scale bar = 10 μ m. Images were acquired with a 63X objective and 4X zoom. B-D) in tIMEC-XD-MD respectively, from left to right: quantification of RXR α nuclear mean intensity at the different time points of ATRA treatment; quantification of the nuclear mean intensity ratio between nucleus and cytosol; quantification of the number of clusters per nuclei; quantification of the average cluster area per nuclei. 2 biological replicates ($N \geq 100$); The violin plots indicate median values (middle lines), first and third quartiles (dashed lines) of the fluorescence intensity of analysed nuclei. Unpaired two-tailed student's *t*-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$; ***: $P \leq 0.001$; *****: $P \leq 0.0001$.

1910 RXR α nuclear protein level quantification showed a linear increase after ATRA
1911 treatment in XD and MD cells, displaying the highest nuclear intensity after the
1912 combination of ATRA priming and 5 minutes treatment (**Figure 46A, C and D**), although
1913 nuclear to cytosol ratio calculation reflected an increase of total protein levels in XD
1914 cells, whereas in MD cells, protein was more concentrated in the nucleus than in the
1915 cytosol after 5 minutes of treatment combined with the priming (**Figure 46 D**). In tIMEC,
1916 RXR α total protein levels decreased after ATRA treatment (**Figure 46A and B**).

1917 Furthermore, we performed a cluster analysis to assess the number, intensity and
1918 average size of RXR α clusters in tIMEC, XD and MD cells: a higher number of clusters per
1919 nucleus was detected after treatment when compared to steady-state (**Figure 46C and**
1920 **D**) in XD and MD cells, whereas tIMEC did not display an appreciable response (**Figure**
1921 **46B**). Cluster quantification indicated that a significantly lower cluster area
1922 characterized the clusters formed by RXR α after ATRA treatment with respect to non-
1923 treated cells in the three cell types.

1924 Although for MD cells and XD cells the diminishment of cluster area may be linked to
1925 the increased number, we could not explain the trend that characterized tIMEC: further
1926 validation through optogenetics approaches might thus be needed to ensure the
1927 dynamics of RXR α clustering. Furthermore, since the significant increase in RXR α nuclear
1928 protein level could not be explained by shuttling of the protein from the cytosol to the
1929 nucleus, and that was generally visible after the combination of the short treatment with
1930 the priming, further investigation and assessment of the protein levels after the priming
1931 alone should be considered for future experiments.

1932 Quantification of RAR α nuclear mean intensity allowed us to assess a decrease in
1933 nuclear protein levels after ATRA treatment in tIMEC and XDs (**Figure 47A, B and C**), and
1934 a slight increase in MD cells (**Figure 47D**); the ratio between protein levels in the nucleus
1935 and in the cytosol was slightly increasing in the three cell types, even though not
1936 significantly in XD cells (**Figure 47B, C and D**): this suggested a mechanism of shuttling of
1937 RAR α protein from the cytoplasm to the nucleus after ATRA treatment.

1938 Furthermore, we were able to detect RAR α clustering in all three cell types (**Figure**
1939 **47B, C and D**), but quantification of clusters indicated that ATRA treatment induced

1940 reduction of cluster number in both tIMEC and XD cells (**Figure 47B** and C), inducing an
 1941 increase of cluster number in MD cells (**Figure 47D**) instead; this was in line with the
 1942 augmentation of nuclear protein signal in response to ATRA treatment. Cluster mean
 1943 dimension decreased after ATRA treatment in tIMEC and XD cells independently of the

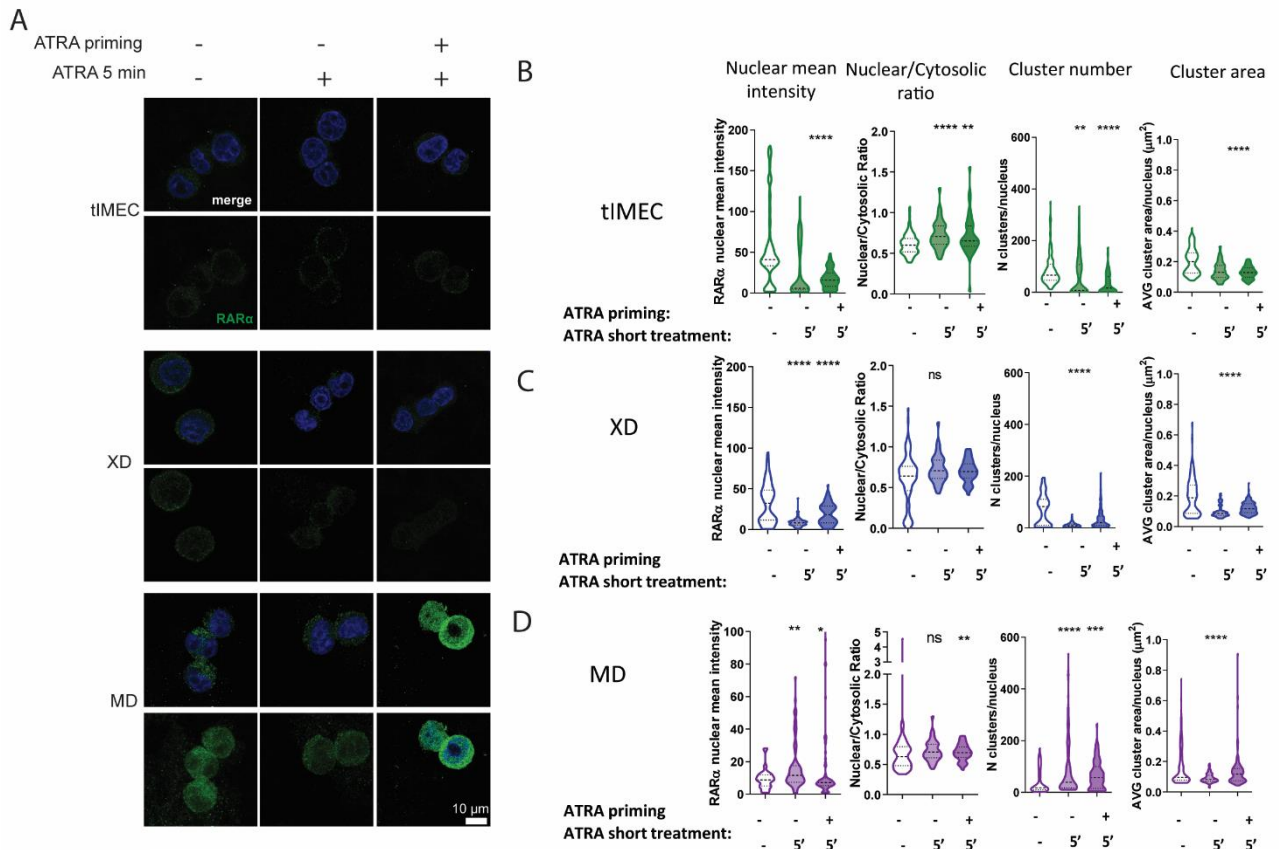


Figure 47 RAR α clustering in MD cells after ATRA treatment. **A)** Representative confocal microscope images of RAR α immunostaining in MD cells at the indicated time points of ATRA treatment. RAR α , green; DAPI, blue; scale bar = 10 μ m. Images were acquired with a 63X objective and 4X zoom. **B-D)** in tIMEC-XD-MD respectively, from left to right: quantification of RAR α nuclear mean intensity at the different time points of ATRA treatment; quantification of the nuclear mean intensity ratio between nucleus and cytosol; quantification of the number of clusters per nuclei; quantification of the average cluster area per nuclei. 2 biological replicates (N \geq 100); The violin plots indicate median values (middle lines), first and third quartiles (dashed lines) of the fluorescence intensity of analysed nuclei. Unpaired two-tailed student's t-test. Ns: P > 0.05; *: P \leq 0.05; **: P \leq 0.01; ***: P \leq 0.001; ****: P \leq 0.0001.

1944 treatment, whereas in MD cells, although a decrease was visible after the short
 1945 treatment, cluster area slightly increased when the short treatment was combined with
 1946 the priming. Tuning the timing of the treatment might be necessary to better evaluate
 1947 clustering dynamics, and coupling this experimental setting with optogenetics
 1948 approaches might better elucidate the clustering response to activation of the retinoic
 1949 acid pathway. Nevertheless, these results indicated that retinoic acid receptors protein
 1950 levels change after ATRA short treatment combined with a pre-exposure to the

1951
1952

compound. Furthermore, both RAR α and RXR α could form clusters following ATRA treatment, although with different dynamics.

4.1.4.5. Retinoic acid, SOX9 and proliferation inhibition

1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958

In order to investigate whether ATRA is linked to induction of proliferation inhibition in metastatic cells as suggested by previous evidence, we proceeded with testing the expression of proliferation markers (Sosa et al., 2015). We tested the abundance of the proliferation marker Ki67 in tIMEC, XD and MD cells after ATRA treatment for 72 hours (**Figure 48A**), and then tested cell proliferation through a dye-retaining assay in response to short-term ATRA treatment in both in primed and un-primed cells (**Figure 49**).

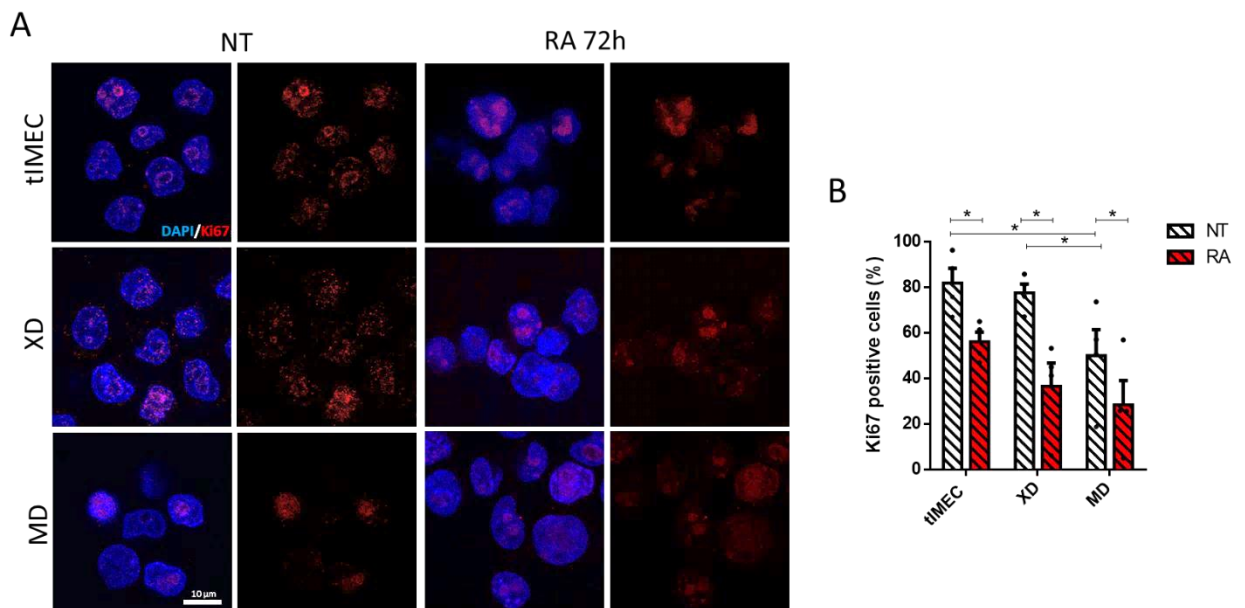


Figure 48 Ki67 Immunostaining in tIMEC, XD and MD cells after ATRA treatment. A) Representative confocal microscope images of Ki67 immunostaining in tIMEC, XD and MD cells after 72h treatment with ATRA. Ki67, red; DAPI, blue; scale bar = 10 μ m. Images were acquired with a 63X objective and 4X zoom. B) Quantification of percentage of Ki67+ cells at the different time points of ATRA. Ki67 + cells were identified as mean intensity >10 nuclei. Average of 4 independent biological replicates +/- S.E.M.; Unpaired one-tailed student's t-test. Ns: P > 0.05; *: P \leq 0.05.

1959
1960

We quantified the percentage of Ki67+ cells with respect to the total number of cells analysed; when comparing the percentage of Ki67+ cells in tIMEC, XD and MD, we could

1961 assess that in the steady-state, MD cells showed a decrease of Ki67 levels with respect
1962 to both tIMEC and XD cells. Furthermore, ATRA treatment significantly decreased Ki67
1963 levels in the three cell types (**Figure 48B**), showing the most pronounced effect in MD
1964 cells, decreasing from 50% Ki67-positive cells to approximately 25% after ATRA
1965 treatment. This suggested that ATRA treatment may induce a decrease in the
1966 proliferation of tIMEC, XD and MD cells.

1967 As an orthologous experiment, we analysed the proliferation of tIMEC, XD and MD
1968 cells after ATRA treatment through dye-retaining capacity evaluation: cells were stained
1969 with a far-red fluorescent cell membrane labelling reagent (CellVue™ Maroon) before
1970 seeding for ATRA treatment, and intensity staining is evaluated after four (**Figure 49 A,**
1971 **B, C and D**) and eight days (**Figure 49 E and F**). Actively proliferating cells will dilute the
1972 cell labelling reagent, resulting in lower general signal intensity, whereas quiescent cells
1973 will retain the initial staining intensity.

1974 We quantified the cell population that retained after four days the same signal
1975 intensity as cells analysed immediately after staining with the dye in order to assess the
1976 percentage of quiescent cells (**Figure 49 A and B**): quantification displays that in the
1977 steady-state XD cells and MD cells show a greater non-proliferating cell population with
1978 respect to tIMEC, even though only MD cells increase in percentage resulted statistically
1979 significant.

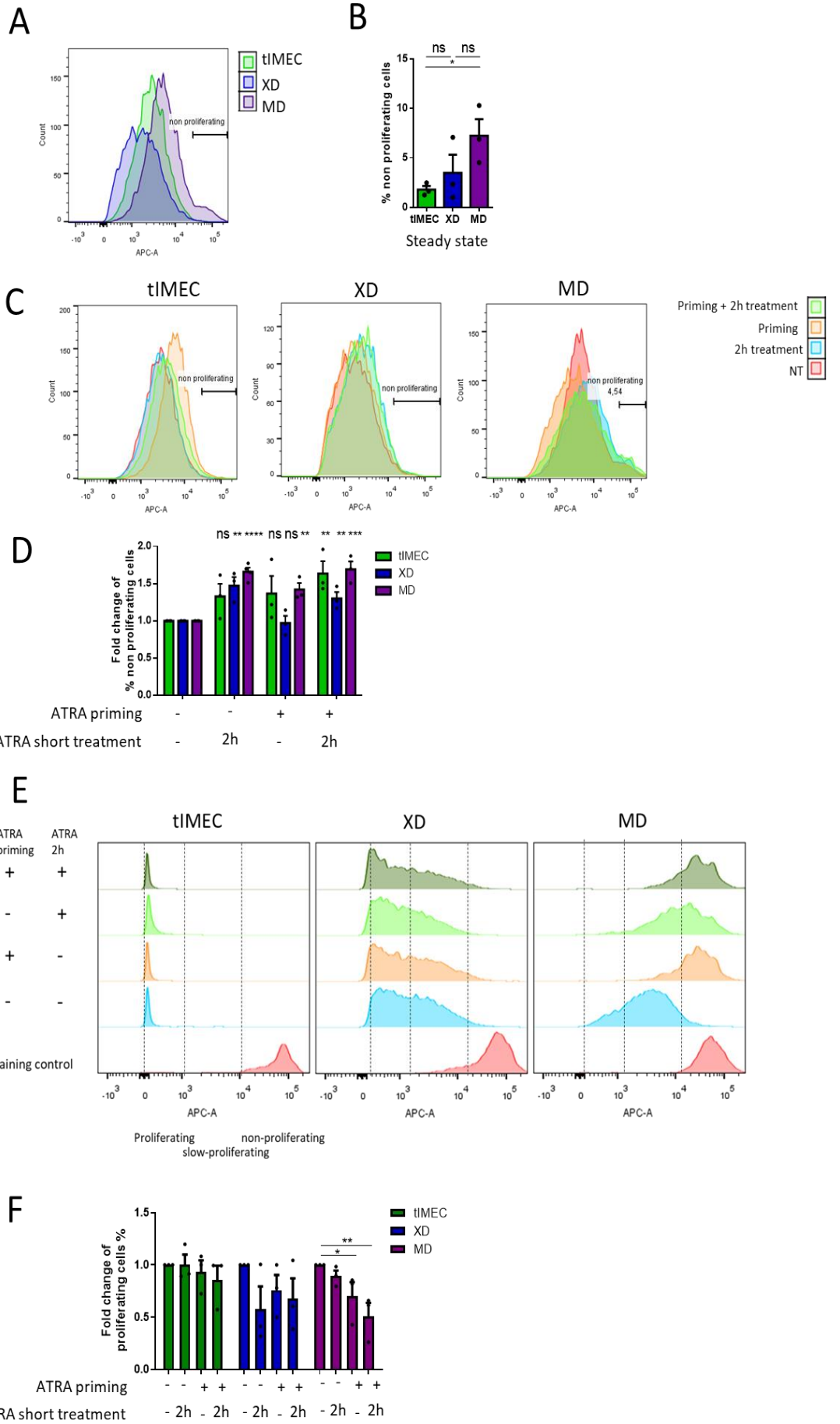


Figure 49 MD cells proliferation is inhibited by ATRA treatment. FACS analysis of dye-retaining capacity in tIMEC, XD and MD cells. A) Histogram of FACS analysis of tIMEC, XD and MD cells showing CellVue Maroon staining intensity (APC-A) 96h after seeding with quantification of non-proliferating cell percentage over total in B). C) Histograms of FACS analysis in tIMEC, XD and MD cells showing CellVue Maroon staining intensity (APC-A) 96h after seeding (NT) in comparison with indicated ATRA treatment conditions. D) Quantification of non-proliferating cell percentage over total of the conditions in C) relative to the steady state. Gating for quantification of non-proliferating cells was set on cells analysed just after staining. E) Histogram of FACS analysis in tIMEC, XD and MD cells showing CellVue Maroon staining intensity (APC-A) versus SSC-A in staining control and steady state cells compared to cells primed only (priming +, 2h-), treated only with short treatment (priming -, 2h+), or primed and treated with short treatment (priming +, 2h +) after 8 days from seeding. F) Quantification of proliferating cell percentage over total of the conditions in D) relative to steady state. Gating for quantification of proliferating cells was set on cells analysed just after staining (as shown in panel E)). Average of 3 independent biological replicates +/- S.E.M.; Unpaired one-tailed student's t-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$; ***: $P \leq 0.001$;

1980 After ATRA treatment, all three cell populations showed an increase in the
 1981 percentage of quiescent cells, although MD cells showed the most robust grade of
 1982 responsiveness (**Figure 49C** and **D**). In order to assess whether the evaluation of MD cell
 1983 response to ATRA treatment would be more sustained after longer time points, we
 1984 analysed the percentages of proliferating cells eight days after seeding (**Figure 49E**).
 1985 Indeed, the analysis of the percentage of cells capable of diluting the dye after eight
 1986 days showed that the amount of proliferating MD cells decreased to almost half with
 1987 respect to the steady-state after ATRA treatment: this effect resulted to be even more
 1988 marked when the treatment was combined with the priming (**Figure 49F**). The same
 1989 effect was not detectable in tIMEC and XD cells.

1990 With this, we could conclude that the ATRA effect on proliferation was detectable
 1991 both with long-term treatment and with short-term treatment combined with pre-
 1992 treatment, and it translated in sustaining cell quiescence, especially in metastatic-
 1993 derived cells.

1994 At this point, we were interested in assessing whether the ATRA response in terms of
 1995 proliferation inhibition may include a role for *SOX9*. Thus, we transduced tIMEC cells
 1996 with a tet-on system containing vector to overexpress *SOX9* and transduced MD cells
 1997 with one shRNA containing vector to knock-down *SOX9* in MD cells.

1998 Western Blot analysis and relative quantification of *SOX9* optical density on three
 1999 biological replicates allowed us to assess that both overexpression and knock-down of
 2000 *SOX9* were efficient (**Figure 50A**). Transcript level augmentation in tIMEC overexpressing
 2001 *SOX9* and reduction in MD sh *SOX9* were confirmed through RT-qPCR(**Figure 50B**):
 2002 quantification of transcript levels indicates that *SOX9* is decreased of 2 fold when

2003
2004

comparing SOX9 knock-down in MD cells to SOX9 overexpression in tIMEC; 2-fold increase is also visible in MD cells with respect to tIMEC, which confirms previous data

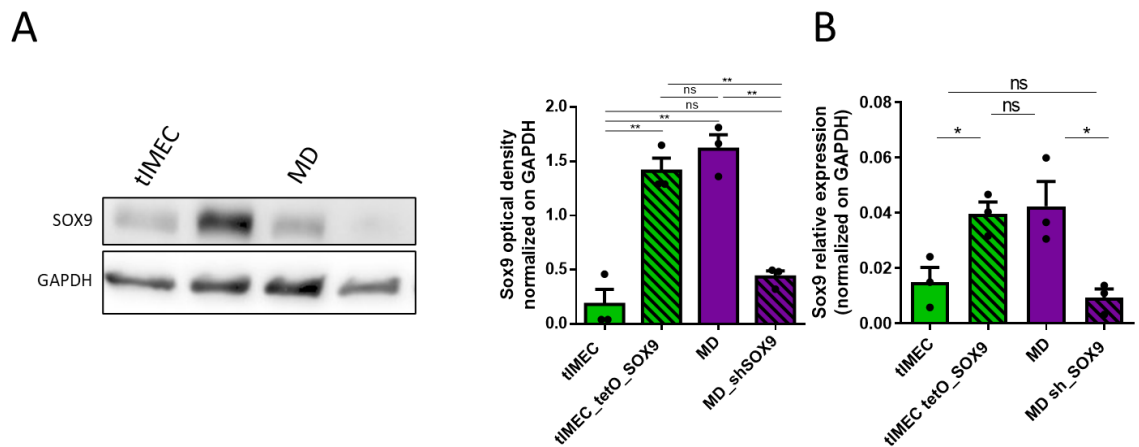


Figure 50 SOX9 protein and transcript levels in knocked-down and overexpressing cell types. A) Representative Western Blot of SOX9 and GAPDH in tIMEC; tIMEC overexpressing SOX9, MD cells, and MD cells with SOX9 knock-down (left). SOX9 relative protein level quantification in the indicated cell types (right). B) RT-qPCR analysis of SOX9 transcript levels relative to GAPDH. Average of 3 independent biological replicates +/- S.E.M. Unpaired two-tailed student's t-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$.

2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013

(Figure 25). Since the aim was to bring tIMEC SOX9 levels to MD levels and vice versa, leaky expression of the tetO-system in tIMEC without doxycycline induction was sufficient to achieve an increase of SOX9 protein to a level comparable to the MD cells.

The proliferation quantification of these two cell types compared to parental ones was then performed by analysing Ki67 levels. Quantification of SOX9 nuclear mean intensity and the percentage of Ki67 positive cells showed that SOX9 overexpression in tIMEC (Figure 51 A and B) was concomitant to sustained quiescence (Figure 51C), whereas knock-down of SOX9 in MD (Figure 51A and B) was concurrent to proliferation increase (Figure 51C).

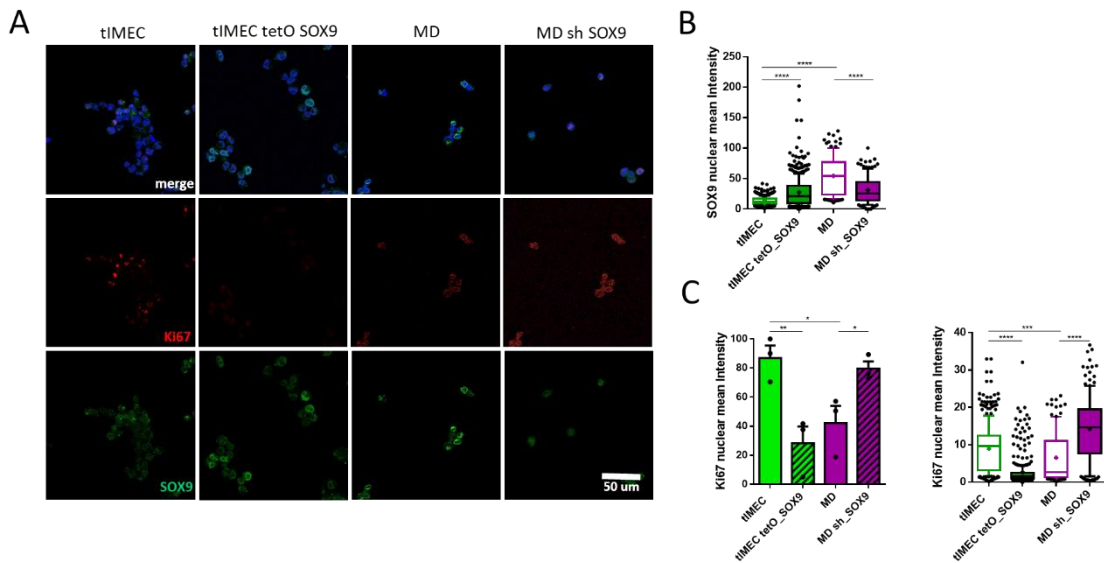


Figure 51 SOX9 is associated with tIMEC, XD and MD cell proliferation modulation. A) Representative confocal images of DAPI (blue), SOX9 (green) and Ki67 (red) immunostaining in tIMEC, tIMEC tetO-SOX9, MD cells and MD sh-SOX9 cells. Images were acquired with a 63X objective. Scale bar = 50 μm. B) Quantification of SOX9 nuclear mean intensity in the indicated cell types. N≥300 derived from the merge of 3 biological replicates; C) Quantification of percentage of Ki67+ cells in the indicated cell types. Ki67 + cells were identified as mean intensity >10 nuclei. Average of 3 independent biological replicates. The box plots indicate median values (middle lines), first and third quartiles (box edges) and 10th and 90th percentiles (error bars) of the fluorescence intensity of analysed nuclei. Unpaired two-tailed student's t-test. Ns: P > 0.05; *: P ≤ 0.05; **: P ≤ 0.01; ***: P ≤ 0.001; ****: P ≤ 0.0001.

2014

In order to further corroborate the notion that ATRA treatment is sustaining quiescence in metastatic cells (Figure 49) and whether this effect might correlate with SOX9 levels, we analyzed the levels of the activated (phosphorylated) form of p-38 mitogen activated protein kinase (MAPK).

2015

2016

2017

2018

2019

2020

2021

2022

2023

2024

2025

2026

2027

MAPK belong to a family of kinases that transduce various types of damage-related signals. The p38 family was firstly identified as regulators of inflammation, although it was also found to play a significant role in cell proliferation (Beamer and Corrêa, 2021; Khiem et al., 2008). In addition, activation of p38 can promote growth arrest through downregulation of cyclin D1 and the activation of p53-p21 or p16-Rb pathways (Gubern et al., 2016; Lavoie et al., 1996; Mikule et al., 2007). It was also shown that blockade of adhesion signalling resulted in the activation of p38, which favored survival and acquisition of a dormant phenotype by HEP3 (D-HEP3) cells through the initiation of a stress adaptive response known as the unfolded protein response (Ranganathan et al., 2006). Furthermore, p38α/β was shown to regulate a transcription factor network that

2028 leads to quiescence involving proliferation/growth arrest and pluripotency/self-renewal
2029 genes (Adam et al., 2009).

2030 p38 MAPK can be activated by phosphorylation: the activated form of p38 acts as an
2031 ERK inhibitor, preventing cell proliferation by inducing G0-G1 arrest or triggering
2032 senescence and apoptosis (Aguirre-Ghiso et al., 2003). We thus aimed at evaluating the
2033 levels of phospho-p38 in tIMEC, MD cells and respective SOX9-modulated derivatives
2034 before and after ATRA treatment (**Figure 52A**).

2035 Quantification of the nuclear mean intensity (**Figure 52B**) showed that p-p38 levels,
2036 when comparing the steady state of the different cell populations, were slightly
2037 increasing in tIMEC after SOX9 overexpression and in MD cells with respect to tIMEC,
2038 and were instead decreased in MD cells after SOX9 knock-down to levels comparable to
2039 tIMEC. Immunostaining quantification also indicated that ATRA treatment did not have
2040 any effect on tIMEC, whereas p-p38 intensity increased in all the other three cell
2041 populations in concomitance to retinoic acid pathway activation. Nuclear mean intensity
2042 quantification also showed that treatment with RAR α antagonist slightly decreased p-
2043 p38 signal intensity in all the cell lines.

2044 Nevertheless, we noticed that, in some cases, differences between samples resulted
2045 to not be statistically significant because the mean fluorescence intensity was not
2046 changing significantly, although the distribution of the signal was. In most cases, indeed,
2047 small populations could be distinguished from the whole cell population because of a
2048 very bright nuclear p-p38 signal, and this was reflected in the distribution tails of high
2049 nuclear mean intensity present in many of the samples. Thus, we reasoned that changes
2050 in the mean fluorescence intensity may be due to difference in the background signal,
2051 and that it would be thus more accurate to analyze the percentage of p-p38 positive
2052 cells after the establishment of a threshold. Since the different cell populations were
2053 characterized by very different mean intensities, establishment of an intensity threshold
2054 on the basis of the distribution of the sample where the signal was the weakest would
2055 result in an overestimation of p-p38 positive cells in other samples. Subsequently, since
2056 we also reasoned that quiescent cells would probably represent a small percentage of
2057 the whole cell population anyway, we proceeded with analysis of p-p38 positive cells
2058 based on a threshold of mean nuclear mean intensity ≥ 50 (**Figure 52C**). This type of

2059 quantification allowed us to assess that in tIMEC, approximately 3% of cells resulted to
 2060 be p-p38⁺, similarly to tIMEC overexpressing SOX9, whereas in MD cells (independently
 2061 from SOX9 levels) the percentage was augmented to 5%, indicating that, at least in this
 2062 experimental setting, quiescence may be induced independently from SOX9 but
 2063 probably by the metastatic cellular context. Quantification of p-p38⁺ cells also showed
 2064 that induction of the retinoic acid pathway did not have any significant effect in tIMEC
 2065 or MD after SOX9 knock-down, whereas overexpression of SOX9 in tIMEC allowed
 2066 activation of p38 similarly to MD cells. This indicated that activation of p-p38 by the
 2067 retinoic acid pathway may act through SOX9. Inhibition of RAR α through the treatment
 2068 with its antagonist did not show any significant effect on the percentage of p-p38⁺ cells,
 2069 indicating that this pathway is probably acting through other signal transducers.

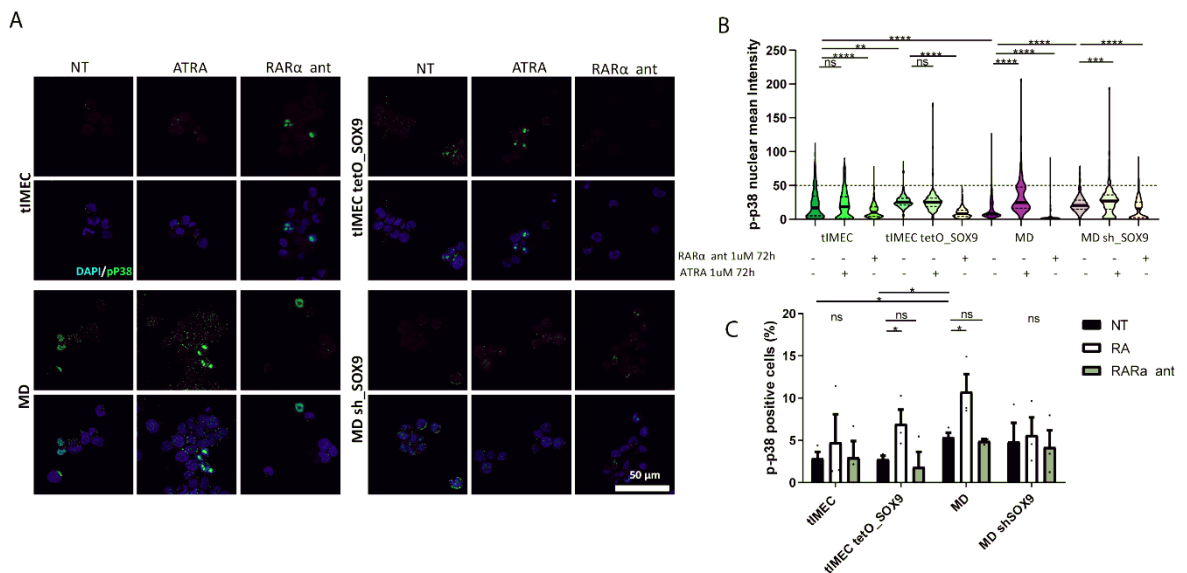


Figure 52 p-p38 immunostaining shows proliferation modulation by SOX9 and ATRA treatment in tIMEC and MD.
 A) Representative confocal images of DAPI (blue), p-p38 (green) immunostaining in tIMEC, tIMEC tetO-SOX9, MD cells and MD sh-SOX9 cells with or without RAR α antagonist or ATRA treatment (1 μ M 72h). Images were acquired with a 63X objective. Scale bar = 50 μ m. B) Quantification of p-p38 nuclear mean intensity in the indicated cell types and conditions. C) Quantification of p-p38 positive cell percentage (threshold: mean intensity > 50); AVG +/- S.E.M. N \geq 1000, merge of 3 biological replicates. The violin plots indicate median values (middle lines), first and third quartiles (dashed lines) of the fluorescence intensity of analysed nuclei. Unpaired two-tailed student's t-test. Ns: P > 0.05; *: P \leq 0.05; **: P \leq 0.01; ***: P \leq 0.001; ****: P \leq 0.0001.

2070 These results suggested that ATRA treatment and SOX9 levels modulation are linked
 2071 to proliferation regulation. However, further experiments have to be conducted to
 2072 investigate how SOX9 and retinoic acid pathway activation are involved in proliferation
 2073 regulation.

4.1.4.6. Retinoic acid, *SOX9* and invasion capacity

2074 We further intended to investigate whether *SOX9* modulation in tIMEC and MD cells
2075 and whether induction of the retinoic acid pathway would affect the invasion capacity
2076 of these cell populations. To reach this goal, we performed invasion assays in tIMEC,
2077 tIMEC overexpressing *SOX9*, MD expressing shRNA targeting control (GFP) or *SOX9*
2078 transcript, in untreated or ATRA treated (72 hours) cells (**Figure 53** A and C).
2079 Quantification of the spheroid area and perimeter showed that in tIMEC, spheroids
2080 showed similar shapes independently of *SOX9* levels or ATRA treatment, whereas in MD
2081 cells, knock-down of *SOX9* slightly decreased the spheroid area and perimeter, which
2082 was partially rescued by ATRA treatment (**Figure 53** B and D). Furthermore,
2083 quantification of the number of detached cells and of their migration distance from the
2084 original spheroid showed that in tIMEC, treatment with ATRA did not have any
2085 statistically significant effect, whereas *SOX9* overexpression caused an increment of
2086 both the number and the migration of detached cells. Also in MD cells, ATRA did not
2087 have any statistically significant effect on the number or migration of detached cells,
2088 while *SOX9* knock-down significantly decreased the invasion capacity of these cells.

2089 In order to assess whether the conclusions that may be drawn from this experiment
2090 would be confirmed by inhibiting the retinoic acid receptor pathway, we also tested the
2091 effect of the treatment with the RAR α antagonist BMS614 in the same cell populations
2092 (**Figure 54** A and C). Quantification of the spheroid area and perimeter shows that in
2093 tIMEC, spheroids showed similar shapes independently of *SOX9* levels or ATRA
2094 treatment, except for the combination of *SOX9* overexpression and RAR α antagonist
2095 treatment, which showed a slight increase in the spheroid area when compared to the
2096 treatment alone. In MD cells, both RAR α antagonist and knock-down of *SOX9* slightly
2097 decreased the spheroid area and perimeter, but we could not assess any effect of the
2098 antagonist on the cells where *SOX9* was knocked-down (**Figure 54** B and D).
2099 Quantification of the number of detached cells shows that in tIMEC, treatment with

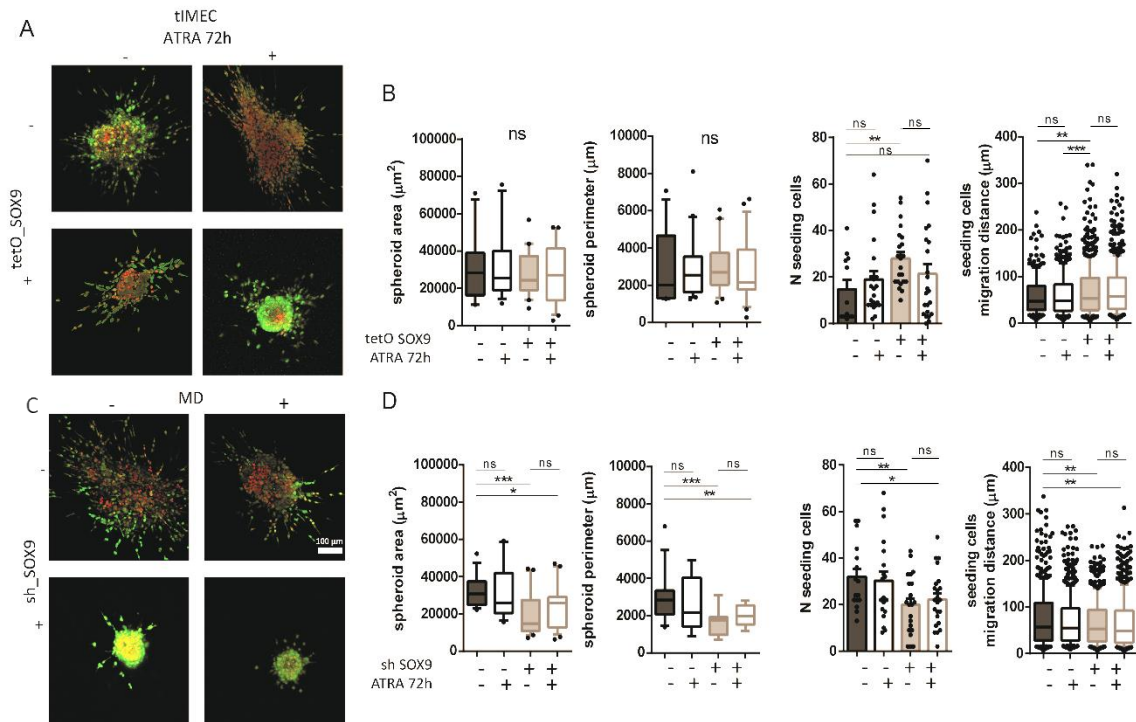
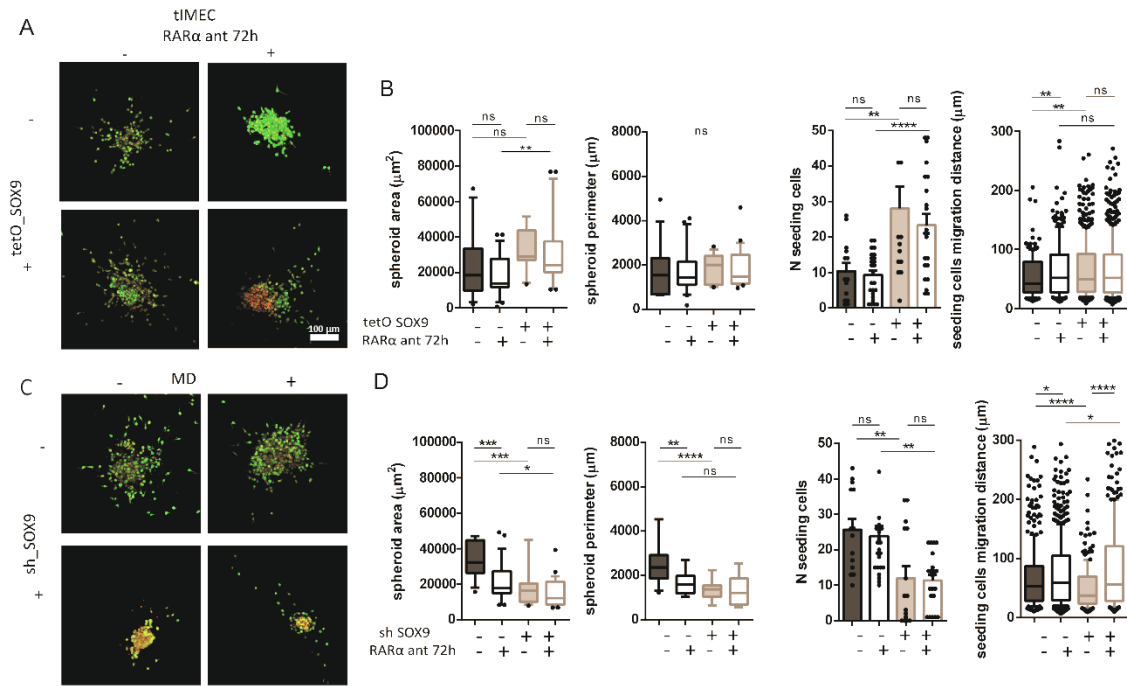


Figure 53 SOX9 and ATRA modulation of invasion capacity A) Confocal 3D imaging of tIMEC and tIMEC tetO SOX9 spheroids treated for 72h with 1 μ M ATRA or vehicle and embedded in a collagen growth-factor depleted matrix. Cells are invading the spheroid-surrounding matrix to reach a chemo-attractant rich area. Representative images of 4 independent experiments. Maximum intensity projection of 50-100 2.6 μ m Z-stacks acquired with a 10X objective, 2x zoom on a SP8 confocal microscope. Calcein AM (green); H2B-mCherry (red) B) Quantification of spheroid area, perimeter, seeding cells number and distance (i.e. single cells detached from the original spheroid mass and migrated towards chemoattractant) for the indicated conditions; C) Confocal 3D imaging of MD and MD shSOX9 spheroids treated for 72h with 1 μ M ATRA or vehicle and embedded in a collagen growth-factor depleted matrix. Cells are invading the spheroid-surrounding matrix to reach a chemo-attractant rich area. Representative images of 4 independent experiments. Maximum intensity projection of 50-100 2.6 μ m Z-stacks acquired with a 10X objective, 2x zoom on a SP8 confocal microscope. Calcein AM (green); H2B-mCherry (red) D) Quantification of spheroid area, perimeter, seeding cells number and distance (i.e. single cells detached from the original spheroid mass and migrated towards chemoattractant) for the indicated conditions; merge of analysis on 24 spheroids per condition, retrieved from 4 biological replicates; AVG +/- S.E.M. student's t-test; Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$; ***: $P \leq 0.001$; ****: $P \leq 0.0001$. The box plots in B) and D) indicate median values (middle lines), first and third quartiles (box edges) and 10th and 90th percentiles (error bars) of respectively area and perimeter of the analysed spheroids and distance of seeding cells from analysed spheroids.

2100 RAR α antagonist did not have any statistically significant effect, whereas SOX9
 2101 overexpression was increasing the number of detached cells. In addition, migration
 2102 distance of detached cells was slightly increased by both SOX9 overexpression and
 2103 treatment with RAR α antagonist. In MD cells, RAR α antagonist did not have any
 2104 statistically significant effect on the number of detached cells, but it seemed to increase
 2105 their migration capacity in both steady-state and SOX9 knock-down cells, while SOX9
 2106 knock-down *per se* significantly decreased both the number and the migration distance
 2107 of MD cells.



2108 With these results, we could conclude that invasion capacity is strongly modulated
 2109 by SOX9 expression, but the retinoic acid pathway did not show any robust effect in
 2110 affecting the capacity of these cells to invade a soft matrix. These results suggested that,
 2111 contrary to the ATRA-induced cell quiescence, MD invasion capability is modulated by
 2112 SOX9 independently from ATRA signalling.

5. Discussion

2113 Breast cancer consists of highly heterogeneous tumours, whose cell of origin and
2114 driver oncogenes are challenging to be uniquely defined. Triple-negative breast cancer,
2115 in particular, is characterized by the most aggressive behaviour and is associated with
2116 the worst survival compared to other BC subtypes: in TNBC, 25% of patients will relapse
2117 with distant metastasis. While significant progress has been made to highlight the
2118 processes at the basis of tumour initiation, the molecular mechanisms and signalling
2119 pathways underlying the fatal late stages of metastatic dissemination is still unclear. A
2120 growing body of research has provided insights into the role of dormancy and
2121 reactivation in supporting cell plasticity and metastatic seeding. In this work, we provide
2122 data supporting the notion that changes of the chromatin landscape during tumor
2123 progression increases the responsiveness of cancer cells to environmental cues that they
2124 may encounter during dissemination and colonization of distant organs. Specifically, we
2125 showed that the augmented chromatin accessibility of MD-enhancers correlated with
2126 an increase response to ATRA signalling, which induces a slow-proliferative state, at
2127 least *in vitro*. Furthermore, this phenotypic response is mediated by the ATRA-
2128 responsive gene SOX9, whose transcription level correlates with the augmented
2129 chromatin accessibility and Promoter-Enhancer interactions retrieved in the metastatic
2130 cells.

5.1. Phenotypic and epigenetic landscape alteration in a triple-negative breast cancer model

2131 We show that our xenograft-derived model resembles the steps of tumorigenesis,
2132 demonstrating that metastasis-derived cells are characterized by an intrinsic capability
2133 of forming spheroids when grown in a 3D setting and ultra-low attachment conditions,
2134 which better mimics the microenvironment of primary tumours with respect to 2D

2135 culture (Huang et al., 2020). Metastatic derived cells also showed increased migration
2136 capacity with respect to both tumorigenic cells and primary tumour derived cells,
2137 demonstrating that MD cells resemble one of the typical traits that characterize
2138 metastatic cells (Koedoot et al., 2019)., When cultured in 3D systems, MD cells were
2139 able to invade their surroundings, detaching from the primary spheroid and moving as
2140 single cells to relatively long distances through soft matrices; this aggressive behaviour
2141 distinguished MD cells from tIMEC and XD cells, whose invading capability was
2142 significantly lower. This further indicated that MD cells resemble metastatic cells
2143 phenotypical traits even when cultured in vitro (Aw Yong et al., 2020). Nevertheless, *in-*
2144 *vivo* confirmation of MD cells dissemination capacity is required to further confirm their
2145 capability to travel to distant sites and establish micro-/macro-metastases. Also, we
2146 acknowledge that the lack of more than one representative cell population that would
2147 allow us to consider the intrinsic heterogeneity of metastasis derived cells will require
2148 confirmation of the obtained results in another model, such as the lung metastasis
2149 derived cells MDA-MB-231 (Cai et al., 2020).

2150 Nevertheless, we were able to characterize the epigenetic landscape of the different
2151 cell types by analysing their gene expression profiling, chromatin accessibility and
2152 enhancer connectome. In the first place, ATAC-seq profiling showed that our TNBC
2153 model resembles patient tumours chromatin state, as their accessibility data cluster
2154 along with other cancer datasets when analysed through UMAP plot. Furthermore,
2155 Spearman pairwise distance indicated that MD cells show a high level of similarity with
2156 tIMEC and basal breast cancer samples (**Figure 17**).

2157 At the same time, ATAC-seq and RNA-seq analysis show that tumorigenic cells,
2158 primary tumour derived cells and metastatic derived cells are different in terms of
2159 chromatin accessibility and gene expression. RNA-seq analysis highlights the differences
2160 between the primary tumour tissue and the primary tumour derived cells. GO analysis
2161 on the clusters that distinguish the PT sample from the other cell populations indicates
2162 that these differences can be considered as a limitation of the applied approach, as they
2163 are mainly linked to pathways related to tumour-microenvironment interactions and to
2164 metabolic processes which are known features of primary tumours, and that are not
2165 recapitulated in in-vitro cultured models. Nevertheless, MD cells display the most

2166 distinctive accessibility and expression patterns, as shown by the differential
 2167 accessibility and expression analyses. Nevertheless, integration of ATAC-seq and RNA-
 2168 seq will be necessary to link the alteration of the epigenetic landscape to the expression
 2169 pattern. MDs distinctive expression and chromatin accessibility pattern are also
 2170 reflected by a different organization at the chromatin level, which was analysed by
 2171 HiChIP. HiChIP suggested that chromatin rewiring characterizes the different
 2172 tumorigenesis steps, altering physical interaction between regulatory elements and
 2173 promoters. For example, *CXCR4* gains enhancer-promoter interactions specifically in MD
 2174 cells, whereas no physical interactions are detected in tIMEC or XD cells. Looping
 2175 anchors overlap with previously identified *CXCR4* breast-cancer specific enhancers, and
 2176 this gain of enhancer-promoter interactions is in line with an increase in *CXCR4*
 2177 expression, which was detectable in metastatic cells but not in tumorigenic cells (**Figure**
 2178 **55**) (Cai et al., 2020).

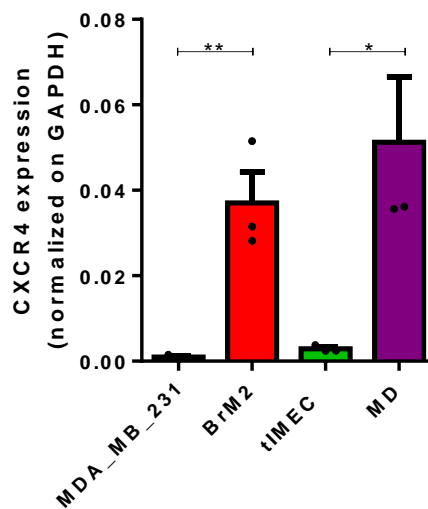


Figure 55 *CXCR4* expression level in parental and metastatic MDA_MB_231, tIMEC and MD cells. *CXCR4* transcript levels in the parental MDA-MB-231 cells, Brain metastasis derived cells (BrM2), tIMEC and MD cells, normalized on GAPDH transcript levels. 3 biological replicates, AVG +/- S.E.M. Unpaired two-tailed student's t-test. Ns: $P > 0.05$; *: $P \leq 0.05$; **: $P \leq 0.01$.

2179 *C-Myc*, a well-known benchmark oncogene of breast cancer, showed several
 2180 enhancer-promoter interactions in all three cell types. Although there seemed to be
 2181 common docking mechanisms between the cell types, most of the anchoring of loops
 2182 was differentially placed in the different cell settings; in the metastatic cell line, long-
 2183 range interactions were disrupted, and the number of 'local' interactions increased. As

2184 recently reported, various enhancers at the *c-Myc* site ensure optimal levels of
2185 enhancer-promoter looping and mRNA expression (Schuijers et al., 2018).

2186 MD cells unique enhancer accessibility and gene expression are also linked to the
2187 enrichment of specific transcription factor binding sites. With the IMAGE analysis, we
2188 found motifs for different TF families enriched specifically in metastatic-enriched
2189 enhancers. As expected, we found binding sites for EMT-involved transcription factors,
2190 lineage-specifying TFs and many signalling pathway responsive TFs. Among the
2191 transcription factors that emerged in the IMAGE analysis (**Figure 22**), we noticed the
2192 enrichment of retinoic-acid-responsive TFs, fostering our interest. SOX9, a transcription
2193 factor that already caught our attention because of the enrichment in its locus for
2194 features denoting activation of *de-novo* enhancers (**Figure 11**), emerged as another TF
2195 for which binding sites are enriched in MD cells enhancers. We also performed
2196 transcription factor network analysis, from which a central neighbourhood with SOX9 as
2197 central node was highlighted. Interestingly, in this analysis SOX9 results to be linked to
2198 one only causal TF activity, RXR α : this further stimulated our curiosity in investigating
2199 the retinoic acid pathway possible role in modulating SOX9 expression.

2200 After characterization of the epigenetic landscape of our model, we can hypothesise
2201 that chromatin re-shaping may act as a significant regulator of cell fate during
2202 tumorigenesis and metastasis progression, although orthologous experiments and
2203 further investigation on the function of enhancer rewiring in metastatic cells are needed
2204 to confirm this hypothesis (Bi et al., 2020).

5.2. SOX9 enhancers interaction frequency alteration correlates with SOX9 overexpression in metastasis derived cells

2206 In order to verify our hypothesis of enhancer de-regulation driving cell plasticity in
2207 metastasis, we focused on the locus of *SOX9* because of the reasons mentioned above:

2208 *SOX9* is a transcription factor that is overexpressed in triple-negative breast cancer, and
2209 we measured an increase of chromatin accessibility at distal sites in metastasis derived
2210 cells with respect to tumorigenic cells and primary tumour derived cells. Moreover, due
2211 to this absence of potential indirect effects with no surrounding genes being expressed,
2212 we considered *SOX9* as a suitable model locus to dissect the contributions of individual
2213 enhancers to target gene expression (Christin et al., 2020; Jana et al., 2020; Ma et al.,
2214 2020).

2215 Firstly, we show that *SOX9* is expressed in MD cells at a higher level with respect to
2216 XD cells and tIMEC, therefore we assumed that changes in its expression might be linked
2217 to putative distal enhancers' measured differential chromatin accessibility. However, to
2218 confirm enhancer hyperactivation, assessment of histone modification enrichment
2219 concomitant to increased accessibility is essential: ChIP-seq analysis for detecting
2220 histone modification that identifies active enhancer regions (H3K4me1 and H3K27ac) is
2221 needed. Furthermore, the deletion or epigenetic repression through CRISPRi of *SOX9*
2222 regulatory elements is necessary to confirm the causal link between enhancer
2223 hyperactivation and *SOX9* overexpression (Choi et al., 2021; Li et al., 2020).

2224 Nevertheless, we are confident that regulatory elements identified through ATAC-
2225 seq are indeed acting on the *SOX9* promoter, as we were able to detect physical
2226 interaction between most of the putative enhancers and *SOX9*. Furthermore, we were
2227 able to assess that highly accessible chromatin regions proximal to *SOX9* promoter are
2228 interacting with a higher frequency with the promoter in metastatic cells with respect
2229 to XD cells and tIMEC. Of note, the augmented number of interactions observed might
2230 be due to higher H3K27ac deposition and not increased chromatin looping *per se*.
2231 Further experiments including DNA FISH or chromatin conformation capture techniques
2232 (3C or 4C) will be helpful to further confirm increased enhancer-promoter interaction
2233 and 3D genome re-organization during tumorigenesis (Dixon et al., 2015; Millau et al.,
2234 2016).

2235 When analysing publicly available data of HMEC chromatin compartments, *SOX9*
2236 promoter is clearly positioned just at the edge between two TADs, but as indicated by
2237 HiChIP long-range contacts, we assume that regulatory elements that we identified
2238 reside in the same TAD as *SOX9* promoter ([3D genome browser link](#)). However, in order

2239 to assess the 3D genome organization of the *SOX9* locus in the analysed cell types, we
2240 would need to perform Hi-C. The intersection of ATAC-seq peaks and HiChIP looping bins
2241 allowed us to identify those putative enhancers, out of the 20 regions characterized by
2242 increased accessibility we detected, that significantly interact with the *SOX9* promoter
2243 in MD cells. We analysed HiChIP data both at 10kb and 25kb resolution: we noticed a
2244 lower number of enhancer regions interacting with the *SOX9* promoter at higher
2245 resolution, and we were not able to detect interactions between *SOX9* promoter and
2246 the most proximal putative enhancer regions, indicating that sequencing depth is
2247 probably a limit for detecting weaker but still significant interactions at high resolution
2248 (Mumbach et al., 2016, 2017; Petrovic et al., 2019).

2249 However, we were able to confirm the enhancer activity capacity of identified
2250 putative regulatory elements through luciferase assay and established an enhancer
2251 reporter system to visualise enhancer activation in specific tumorigenesis steps in vitro
2252 and in vivo. The results obtained in this experimental setting suggested that single
2253 enhancer elements are not sufficient to induce a robust expression of the reporter
2254 expression, indicating the possibility of the need for multiple regulatory regions to
2255 cooperate with each other to sustain enhancer activity, as reported in (Thomas et al.,
2256 2021). Enhancer super-additivity and redundancy were recently described as one of the
2257 mechanisms by which enhancers modulate gene expression in the cancer context
2258 (Bothma et al., 2015; Choi et al., 2021; Dukler et al., 2017; Thomas et al., 2021).
2259 Therefore, it will be necessary to test the activity of multiple regulatory elements
2260 combinations in the reporter system to evaluate the level of additivity and/or
2261 cooperation among these enhancers. After analysing IMAGE results, we hypothesised
2262 that induction of the single regulatory element activity could be achieved by inducing a
2263 specific signalling pathway, that through the recruitment of transcription factors to the
2264 enhancers would induce chromatin rewiring and increase the promoter activity. Again,
2265 chromosome conformation capture techniques combined with pathway activation are
2266 needed to confirm this hypothesis.

2267 We tested the potential effect on *SOX9* expression by modulating different signalling
2268 pathways based on the transcription factors families that emerged from the IMAGE
2269 analysis, and we detected the most straightforward response by the induction of the

2270 retinoic acid pathway. This was in line with GO results (**Figure 16**) that highlighted
 2271 retinol-metabolism pathways to be enriched in MD cells. We thus proceeded with
 2272 focusing on retinoic acid receptors and their activity. We confirmed that, as depicted in
 2273 **Figure 56**, retinoic acid receptor binding sites are not exclusive of *SOX9* enhancers but
 2274 also enriched in many other MD-specific enhancers, such as in *CXCR4* promoter-
 2275 interacting enhancers. Although ChIP-seq analysis or orthologous experiments are
 2276 necessary to prove RARs binding to *SOX9* enhancers, we hypothesised that the retinoic
 2277 acid pathway might play a role in MD enhancer activity, thus in *SOX9* enhancer
 2278 hyperactivation and in favouring the metastatic process.

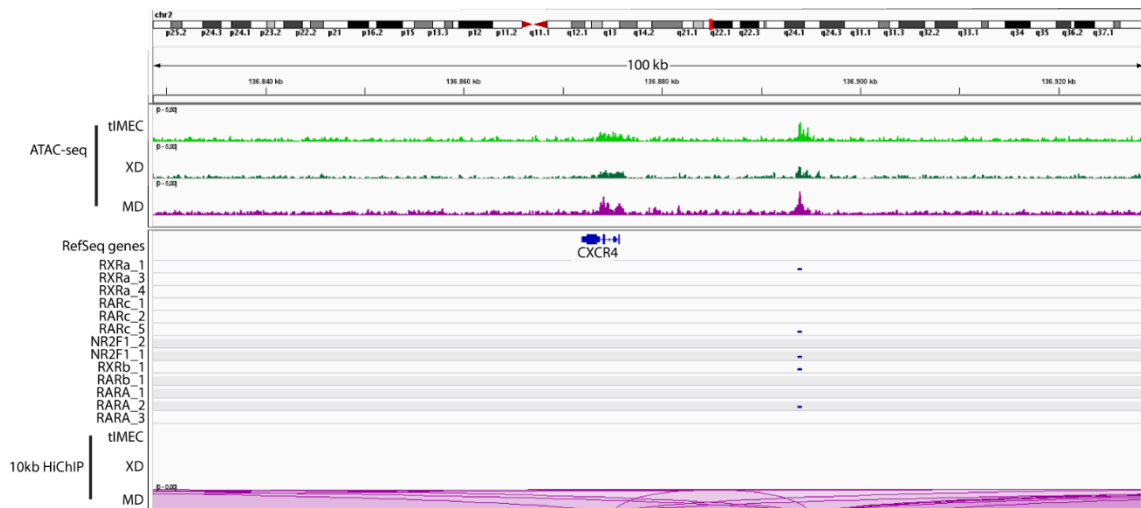


Figure 56 RARs binding sites in *CXCR4* metastatic enhancers. Integrative Genome Viewer view of the *CXCR4* locus. From top: ATAC-seq tracks of tIMEC, XD cells and MD cell (data range =0-5); RefSeq gene annotation; *RXRα*, *RARγ*, *NR2F1*, *RXRβ*, *RARβ*, *RARα* binding sites retrieved from Kittler et al., Cell Rep 2013; HiChIP total significant (FDR>0.05) loops in tIMEC, XD cells, MD cells (resolution = 10kb).

2279 Since RARs binding sites are redundant in *SOX9* putative enhancers, we hypothesised
 2280 that retinoic acid response might act through transcriptional memory. It is now apparent
 2281 that epigenetic mechanisms provide this “priming” of the genome to respond more
 2282 quickly to subsequent exposure to the signal (D’Urso and Brickner, 2014; Kerr and
 2283 Corbett, 2010). We show indeed that *SOX9* expression is induced by retinoic acid
 2284 treatment, and a pre-treatment with ATRA leads to a more robust increase in mRNA
 2285 expression, specifically in MD cells. We also show that *SOX9* expression response to
 2286 ATRA is dependent on the retinoic acid receptor *RARα*, since knock-down of this factor

2287 abrogates the capacity of MD cells to respond to the retinoic acid pathway activation,
2288 and treatment with RAR α antagonist leads to a strong decrease in *SOX9* expression,
2289 although this effect is not specific of MD cells but also detectable in XD cells. This may
2290 indicate that although activation of the retinoic acid pathway does not lead to a
2291 significant effect in terms of *SOX9* expression modulation in XD cells, abrogation of RAR α
2292 activity is affecting the steady state maintenance of *SOX9* expression in these cells as in
2293 MD cells, suggesting that the levels of *SOX9* are already affected by the retinoic acid
2294 pathway activation in steady state conditions.

2295 One might speculate that the short ATRA treatment drives RARs binding to *SOX9*
2296 enhancers, thus enabling a transient enhancer-promoter looping which translates in a
2297 slight response in terms of *SOX9* expression. On the other hand, short treatment on
2298 ATRA pre-exposed cells is allowing steady and robust overexpression, possibly as a result
2299 of the rapid assembly of transcriptional condensates and stable bridging by TFs and co-
2300 activators between the regulatory element and the promoter, as a consequence of RARs
2301 already being bound to the regulatory element after the pre-exposure to the compound.
2302 Alternatively, retinoic acid pathway activation following pre-exposure may lead to the
2303 removal of repressive histone marks, thus allowing for faster H3K27 acetylation in
2304 response to the short treatment as suggested by previous work (Iberg-Badeaux et al.,
2305 2017; Tu et al., 2017). Further analyses would be required to distinguish between these
2306 two mechanisms. Nevertheless, the possibility that a priming event may facilitate the
2307 response of metastatic cells to a second cues is of potential interest as it may help in
2308 understanding the mechanisms governing the increment of cellular fitness of metastatic
2309 cells, and their capability to adapt to foreign environments.

5.3. Retinoic Acid enhances cell plasticity inducing quiescence in metastatic cells

2310 We evaluated that ATRA receptors expression is not changing significantly in
2311 response to retinoic acid pathway levels. Indeed, RAR α , RXR α , RAR γ , and RXR β nuclear
2312 protein levels are not significantly changing in MD, tIMEC or XD cells after ATRA

2313 treatment, indicating that *SOX9* expression modulation has to be mediated by another
2314 mechanism. Also, we found RAR α to be localized more in the cytosol than in the nucleus
2315 in most conditions, so we tested antibody specificity through immunostaining after
2316 knock-down, confirming the selectivity of the antibody and thus corroborating the
2317 notion indicating that RAR α is subjected to shuttling from the cytosol to the nucleus,
2318 depending on the cell type and treatment (Han et al., 2009; Maruvada et al., 2003; Park
2319 et al., 2010). In order to assess the nuclear localization of RAR α , we tested shorter ATRA
2320 treatment time points in combination with ATRA priming, and this indeed demonstrated
2321 RAR α increased nuclear translocation in the three cell types in response to the
2322 treatment.

2323 We hypothesise that ATRA receptors might cooperate with each other
2324 (heterodimerization) or with transcriptional cofactors (cofactor oligomerization) (**Figure**
2325 **5**) in binding *SOX9* enhancers and acting as a 'bridge' to the *SOX9* promoter, facilitating
2326 chromatin looping and thus mediating the transcriptional response to ATRA. Although
2327 RXR β and RAR β do not show clustering in cell nuclei, we show that RXR α and RAR α do,
2328 and the number of clusters detected per nuclei is augmented after ATRA treatment. The
2329 involvement of retinoic acid receptors in activating *SOX9* enhancers and thus driving
2330 *SOX9* expression augmentation needs further investigation, focusing specifically on
2331 elucidating the clustering capacity and dynamics of the receptors and eventually their
2332 colocalization with *SOX9* enhancers. In this direction, optogenetics approaches might be
2333 crucial, and in situ hybridization approaches combined with immunostaining may be
2334 necessary to elucidate how retinoic acid receptors act to modulate *SOX9* expression
2335 (Fasciani et al., 2020; Fe Lanfranco et al., 2017).

2336 However, we prove that following retinoic acid treatment, all the three cell types
2337 show a decrease of the Ki67 proliferation marker, which is most marked in MD cells,
2338 indicating a connection between ATRA and quiescence induction, in line with recent
2339 evidence (Khalil et al., 2021; Sosa et al., 2015). We also proved ATRA induction of
2340 quiescence through an orthologous approach based on dye retention assay, and the
2341 obtained results clearly show that a population of non-proliferating cells is more
2342 prominent in MD cells already in the steady state when compared to the other cell types,
2343 but even more significantly following ATRA treatment combined with the priming. This,

2344 other than confirming retinoic acid pathway involvement in proliferation inhibition in
2345 this model, can also be interpreted as a confirmation of transcriptional memory being
2346 involved in the response to ATRA (Bevington et al., 2016; Woodworth and Holloway,
2347 2017).

2348 To link the decrease in proliferation levels to *SOX9* augmented expression, we show
2349 that *SOX9* levels anti-correlate with Ki67, suggesting a connection between *SOX9*
2350 expression level and proliferation modulation. Furthermore, we assessed that MD cells,
2351 independently of *SOX9* levels, are also characterized by a more prominent p-p38⁺
2352 population when compared to tIMEC and tIMEC overexpressing *SOX9*, indicating that
2353 the presence of a quiescent population may be a characteristic of metastatic cells which
2354 is not affected by *SOX9* expression. The quiescent population fraction is although
2355 enriched in response to ATRA specifically in MD cells and in tIMEC overexpressing *SOX9*,
2356 which leads us to conclude that retinoic acid pathway is inducing quiescence through
2357 *SOX9*, even though this mechanism has to be validated and further investigated.
2358 Nevertheless, we also assessed that inhibition of RAR α does not show any significant
2359 effect on the percentage of p-p38⁺ cells, suggesting that other signal transducers may
2360 be involved in this response. In order to have a clearer and more precise description of
2361 the mechanism by which *SOX9* expression modulation is linked to ATRA response in
2362 terms of quiescence we will need to further investigate this, especially through *in vivo*
2363 validation.

2364 Nevertheless, we were also interested in investigating *SOX9* and retinoic acid
2365 pathway modulation effect on invasion capacity. Invasion assays on tIMEC and MD cells
2366 with *SOX9* levels modulation and following activation or inhibition of the retinoic acid
2367 pathway showed that *SOX9* expression correlates with the capacity of these cell
2368 populations to invade and migrate through soft matrices; those cell populations that
2369 express the highest levels of *SOX9* manifest the highest capability of invading and
2370 migrating through collagen. Alteration of the retinoic acid pathway, however, did not
2371 allow us to drive any conclusion on the possible effect it may have on invasion capability,
2372 since we could not measure any major changes upon ATRA or RAR α antagonist
2373 treatments. This may suggest that *SOX9* is independent from retinoic acid in stimulating
2374 cells to invade and migrate through the surroundings, and that *SOX9* enhanced

2375 expression following ATRA treatment may be counterbalanced by other processes
2376 happening in this context.

2377 On the basis of the obtained results, we come to the conclusion that SOX9 provides
2378 a proof of concept of epigenetic alteration driving transcription modulation: SOX9
2379 regulatory elements showed increased accessibility and interaction frequency with the
2380 promoter in MD cells, possibly supporting SOX9 expression. We showed that the
2381 increased SOX9 expression strengthened MD-specific migration and invasive capability
2382 with respect to XD and tIMEC. We further showed that MD cells response to ATRA in
2383 terms of quiescence induction was dependent on SOX9 levels, and that tIMEC were
2384 rendered responsive to ATRA after SOX9 overexpression, which indicates that in this
2385 context SOX9 expression is presumably the main factor that cooperates with ATRA
2386 signalling in inducing quiescence.

2387 Disseminated tumour cells face multiple and diverse environmental stresses which
2388 may result in the activation of a state of dormancy, a phrase coined by Willis in the
2389 context of tumour progression as early as 1934 (Willis, 1934). Dormancy gives DTCs
2390 several advantages: prolonged survival in a foreign microenvironment, reversible
2391 growth arrest at these sites, and resistance to targeted and cytotoxic treatment (Ghajar,
2392 2015). Multiple factors have been described to influence tumour cell dormancy:
2393 induction of dormancy results in many cases from the engagement of cells by the
2394 metastatic niche, from the interaction between cancer cells and stroma, or even from
2395 cancer treatment (Correia et al., 2021; Khoo et al., 2019; Phan and Croucher, 2020). The
2396 escape from immune surveillance has also been linked to dormancy: single dormant
2397 DTCs can survive in distant sites until they have the opportunity to re-awaken, getting
2398 away from immune clearance. This process is often rendered possible by the absence
2399 on dormant DTCs of surface markers such as the major histocompatibility complex
2400 (MHC-1) and cytokeratins, and by the decreased expression of Natural Killer (NK) cells
2401 activatory receptors or activating ligands (Arnaud et al., 2018; Correia et al., 2021).

2402 We hypothesise that, in our model, *SOX9* might act as a “switch” between a
2403 proliferative and a quiescent state. *SOX9* is slightly overexpressed in the metastasis-
2404 derived cells with respect to the primary tumour xenograft cells, but this three-fold
2405 overexpression does not impede MD cells from proliferating. However, when the

2406 retinoic acid pathway is activated, *SOX9* expression is further increased, concomitantly
 2407 with a diminished cell division proficiency, resulting in an increment of slow-proliferating
 2408 cells. We thus hypothesise that cells detaching from the primary breast tumour and
 2409 engaging in the dissemination process get at some point exposed to retinoic acid: this
 2410 induces an increase in *SOX9* expression and proliferation inhibition. Dormant, invasive
 2411 *SOX9^{high}* cells have a higher probability of surviving the dissemination and seeding
 2412 process and can thus establish in a metastatic niche; once there, following specific re-
 2413 activation stimuli, cells can exit from dormancy, lower *SOX9* levels, and establish micro-
 2414 and macro-metastases.

2415 As depicted in **Figure 57**, we speculate that the augmented chromatin accessibility in
 2416 metastatic cells is enabling enhancer activity to induce a slight *SOX9* overexpression in
 2417 MD cells with respect to tMEC, but given the heterogeneity of these cell populations,
 2418 we hypothesise that the frequency of the interactions between *SOX9* promoter and its
 2419 enhancers is relatively low. Activating the retinoic acid pathway might allow these
 2420 interactions to occur more frequently, thus driving a robust response in terms of *SOX9*
 2421 expression and increasing cell plasticity, translating into cell cycle progression inhibition
 2422 and activation of the quiescence program on the one hand, and stimulating invasive
 2423 capacity on the other.

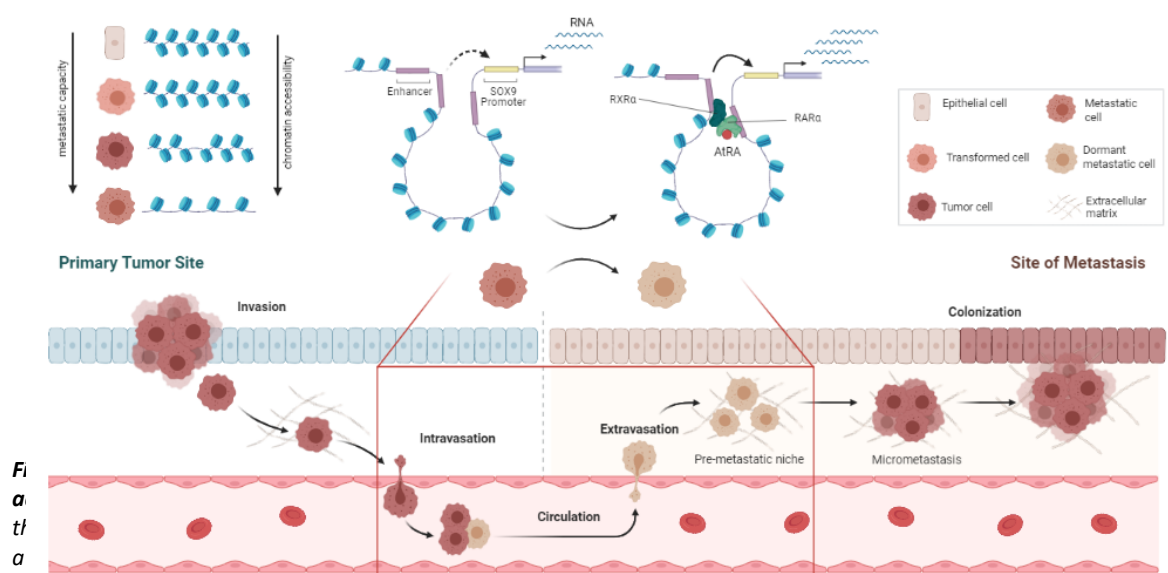


Figure 57: Illustration of cancer cell heterogeneity and plasticity. When the retinoic acid pathway is induced, retinoic acid receptors bind to SOX9 enhancers, and facilitate chromatin looping allowing for a stable interaction between enhancers and SOX9 promoter. This translates in a robust response, that translates in a strong SOX9 overexpression, and that involves inhibition of cell cycle progression, acquisition of stem cell traits, and thus enhanced metastatic capacity. Illustration created with BioRender.

2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438

As previously described (**Figure 2**), vitamin A is absorbed by cells mainly as *all-trans*-retinol (atROL) bound to RBPs in the plasma through the transporter STRA6. atROL oxidation to atRAL by RDH is the limiting step in the production of ATRA. In our model, RNAseq data indicates that both STRA6 and RDH5 are overexpressed in MD cells with respect to XD and tIMEC, thus suggesting that accumulation of ATRA may be due to enhanced import and oxidation of ATRA substrate (**Figure 58**). Furthermore, the CYP26B1 enzyme, responsible for ATRA degradation, shows a significantly lower RNA-seq signal in MD cells with respect to XD and tIMEC. This leads us to hypothesise that MD cells may accumulate ATRA both because of enhanced import and substrate availability and a lower level of degradation; this may induce an equilibrium shift towards a hyperactivation of the retinoic acid pathway.

We speculate that retinol exposure may occur during the dissemination or establishment of a pre-metastatic niche, especially considering that our metastatic model derives from metastasis to the liver, the site of retinol storage. This may facilitate those cells endowed with the metastatic potential to accumulate ATRA due to STRA6

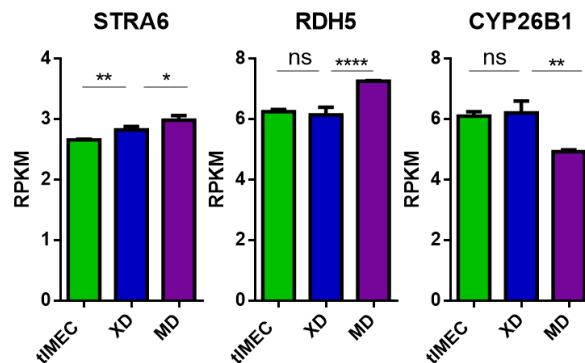


Figure 58 Gene expression of factors involved in the retinoic acid metabolism in tIMEC, XD and MD cells. RNA-seq data (RPKM) of tIMEC, XD and MD cells for retinoic acid transporter STRA6, retinol dehydrogenase 5 (RDH5) and cytochrome P450 26B1 (CYP26B1). 3 biological replicates, AVG +/- S.E.M. Unpaired two-tailed student's t-test. Ns:P > 0.05; *:P ≤ 0.05; **:P ≤ 0.01; ***:P ≤ 0.005.

2439
2440
2441
2442
2443

and RDH overexpression and CYP26B1 low levels. ATRA accumulation would activate retinoic acid receptors, which through binding to regulatory elements thus would shift SOX9 expression equilibrium towards strong enrichment for its expression, which in turn contributes to the activation of the quiescence program, thus facilitating the metastatic cascade through escaping surveillance of the immune system. Further investigation of

2444 the mechanism by which ATRA-induced quiescence would advantage MD cells in
2445 immune surveillance escaping will be needed: testing the effects of co-culture of NK cells
2446 with the SOX9^{high}/p-P38^{high} fraction in comparison with the proliferative fraction of MD
2447 cell population may supply us with insights on the matter. Furthermore, characterization
2448 of NK cells activatory and inhibitory receptors and ligands in quiescent and proliferative
2449 sub-populations in MD cells will be needed in order to have indications on the
2450 mechanism by which metastatic cells would escape NK cytotoxicity. Finally, *in-vivo*
2451 experiments will be needed to confirm MD cells quiescence program activation in
2452 concomitance to *SOX9* overexpression and to demonstrate the advantage that this
2453 program would provide in the dissemination process.

2454 In order to describe the mechanism by which ATRA signalling involves *SOX9* in the
2455 activation of the quiescence program, further investigation will be needed: *in-situ*
2456 hybridization techniques and chromatin conformation capture experiments will be
2457 helpful to clarify *SOX9* enhancers remodelling in response to ATRA.

6. Conclusion and future perspectives

2458 In this study, we provide data supporting the notion that changes of the chromatin
2459 landscape during tumour progression in TNBC increases the responsiveness of cancer
2460 cells to environmental cues that they may encounter during dissemination and
2461 colonization of distant organs. Specifically, we showed that *SOX9* serves as a proof of
2462 concept that augmented chromatin accessibility and interaction of regulatory elements
2463 correlates with transcription modulation, which results in an increased response to
2464 ATRA signalling, inducing a slow-proliferative state.

2465 These findings reinforce the role of epigenetic alteration in modulating
2466 tumorigenicity and metastatic potential. Furthermore, they suggest *SOX9* and the
2467 retinoic acid pathway as major players in the establishment of a quiescent phenotype,
2468 at least in our experimental setting.

2469 Although several points in this work are still preliminary and will need to be
2470 confirmed by further investigation, the results described in this thesis potentially open
2471 new mechanistic and therapeutic avenues in TNBC. Mechanistically, it will be essential
2472 to explore the exact process by which retinoic acid triggers enhancer-promoter
2473 interaction, thus driving *SOX9* overexpression and inhibiting cell cycle progression, and
2474 to investigate whether other players are involved in the response to ATRA pathway
2475 activation. Therapeutically, if dormancy activation in response to retinoic acid receptors
2476 binding to *SOX9* enhancers will be confirmed, the targeting of RARs would appear as a
2477 possibility to impede DTCs to enter this protective quiescence program.

7. References

- 2478 Adam, R.C., and Fuchs, E. (2016). The Yin and Yang of Chromatin Dynamics In Stem
2479 Cell Fate Selection. *Trends Genet.* **32**, 89–100.
- 2480 Adam, A.P., George, A., Schewe, D., Bragado, P., Iglesias, B. V, Ranganathan, A.C.,
2481 Kourtidis, A., Conklin, D.S., and Aguirre-Ghiso, J.A. (2009). Computational Identification
2482 of a p38^{<sup>>}SAPK<sup></sup>-Regulated Transcription Factor Network Required
2483 for Tumor Cell Quiescence. *Cancer Res.* **69**, 5664 LP – 5672.</sup>
- 2484 Adam, R.C., Yang, H., Rockowitz, S., Larsen, S.B., Nikolova, M., Oristian, D.S., Polak, L.,
2485 Kadaja, M., Asare, A., Zheng, D., et al. (2015). Stem Cell Plasticity and Lineage Choice.
2486 *Nature* **521**, 366–370.
- 2487 Afonja, O., Raaka, B.M., Huang, A., Das, S., Zhao, X., Helmer, E., Juste, D., and Samuels,
2488 H.H. (2002). RAR agonists stimulate SOX9 gene expression in breast cancer cell lines:
2489 Evidence for a role in retinoid-mediated growth inhibition. *Oncogene* **21**, 7850–7860.
- 2490 Agostinetto, E., Eiger, D., Punie, K., and de Azambuja, E. (2021). Emerging
2491 Therapeutics for Patients with Triple-Negative Breast Cancer. *Curr. Oncol. Rep.* **23**, 57.
- 2492 Agrawal, P., Blinka, S., Pulakanti, K., Reimer, M.H., and Rao, S. (2020). Defining a
2493 critical enhancer near Nanog using chromatin-focused approaches identifies RNA Pol II
2494 recruitment as required for expression. *BioRxiv* 2020.05.27.118612.
- 2495 Aguirre-Ghiso, J.A. (2007). Models, mechanisms and clinical evidence for cancer
2496 dormancy. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* **7**, 834–846.
- 2497 Aguirre-Ghiso, J.A., Estrada, Y., Liu, D., and Ossowski, L. (2003). ERK(MAPK) activity as
2498 a determinant of tumor growth and dormancy; regulation by p38(SAPK). *Cancer Res.*
2499 **63**, 1684–1695.
- 2500 Aguirre-Ghiso, J.A., Bragado, P., and Sosa, M.S. (2013). Metastasis awakening:
2501 Targeting dormant cancer. *Nat. Med.* **19**, 276–277.
- 2502 Ahmadiyeh, N., Pomerantz, M.M., Grisanzio, C., Herman, P., Jia, L., Almendro, V., He,
2503 H.H., Brown, M., Liu, X.S., Davis, M., et al. (2010). 8q24 prostate, breast, and colon
2504 cancer risk loci show tissue-specific long-range interaction with MYC. *Proc. Natl. Acad.*
2505 *Sci. U. S. A.* **107**, 9742–9746.
- 2506 Al-Hajj, M., Wicha, M.S., Benito-Hernandez, A., Morrison, S.J., and Clarke, M.F.
2507 (2003). Prospective identification of tumorigenic breast cancer cells. *Proc. Natl. Acad.*
2508 *Sci. U. S. A.* **100**, 3983–3988.
- 2509 Al-Mehdi, A.B., Tozawa, K., Fisher, A.B., Shientag, L., Lee, A., and Muschel, R.J. (2000).
2510 Intravascular origin of metastasis from the proliferation of endothelium-attached tumor
2511 cells: A new model for metastasis. *Nat. Med.* **6**, 100–102.
- 2512 Aldaz, P., Otaegi-Ugarteandia, M., Saenz-Antoñanzas, A., Garcia-Puga, M., Moreno-
2513 Valladares, M., Flores, J.M., Gerovska, D., Arauzo-Bravo, M.J., Samprón, N., Matheu, A.,
2514 et al. (2020). SOX9 promotes tumor progression through the axis BMI1-p21CIP. *Sci. Rep.*
2515 **10**, 357.

- 2516 Alexander, J.M., Guan, J., Li, B., Maliskova, L., Song, M., Shen, Y., Huang, B.,
2517 Lomvardas, S., and Weiner, O.D. (2019). Live-cell imaging reveals enhancer-dependent
2518 Sox2 transcription in the absence of enhancer proximity. *Elife* 8, e41769.
- 2519 Allshire, R.C., and Madhani, H.D. (2018). Ten principles of heterochromatin formation
2520 and function. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cell Biol.* 19, 229–244.
- 2521 Andersson, R., Gebhard, C., Miguel-Escalada, I., Hoof, I., Bornholdt, J., Boyd, M., Chen,
2522 Y., Zhao, X., Schmidl, C., Suzuki, T., et al. (2014). An atlas of active enhancers across
2523 human cell types and tissues. *Nature* 507, 455–461.
- 2524 Arnaud, P., Naishitha, A., Nicoletta, M., Larkin, K.Z., Alizée, G., Ran, Y., Cédric, A., Jean,
2525 A., Mikala, E., A., I.-D.C., et al. (2018). Unresolved endoplasmic reticulum stress
2526 engenders immune-resistant, latent pancreatic cancer metastases. *Science* (80-). 360,
2527 eaao4908.
- 2528 Atchley, D.P., Albarracin, C.T., Lopez, A., Valero, V., Amos, C.I., Gonzalez-Angulo,
2529 A.M., Hortobagyi, G.N., and Arun, B.K. (2008). Clinical and pathologic characteristics of
2530 patients with BRCA-positive and BRCA-negative breast cancer. *J. Clin. Oncol. Off. J. Am.*
2531 *Soc. Clin. Oncol.* 26, 4282–4288.
- 2532 Aw Yong, K.M., Ulintz, P.J., Caceres, S., Cheng, X., Bao, L., Wu, Z., Jiagge, E.M., and
2533 Merajver, S.D. (2020). Heterogeneity at the invasion front of triple negative breast
2534 cancer cells. *Sci. Rep.* 10, 5781.
- 2535 Bae, S., and Lesch, B.J. (2020). H3K4me1 Distribution Predicts Transcription State and
2536 Poising at Promoters. *Front. Cell Dev. Biol.* 8, 289.
- 2537 Balbín, M., Fueyo, A., Tester, A.M., Pendás, A.M., Pitiot, A.S., Astudillo, A., Overall,
2538 C.M., Shapiro, S.D., and López-Otín, C. (2003). Loss of collagenase-2 confers increased
2539 skin tumor susceptibility to male mice. *Nat. Genet.* 35, 252–257.
- 2540 Banani, S.F., Lee, H.O., Hyman, A.A., and Rosen, M.K. (2017). Biomolecular
2541 condensates: organizers of cellular biochemistry. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cell Biol.* 18, 285–298.
- 2542 Batten, M.L., Imanishi, Y., Maeda, T., Tu, D.C., Moise, A.R., Bronson, D., Possin, D.,
2543 Van Gelder, R.N., Baehr, W., and Palczewski, K. (2004). Lecithin-retinol acyltransferase
2544 is essential for accumulation of all-trans-retinyl esters in the eye and in the liver. *J. Biol.*
2545 *Chem.* 279, 10422–10432.
- 2546 Beamer, E., and Corrêa, S.A.L. (2021). The p38MAPK-MK2 Signaling Axis as a Critical
2547 Link Between Inflammation and Synaptic Transmission. *Front. Cell Dev. Biol.* 9, 82.
- 2548 Belorusova, A., Osz, J., Petoukhov, M. V, Peluso-Iltis, C., Kieffer, B., Svergun, D.I., and
2549 Rochel, N. (2016). Solution Behavior of the Intrinsically Disordered N-Terminal Domain
2550 of Retinoid X Receptor α in the Context of the Full-Length Protein. *Biochemistry* 55,
2551 1741–1748.
- 2552 Bevington, S.L., Cauchy, P., Piper, J., Bertrand, E., Lalli, N., Jarvis, R.C., Gilding, L.N.,
2553 Ott, S., Bonifer, C., and Cockerill, P.N. (2016). Inducible chromatin priming is associated
2554 with the establishment of immunological memory in T cells. *EMBO J.* 35, 515–535.
- 2555 Bhattacharyya, S., Chandra, V., Vijayanand, P., and Ay, F. (2019). Identification of
2556 significant chromatin contacts from HiChIP data by FitHiChIP. *Nat. Commun.* 10, 4221.

2557 Bi, M., Zhang, Z., Jiang, Y.Z., Xue, P., Wang, H., Lai, Z., Fu, X., De Angelis, C., Gong, Y.,
2558 Gao, Z., et al. (2020). Enhancer reprogramming driven by high-order assemblies of
2559 transcription factors promotes phenotypic plasticity and breast cancer endocrine
2560 resistance. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 22, 701–715.

2561 Bleu, M., Mermet-Meillon, F., Apfel, V., Barys, L., Holzer, L., Bachmann Salvy, M.,
2562 Lopes, R., Amorim Monteiro Barbosa, I., Delmas, C., Hinniger, A., et al. (2021). PAX8 and
2563 MECOM are interaction partners driving ovarian cancer. *Nat. Commun.* 12, 2442.

2564 Boija, A., Klein, I.A., Sabari, B.R., Dall’Agnese, A., Coffey, E.L., Zamudio, A. V, Li, C.H.,
2565 Shrinivas, K., Manteiga, J.C., Hannett, N.M., et al. (2018). Transcription Factors Activate
2566 Genes through the Phase-Separation Capacity of Their Activation Domains. *Cell* 175,
2567 1842-1855.e16.

2568 Bolger, A.M., Lohse, M., and Usadel, B. (2014). Trimmomatic: a flexible trimmer for
2569 Illumina sequence data. *Bioinformatics* 30, 2114–2120.

2570 Bolstad, B. (2019). preprocessCore: A collection of pre-processing functions.

2571 Borland, M.G., Khozoe, C., Albrecht, P.P., Zhu, B., Lee, C., Lahoti, T.S., Gonzalez, F.J.,
2572 and Peters, J.M. (2011). Stable over-expression of PPAR β/δ and PPAR γ to examine
2573 receptor signaling in human HaCaT keratinocytes. *Cell. Signal.* 23, 2039–2050.

2574 Bothma, J.P., Garcia, H.G., Ng, S., Perry, M.W., Gregor, T., and Levine, M. (2015).
2575 Enhancer additivity and non-additivity are determined by enhancer strength in the
2576 *Drosophila* embryo. *Elife* 4, e07956.

2577 Bourguet, W., Vivat, V., Wurtz, J.M., Chambon, P., Gronemeyer, H., and Moras, D.
2578 (2000). Crystal structure of a heterodimeric complex of RAR and RXR ligand-binding
2579 domains. *Mol. Cell* 5, 289–298.

2580 Bradner, J.E., Hnisz, D., and Young, R.A. (2017). Transcriptional Addiction in Cancer.
2581 *Cell* 168, 629–643.

2582 Braun, K.W., Tribley, W.A., Griswold, M.D., and Kim, K.H. (2000). Follicle-stimulating
2583 Hormone Inhibits All-trans-retinoic Acid-induced Retinoic Acid Receptor α Nuclear
2584 Localization and Transcriptional Activation in Mouse Sertoli Cell Lines*. *J. Biol. Chem.*
2585 275, 4145–4151.

2586 Brickner, D.G., Randise-Hinchliff, C., Lebrun Corbin, M., Liang, J.M., Kim, S., Sump, B.,
2587 D’Urso, A., Kim, S.H., Satomura, A., Schmit, H., et al. (2019). The Role of Transcription
2588 Factors and Nuclear Pore Proteins in Controlling the Spatial Organization of the Yeast
2589 Genome. *Dev. Cell* 49, 936-947.e4.

2590 Buenrostro, J.D., Wu, B., Chang, H.Y., and Greenleaf, W.J. (2015). ATAC-seq: A
2591 Method for Assaying Chromatin Accessibility Genome-Wide. *Curr. Protoc. Mol. Biol.* 109,
2592 21.29.1-21.29.9.

2593 Burton, A., and Torres-Padilla, M.-E. (2014). Chromatin dynamics in the regulation of
2594 cell fate allocation during early embryogenesis. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cell Biol.* 15, 723–734.

2595 Cai, W.L., Greer, C.B., Chen, J.F., Arnal-Estap e, A., Cao, J., Yan, Q., and Nguyen, D.X.
2596 (2020). Specific chromatin landscapes and transcription factors couple breast cancer
2597 subtype with metastatic relapse to lung or brain. *BMC Med. Genomics* 13, 33.

2598 Calo, E., and Wysocka, J. (2013). Modification of Enhancer Chromatin: What, How,
2599 and Why? *Mol. Cell* 49, 825–837.

2600 Cameron, M.D., Schmidt, E.E., Kerkvliet, N., Nadkarni, K. V, Morris, V.L., Groom, A.C.,
2601 Chambers, A.F., and MacDonald, I.C. (2000). Temporal progression of metastasis in lung:
2602 cell survival, dormancy, and location dependence of metastatic inefficiency. *Cancer Res.*
2603 60, 2541–2546.

2604 Campbell, P.J., Getz, G., Korbel, J.O., Stuart, J.M., Jennings, J.L., Stein, L.D., Perry,
2605 M.D., Nahal-Bose, H.K., Ouellette, B.F.F., Li, C.H., et al. (2020). Pan-cancer analysis of
2606 whole genomes. *Nature* 578, 82–93.

2607 Carey, L.A., Dees, E.C., Sawyer, L., Gatti, L., Moore, D.T., Collichio, F., Ollila, D.W.,
2608 Sartor, C.I., Graham, M.L., and Perou, C.M. (2007). The triple negative paradox: primary
2609 tumor chemosensitivity of breast cancer subtypes. *Clin. Cancer Res. an Off. J. Am.*
2610 *Assoc. Cancer Res.* 13, 2329–2334.

2611 Carter, D., Chakalova, L., Osborne, C.S., Dai, Y., and Fraser, P. (2002). Long-range
2612 chromatin regulatory interactions in vivo. *Nat. Genet.* 32, 623–626.

2613 Celià-Terrassa, T., and Kang, Y. (2016). Distinctive properties of metastasis-initiating
2614 cells. *Genes Dev.* 30, 892–908.

2615 Celià-Terrassa, T., and Kang, Y. (2018). Metastatic niche functions and therapeutic
2616 opportunities. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 20, 868–877.

2617 Centore, R.C., Sandoval, G.J., Soares, L.M.M., Kadoch, C., and Chan, H.M. (2020).
2618 Mammalian SWI/SNF Chromatin Remodeling Complexes: Emerging Mechanisms and
2619 Therapeutic Strategies. *Trends Genet.* 36, 936–950.

2620 Chakravarty, G., Moroz, K., Makridakis, N.M., Lloyd, S.A., Galvez, S.E., Canavello, P.R.,
2621 Lacey, M.R., Agrawal, K., and Mondal, D. (2011). Prognostic significance of cytoplasmic
2622 SOX9 in invasive ductal carcinoma and metastatic breast cancer. *Exp. Biol. Med.*
2623 (Maywood). 236, 145–155.

2624 Chambers, A.F., Groom, A.C., and MacDonald, I.C. (2002). Dissemination and growth
2625 of cancer cells in metastatic sites. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 2, 563–572.

2626 Charlton, J., Jung, E.J., Mattei, A.L., Bailly, N., Liao, J., Martin, E.J., Giesselmann, P.,
2627 Brändl, B., Stamenova, E.K., Müller, F.J., et al. (2020). TETs compete with DNMT3 activity
2628 in pluripotent cells at thousands of methylated somatic enhancers. *Nat. Genet.* 52, 819–
2629 827.

2630 Chen, C.-H., Zheng, R., Tokheim, C., Dong, X., Fan, J., Wan, C., Tang, Q., Brown, M.,
2631 Liu, J.S., Meyer, C.A., et al. (2020a). Determinants of transcription factor regulatory
2632 range. *Nat. Commun.* 11, 2472.

2633 Chen, H., Wu, J., Zhang, Z., Tang, Y., Li, X., Liu, S., Cao, S., and Li, X. (2018). Association
2634 Between BRCA Status and Triple-Negative Breast Cancer: A Meta-Analysis. *Front.*
2635 *Pharmacol.* 9, 909.

2636 Chen, S., Li, H., Li, X., Chen, W., Zhang, X., Yang, Z., Chen, Z., Chen, J., Zhang, Y., Shi,
2637 D., et al. (2020b). High SOX8 expression promotes tumor growth and predicts poor
2638 prognosis through GOLPH3 signaling in tongue squamous cell carcinoma. *Cancer Med.*

2639 9, 4274–4289.

2640 Chen, Y., Clarke, O.B., Kim, J., Stowe, S., Kim, Y.-K., Assur, Z., Cavalier, M., Godoy-Ruiz,
2641 R., von Alpen, D.C., Manzini, C., et al. (2016). Structure of the STRA6 receptor for retinol
2642 uptake. *Science* 353, aad8266.

2643 Cho, W.-K., Spille, J.-H., Hecht, M., Lee, C., Li, C., Grube, V., and Cisse, I.I. (2018).
2644 Mediator and RNA polymerase II clusters associate in transcription-dependent
2645 condensates. *Science* 361, 412–415.

2646 Choi, J., Lysakovskaia, K., Stik, G., Demel, C., Söding, J., Tian, T. V, Graf, T., and Cramer,
2647 P. (2021). Evidence for additive and synergistic action of mammalian enhancers during
2648 cell fate determination. *Elife* 10, e65381.

2649 Chong, S., Dugast-Darzacq, C., Liu, Z., Dong, P., Dailey, G.M., Cattoglio, C., Heckert, A.,
2650 Banala, S., Lavis, L., Darzacq, X., et al. (2018). Imaging dynamic and selective low-
2651 complexity domain interactions that control gene transcription. *Science* 361.

2652 Christin, J.R., Wang, C., Chung, C.Y., Liu, Y., Dravis, C., Tang, W., Oktay, M.H., Wahl,
2653 G.M., and Guo, W. (2020). Stem Cell Determinant SOX9 Promotes Lineage Plasticity and
2654 Progression in Basal-like Breast Cancer. *Cell Rep.* 31, 107742.

2655 Clevers, H., and Nusse, R. (2012). Wnt/ β -catenin signaling and disease. *Cell* 149,
2656 1192–1205.

2657 Corces, M.R., Trevino, A.E., Hamilton, E.G., Greenside, P.G., Sinnott-Armstrong, N.A.,
2658 Vesuna, S., Satpathy, A.T., Rubin, A.J., Montine, K.S., Wu, B., et al. (2017). An improved
2659 ATAC-seq protocol reduces background and enables interrogation of frozen tissues. *Nat.*
2660 *Methods* 14, 959–962.

2661 Corces, M.R., Granja, J.M., Shams, S., Louie, B.H., Seoane, J.A., Zhou, W., Silva, T.C.,
2662 Groeneveld, C., Wong, C.K., Cho, S.W., et al. (2018). The chromatin accessibility
2663 landscape of primary human cancers. *Science* (80-.). 362, eaav1898.

2664 Cordeiro, T.N., Sibille, N., Germain, P., Barthe, P., Boulahtouf, A., Allemand, F., Bailly,
2665 R., Vivat, V., Ebel, C., Barducci, A., et al. (2019). Interplay of Protein Disorder in Retinoic
2666 Acid Receptor Heterodimer and Its Corepressor Regulates Gene Expression. *Structure*
2667 27, 1270-1285.e6.

2668 Correia, A.L., Guimaraes, J.C., Auf der Maur, P., De Silva, D., Trefny, M.P., Okamoto,
2669 R., Bruno, S., Schmidt, A., Mertz, K., Volkmann, K., et al. (2021). Hepatic stellate cells
2670 suppress NK cell-sustained breast cancer dormancy. *Nature* 594, 566–571.

2671 D’Urso, A., and Brickner, J.H. (2014). Mechanisms of epigenetic memory. *Trends*
2672 *Genet.* 30, 230–236.

2673 Daniel, C.W., and Smith, G.H. (1999). The mammary gland: a model for development.
2674 *J. Mammary Gland Biol. Neoplasia* 4, 3–8.

2675 Dasgupta, A., Lim, A.R., and Ghajar, C.M. (2017). Circulating and disseminated tumor
2676 cells: harbingers or initiators of metastasis? *Mol. Oncol.* 11, 40–61.

2677 Dawson, H.D., Yamamoto, Y., Zolfaghari, R., Rosales, F.J., Dietz, J., Shimada, T., Li, N.,
2678 and Ross, A.C. (2000). Regulation of Hepatic Vitamin A Storage in a Rat Model of
2679 Controlled Vitamin A Status during Aging. *J. Nutr.* 130, 1280–1286.

2680 Dekker, J., and Misteli, T. (2015). Long-Range Chromatin Interactions. *Cold Spring*
2681 *Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 7.

2682 Demicheli, R., Terenziani, M., and Bonadonna, G. (1998). Estimate of tumor growth
2683 time for breast cancer local recurrences: rapid growth after wake-up? *Breast Cancer*
2684 *Res. Treat.* 51, 133–137.

2685 Demicheli, R., Retsky, M.W., Hrushesky, W.J.M., and Baum, M. (2007). Tumor
2686 dormancy and surgery-driven interruption of dormancy in breast cancer: learning from
2687 failures. *Nat. Clin. Pract. Oncol.* 4, 699–710.

2688 Dent, R., Trudeau, M., Pritchard, K.I., Hanna, W.M., Kahn, H.K., Sawka, C.A., Lickley,
2689 L.A., Rawlinson, E., Sun, P., and Narod, S.A. (2007). Triple-negative breast cancer: Clinical
2690 features and patterns of recurrence. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 13, 4429–4434.

2691 Deryugina, E.I., and Quigley, J.P. (2006). Matrix metalloproteinases and tumor
2692 metastasis. *Cancer Metastasis Rev.* 25, 9–34.

2693 Dixon, J.R., Jung, I., Selvaraj, S., Shen, Y., Antosiewicz-Bourget, J.E., Lee, A.Y., Ye, Z.,
2694 Kim, A., Rajagopal, N., Xie, W., et al. (2015). Chromatin architecture reorganization
2695 during stem cell differentiation. *Nature* 518, 331–336.

2696 Dukler, N., Gulko, B., Huang, Y.-F., and Siepel, A. (2017). Is a super-enhancer greater
2697 than the sum of its parts? *Nat. Genet.* 49, 2–3.

2698 Er, E.E., Valiente, M., Ganesh, K., Zou, Y., Agrawal, S., Hu, J., Griscom, B., Rosenblum,
2699 M., Boire, A., Brogi, E., et al. (2018). Pericyte-like spreading by disseminated cancer cells
2700 activates YAP and MRTF for metastatic colonization. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 20, 966–978.

2701 Fagnocchi, L., Mazzoleni, S., and Zippo, A. (2016). Integration of Signaling Pathways
2702 with the Epigenetic Machinery in the Maintenance of Stem Cells. *Stem Cells Int.* 2016,
2703 8652748.

2704 Fagnocchi, L., Poli, V., and Zippo, A. (2018). Enhancer reprogramming in tumor
2705 progression: a new route towards cancer cell plasticity. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* 75, 2537–
2706 2555.

2707 Fang, X., Cai, Y., Liu, J., Wang, Z., Wu, Q., Zhang, Z., Yang, C.J., Yuan, L., and Ouyang,
2708 G. (2011). Twist2 contributes to breast cancer progression by promoting an epithelial–
2709 mesenchymal transition and cancer stem-like cell self-renewal. *Oncogene* 30, 4707–
2710 4720.

2711 Farrell, C.M., O’Leary, N.A., Harte, R.A., Loveland, J.E., Wilming, L.G., Wallin, C.,
2712 Diekhans, M., Barrell, D., Searle, S.M.J., Aken, B., et al. (2014). Current status and new
2713 features of the Consensus Coding Sequence database. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 42, D865-72.

2714 Fasciani, A., D’Annunzio, S., Poli, V., Fagnocchi, L., Beyes, S., Michelatti, D., Corazza,
2715 F., Antonelli, L., Gregoret, F., Oliva, G., et al. (2020). MLL4-associated condensates
2716 counterbalance Polycomb-mediated nuclear mechanical stress in Kabuki syndrome.
2717 *Nat. Genet.* 52, 1397–1411.

2718 Fe Lanfranco, M., Loane, D.J., Mochetti, I., Burns, M.P., and Villapol, S. (2017).
2719 Combination of Fluorescent in situ Hybridization (FISH) and Immunofluorescence
2720 Imaging for Detection of Cytokine Expression in Microglia/Macrophage Cells. *Bio-*

- 2721 Protocol 7.
- 2722 Feng, Y., Liu, X., and Pauklin, S. (2021). 3D chromatin architecture and epigenetic
2723 regulation in cancer stem cells. *Protein Cell*.
- 2724 Fidler, I.J. (2003). The pathogenesis of cancer metastasis: the “seed and soil”
2725 hypothesis revisited. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 3, 453–458.
- 2726 Fleischer, T., Tekpli, X., Mathelier, A., Wang, S., Nebdal, D., Dhakal, H.P., Sahlberg,
2727 K.K., Schlichting, E., Sauer, T., Geisler, J., et al. (2017). DNA methylation at enhancers
2728 identifies distinct breast cancer lineages. *Nat. Commun.* 8, 1379.
- 2729 Fluegen, G., Avivar-Valderas, A., Wang, Y., Padgen, M.R., Williams, J.K., Nobre, A.R.,
2730 Calvo, V., Cheung, J.F., Bravo-Cordero, J.J., Entenberg, D., et al. (2017). Phenotypic
2731 heterogeneity of disseminated tumour cells is preset by primary tumour hypoxic
2732 microenvironments. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 19, 120–132.
- 2733 Foulkes, W.D., Stefansson, I.M., Chappuis, P.O., Bégin, L.R., Goffin, J.R., Wong, N.,
2734 Trudel, M., and Akslen, L.A. (2003). Germline BRCA1 mutations and a basal epithelial
2735 phenotype in breast cancer. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 95, 1482–1485.
- 2736 Friedmann-Morvinski, D., Bushong, E.A., Ke, E., Soda, Y., Marumoto, T., Singer, O.,
2737 Ellisman, M.H., and Verma, I.M. (2012). Dedifferentiation of neurons and astrocytes by
2738 oncogenes can induce gliomas in mice. *Science* 338, 1080–1084.
- 2739 Fudenberg, G., Imakaev, M., Lu, C., Goloborodko, A., Abdennur, N., and Mirny, L.A.
2740 (2016). Formation of Chromosomal Domains by Loop Extrusion. *Cell Rep.* 15, 2038–
2741 2049.
- 2742 Fukaya, T., Lim, B., and Levine, M. (2016). Enhancer Control of Transcriptional
2743 Bursting. *Cell* 166, 358–368.
- 2744 Fumagalli, A., Oost, K.C., Kester, L., Morgner, J., Bornes, L., Bruens, L., Spaargaren, L.,
2745 Azkanaz, M., Schelfhorst, T., Beerling, E., et al. (2020). Plasticity of Lgr5-Negative Cancer
2746 Cells Drives Metastasis in Colorectal Cancer. *Cell Stem Cell* 26, 569-578.e7.
- 2747 Furlong, E.E.M., and Levine, M. (2018). Developmental enhancers and chromosome
2748 topology. *Science* (80-). 361, 1341 LP – 1345.
- 2749 Ganesh, K., and Massagué, J. (2021). Targeting metastatic cancer. *Nat. Med.* 27, 34–
2750 44.
- 2751 Ganesh, K., Basnet, H., Kaygusuz, Y., Laughney, A.M., He, L., Sharma, R., O’Rourke,
2752 K.P., Reuter, V.P., Huang, Y.H., Turkekul, M., et al. (2020). L1CAM defines the
2753 regenerative origin of metastasis-initiating cells in colorectal cancer. *Nat. Cancer* 1, 28–
2754 45.
- 2755 Ganji, M., Shaltiel, I.A., Bisht, S., Kim, E., Kalichava, A., Haering, C.H., and Dekker, C.
2756 (2018). Real-time imaging of DNA loop extrusion by condensin. *Science* (80-). 360, 102–
2757 105.
- 2758 Germain, P., Chambon, P., Eichele, G., Evans, R.M., Lazar, M.A., Leid, M., De Lera, A.R.,
2759 Lotan, R., Mangelsdorf, D.J., and Gronemeyer, H. (2006). International Union of
2760 Pharmacology. LX. Retinoic Acid Receptors. *Pharmacol. Rev.* 58, 712 LP – 725.
- 2761 Ghajar, C.M. (2015). Metastasis prevention by targeting the dormant niche. *Nat. Rev.*

- 2762 Cancer 15, 238–247.
- 2763 Giancotti, F.G. (2013). XMechanisms governing metastatic dormancy and
2764 reactivation. *Cell* 155, 750.
- 2765 Gkountela, S., Castro-Giner, F., Szczerba, B.M., Vetter, M., Landin, J., Scherrer, R.,
2766 Krol, I., Scheidmann, M.C., Beisel, C., Stirnimann, C.U., et al. (2019). Circulating Tumor
2767 Cell Clustering Shapes DNA Methylation to Enable Metastasis Seeding. *Cell* 176, 98-
2768 112.e14.
- 2769 Gonzalez-Avila, G., Sommer, B., Mendoza-Posada, D.A., Ramos, C., Garcia-Hernandez,
2770 A.A., and Falfan-Valencia, R. (2019). Matrix metalloproteinases participation in the
2771 metastatic process and their diagnostic and therapeutic applications in cancer. *Crit. Rev.*
2772 *Oncol. Hematol.* 137, 57–83.
- 2773 Greenwald, W.W., Li, H., Smith, E.N., Benaglio, P., Nariai, N., and Frazer, K.A. (2017).
2774 Pgltools: a genomic arithmetic tool suite for manipulation of Hi-C peak and other
2775 chromatin interaction data. *BMC Bioinformatics* 18, 207.
- 2776 Grimm, D., Bauer, J., Wise, P., Krüger, M., Simonsen, U., Wehland, M., Infanger, M.,
2777 and Corydon, T.J. (2020). The role of SOX family members in solid tumours and
2778 metastasis. *Semin. Cancer Biol.* 67, 122–153.
- 2779 Guan, X., Jin, J., Tang, L., Wang, X., Wang, Y., and Shu, Y. (2019). Association of SOX9
2780 expression with sensitivity to CDK7 inhibition and overall survival in triple-negative
2781 breast cancer. *J. Clin. Oncol.* 37, 1065.
- 2782 Gubern, A., Joaquin, M., Marquès, M., Maseres, P., Garcia-Garcia, J., Amat, R.,
2783 González-Nuñez, D., Oliva, B., Real, F.X., de Nadal, E., et al. (2016). The N-Terminal
2784 Phosphorylation of RB by p38 Bypasses Its Inactivation by CDKs and Prevents
2785 Proliferation in Cancer Cells. *Mol. Cell* 64, 25–36.
- 2786 Gupta, P.B., Fillmore, C.M., Jiang, G., Shapira, S.D., Tao, K., Kuperwasser, C., and
2787 Lander, E.S. (2011). Stochastic state transitions give rise to phenotypic equilibrium in
2788 populations of cancer cells. *Cell* 146, 633–644.
- 2789 Han, F., Liu, W., Jiang, X., Shi, X., Yin, L., Ao, L., Cui, Z., Li, Y., Huang, C., Cao, J., et al.
2790 (2015). SOX30, a novel epigenetic silenced tumor suppressor, promotes tumor cell
2791 apoptosis by transcriptional activating p53 in lung cancer. *Oncogene* 34, 4391–4402.
- 2792 Han, Y.H., Zhou, H., Kim, J.H., Yan, T.D., Lee, K.H., Wu, H., Lin, F., Lu, N., Liu, J., Zeng,
2793 J.Z., et al. (2009). A unique cytoplasmic localization of retinoic acid receptor- γ and its
2794 regulations. *J. Biol. Chem.* 284, 18503–18514.
- 2795 Harper, K.L., Sosa, M.S., Entenberg, D., Hosseini, H., Cheung, J.F., Nobre, R., Avivar-
2796 Valderas, A., Nagi, C., Girnius, N., Davis, R.J., et al. (2016). Mechanism of early
2797 dissemination and metastasis in Her2+ mammary cancer. *Nature* 540, 588–592.
- 2798 Harris, L.N., Broadwater, G., Lin, N.U., Miron, A., Schnitt, S.J., Cowan, D., Lara, J.,
2799 Bleiweiss, I., Berry, D., Ellis, M., et al. (2006). Molecular subtypes of breast cancer in
2800 relation to paclitaxel response and outcomes in women with metastatic disease: results
2801 from CALGB 9342. *Breast Cancer Res.* 8, R66.
- 2802 Harrow, J., Frankish, A., Gonzalez, J.M., Tapanari, E., Diekhans, M., Kokocinski, F.,

2803 Aken, B.L., Barrell, D., Zadissa, A., Searle, S., et al. (2012). GENCODE: the reference
2804 human genome annotation for The ENCODE Project. *Genome Res.* 22, 1760–1774.

2805 Hashimoto, Y., and Shudo, K. (1991). Retinoids and their nuclear receptors. *Cell Biol.*
2806 *Rev.* 25, 209-230,233-235.

2807 Heinz, S., Benner, C., Spann, N., Bertolino, E., Lin, Y.C., Laslo, P., Cheng, J.X., Murre,
2808 C., Singh, H., and Glass, C.K. (2010). Simple combinations of lineage-determining
2809 transcription factors prime cis-regulatory elements required for macrophage and B cell
2810 identities. *Mol. Cell* 38, 576–589.

2811 Hiratsuka, S., Watanabe, A., Sakurai, Y., Akashi-Takamura, S., Ishibashi, S., Miyake, K.,
2812 Shibuya, M., Akira, S., Aburatani, H., and Maru, Y. (2008). The S100A8-serum amyloid
2813 A3-TLR4 paracrine cascade establishes a pre-metastatic phase. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 10, 1349–
2814 1355.

2815 Hnisz, D., Abraham, B.J., Lee, T.I., Lau, A., Saint-André, V., Sigova, A.A., Hoke, H.A.,
2816 and Young, R.A. (2013). Super-enhancers in the control of cell identity and disease. *Cell*
2817 155, 934–947.

2818 Hnisz, D., Schuijers, J., Li, C.H., and Young, R.A. (2018). Regulation and Dysregulation
2819 of Chromosome Structure in Cancer. *Annu. Rev. Cancer Biol.* 2, 21–40.

2820 Hosseini, H., Obradovic, M.M.S., Hoffmann, M., Harper, K.L., Sosa, M.S., Werner-
2821 Klein, M., Nanduri, L.K., Werno, C., Ehrl, C., Maneck, M., et al. (2016). Early dissemination
2822 seeds metastasis in breast cancer. *Nature* 540, 552–558.

2823 Howlader, N., Noone, A.M., Krapcho, M., Garshell, J., Miller, D., Altekruse, S.F.,
2824 Kosary, C.L., Yu, M., Ruhl, J., Tatalovich, Z., et al. (2014). SEER Cancer Statistics Review,
2825 1975-2011, National Cancer Institute. Based on November 2013 SEER data submission,
2826 posted to the SEER web site, April 2014. Seercancer.gov/Csr.

2827 Hu, Z., and Curtis, C. (2020). Looking backward in time to define the chronology of
2828 metastasis. *Nat. Commun.* 11, 4–7.

2829 Hu, M., Yao, J., Carroll, D.K., Weremowicz, S., Chen, H., Carrasco, D., Richardson, A.,
2830 Violette, S., Nikolskaya, T., Nikolsky, Y., et al. (2008). Regulation of In Situ to Invasive
2831 Breast Carcinoma Transition. *Cancer Cell* 13, 394–406.

2832 Huang, H., Hu, J., Maryam, A., Huang, Q., Zhang, Y., Ramakrishnan, S., Li, J., Ma, H.,
2833 Ma, V.W.S., Cheuk, W., et al. De fi ning super-enhancer landscape in triple-negative
2834 breast cancer by multiomic pro fi ling. 1–16.

2835 Huang, Z., Yu, P., and Tang, J. (2020). Characterization of Triple-Negative Breast
2836 Cancer MDA-MB-231 Cell Spheroid Model. *Onco. Targets. Ther.* 13, 5395–5405.

2837 Iberg-Badeaux, A., Collombet, S., Laurent, B., van Oevelen, C., Chin, K.-K., Thieffry, D.,
2838 Graf, T., and Shi, Y. (2017). A Transcription Factor Pulse Can Prime Chromatin for
2839 Heritable Transcriptional Memory. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 37.

2840 Ishihara, K., Nakamoto, M., and Nakao, M. (2016). DNA methylation-independent
2841 removable insulator controls chromatin remodeling at the HOXA locus via retinoic acid
2842 signaling. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 25, 5383–5394.

2843 Jana, S., Madhu Krishna, B., Singhal, J., Horne, D., Awasthi, S., Salgia, R., and Singhal,

- 2844 S.S. (2020). SOX9: The master regulator of cell fate in breast cancer. *Biochem.*
2845 *Pharmacol.* *174*, 113789.
- 2846 Jansen, A., van der Zande, E., Meert, W., Fink, G.R., and Verstrepen, K.J. (2012). Distal
2847 chromatin structure influences local nucleosome positions and gene expression. *Nucleic*
2848 *Acids Res.* *40*, 3870–3885.
- 2849 Justilien, V., Regala, R.P., Tseng, I.-C., Walsh, M.P., Batra, J., Radisky, E.S., Murray,
2850 N.R., and Fields, A.P. (2012). Matrix metalloproteinase-10 is required for lung cancer
2851 stem cell maintenance, tumor initiation and metastatic potential. *PLoS One* *7*, e35040.
- 2852 Kagey, M.H., Newman, J.J., Bilodeau, S., Zhan, Y., Orlando, D.A., van Berkum, N.L.,
2853 Ebmeier, C.C., Goossens, J., Rahl, P.B., Levine, S.S., et al. (2010). Mediator and cohesin
2854 connect gene expression and chromatin architecture. *Nature* *467*, 430–435.
- 2855 Kandaswamy, R., Sava, G.P., Speedy, H.E., Beà, S., Martín-Subero, J.I., Studd, J.B.,
2856 Migliorini, G., Law, P.J., Puente, X.S., Martín-García, D., et al. (2016). Genetic
2857 Predisposition to Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia Is Mediated by a BMF Super-Enhancer
2858 Polymorphism. *Cell Rep.* *16*, 2061–2067.
- 2859 Kaplan, R.N., Riba, R.D., Zacharoulis, S., Bramley, A.H., Vincent, L., Costa, C.,
2860 MacDonald, D.D., Jin, D.K., Shido, K., Kerns, S.A., et al. (2005). VEGFR1-positive
2861 haematopoietic bone marrow progenitors initiate the pre-metastatic niche. *Nature* *438*,
2862 820–827.
- 2863 Karagiannis, G.S., Pastoriza, J.M., Wang, Y., Harney, A.S., Entenberg, D., Pignatelli, J.,
2864 Sharma, V.P., Xue, E.A., Cheng, E., D’Alfonso, T.M., et al. (2017). Neoadjuvant
2865 chemotherapy induces breast cancer metastasis through a TMEM-mediated
2866 mechanism. *Sci. Transl. Med.* *9*, eaan0026.
- 2867 Kawai, T., Yasuchika, K., Ishii, T., Miyauchi, Y., Kojima, H., Yamaoka, R., Katayama, H.,
2868 Yoshitoshi, E.Y., Ogiso, S., Kita, S., et al. (2016). SOX9 is a novel cancer stem cell marker
2869 surrogated by osteopontin in human hepatocellular carcinoma. *Sci. Rep.* *6*, 30489.
- 2870 Kerr, S.C., and Corbett, A.H. (2010). Should INO Stay or Should INO Go: A DNA “Zip
2871 Code” Mediates Gene Retention at the Nuclear Pore. *Mol. Cell* *40*, 3–5.
- 2872 Khalil, B.D., Sanchez, R., Rahman, T., Rodriguez-Tirado, C., Moritsch, S., Martinez,
2873 A.R., Miles, B., Farias, E., Mezei, M., Nobre, A.R., et al. (2021). An NR2F1-specific agonist
2874 suppresses metastasis by inducing cancer cell dormancy. *J. Exp. Med.* *219*, e20210836.
- 2875 Khan, M.A., Jain, V.K., Rizwanullah, M., Ahmad, J., and Jain, K. (2019).
2876 PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway inhibitors in triple-negative breast cancer: a review on drug
2877 discovery and future challenges. *Drug Discov. Today* *24*, 2181–2191.
- 2878 Khan, M.I., Zamzami, M.A., Ahmad, A., and Choudhry, H. (2021). Molecular profiling
2879 of epigenetic landscape of cancer cells during extracellular matrix detachment. *Sci. Rep.*
2880 *11*, 2784.
- 2881 Khiem, D., Cyster, J.G., Schwarz, J.J., and Black, B.L. (2008). A p38 MAPK-MEF2C
2882 pathway regulates B-cell proliferation. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* *105*, 17067 LP – 17072.
- 2883 Khoo, W.H., Ledergor, G., Weiner, A., Roden, D.L., Terry, R.L., McDonald, M.M., Chai,
2884 R.C., De Veirman, K., Owen, K.L., Opperman, K.S., et al. (2019). A niche-dependent

2885 myeloid transcriptome signature defines dormant myeloma cells. *Blood* 134, 30–43.

2886 Khurana, E., Fu, Y., Chakravarty, D., Demichelis, F., Rubin, M.A., and Gerstein, M.
2887 (2016). Role of non-coding sequence variants in cancer. *Nat. Rev. Genet.* 17, 93–108.

2888 Kiel, M.J., Yilmaz, O.H., Iwashita, T., Yilmaz, O.H., Terhorst, C., and Morrison, S.J.
2889 (2005). SLAM family receptors distinguish hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells and
2890 reveal endothelial niches for stem cells. *Cell* 121, 1109–1121.

2891 Kim, D., Pertea, G., Trapnell, C., Pimentel, H., Kelley, R., and Salzberg, S.L. (2013).
2892 TopHat2: accurate alignment of transcriptomes in the presence of insertions, deletions
2893 and gene fusions. *Genome Biol.* 14, R36.

2894 Kim, T.-K., Hemberg, M., Gray, J.M., Costa, A.M., Bear, D.M., Wu, J., Harmin, D.A.,
2895 Laptewicz, M., Barbara-Haley, K., Kuersten, S., et al. (2010). Widespread transcription at
2896 neuronal activity-regulated enhancers. *Nature* 465, 182–187.

2897 Klemm, S.L., Shipony, Z., and Greenleaf, W.J. (2019). Chromatin accessibility and the
2898 regulatory epigenome. *Nat. Rev. Genet.* 20, 207–220.

2899 Kocal, G.C., Güven, S., Foygel, K., Goldman, A., Chen, P., Sengupta, S., Paulmurugan,
2900 R., Baskin, Y., and Demirci, U. (2016). Dynamic Microenvironment Induces Phenotypic
2901 Plasticity of Esophageal Cancer Cells under Flow. *Sci. Rep.* 6, 1–11.

2902 Koedoot, E., Fokkelman, M., Rogkoti, V.-M., Smid, M., van de Sandt, I., de Bont, H.,
2903 Pont, C., Klip, J.E., Wink, S., Timmermans, M.A., et al. (2019). Uncovering the signaling
2904 landscape controlling breast cancer cell migration identifies novel metastasis driver
2905 genes. *Nat. Commun.* 10, 2983.

2906 Konopka, T. (2020). umap: Uniform Manifold Approximation and Projection.

2907 Kung, J.T., Kesner, B., An, J.Y., Ahn, J.Y., Cifuentes-Rojas, C., Colognori, D., Jeon, Y.,
2908 Szanto, A., del Rosario, B.C., Pinter, S.F., et al. (2015). Locus-Specific Targeting to the X
2909 Chromosome Revealed by the RNA Interactome of CTCF. *Mol. Cell* 57, 361–375.

2910 Lambert, S.A., Jolma, A., Campitelli, L.F., Das, P.K., Yin, Y., Albu, M., Chen, X., Taipale,
2911 J., Hughes, T.R., and Weirauch, M.T. (2018). The Human Transcription Factors. *Cell* 175,
2912 598–599.

2913 Langmead, B., and Salzberg, S.L. (2012). Fast gapped-read alignment with Bowtie 2.
2914 *Nat. Methods* 9, 357–359.

2915 Larsen, S.B., Cowley, C.J., Sajjath, S.M., Barrows, D., Yang, Y., Carroll, T.S., and Fuchs,
2916 E. (2021). Establishment, maintenance, and recall of inflammatory memory. *Cell Stem*
2917 *Cell* 28, 1758-1774.e8.

2918 Laughney, A.M., Hu, J., Campbell, N.R., Bakhoun, S.F., Setty, M., Lavallée, V.-P., Xie,
2919 Y., Masilionis, I., Carr, A.J., Kottapalli, S., et al. (2020). Regenerative lineages and
2920 immune-mediated pruning in lung cancer metastasis. *Nat. Med.* 26, 259–269.

2921 Lavoie, J.N., L'Allemain, G., Brunet, A., Müller, R., and Pouysségur, J. (1996). Cyclin D1
2922 expression is regulated positively by the p42/p44MAPK and negatively by the
2923 p38/HOGMAPK pathway. *J. Biol. Chem.* 271, 20608–20616.

2924 Lawrence, M., Huber, W., Pagès, H., Aboyoun, P., Carlson, M., Gentleman, R.,
2925 Morgan, M.T., and Carey, V.J. (2013). Software for Computing and Annotating Genomic

2926 Ranges. *PLOS Comput. Biol.* *9*, e1003118.

2927 Lee, J., Yesilkanal, A.E., Wynne, J.P., Frankenberger, C., Liu, J., Yan, J., Elbaz, M., Rabe,
2928 D.C., Rustandy, F.D., Tiwari, P., et al. (2019). Effective breast cancer combination therapy
2929 targeting BACH1 and mitochondrial metabolism. *Nature* *568*, 254–258.

2930 Lefebvre, V., Dumitriu, B., Penzo-Méndez, A., Han, Y., and Pallavi, B. (2007). Control
2931 of cell fate and differentiation by Sry-related high-mobility-group box (Sox) transcription
2932 factors. *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* *39*, 2195–2214.

2933 Li, H., Handsaker, B., Wysoker, A., Fennell, T., Ruan, J., Homer, N., Marth, G., Abecasis,
2934 G., and Durbin, R. (2009). The Sequence Alignment/Map format and SAMtools.
2935 *Bioinformatics* *25*, 2078–2079.

2936 Li, K., Liu, Y., Cao, H., Zhang, Y., Gu, Z., Liu, X., Yu, A., Kaphle, P., Dickerson, K.E., Ni,
2937 M., et al. (2020). Interrogation of enhancer function by enhancer-targeting CRISPR
2938 epigenetic editing. *Nat. Commun.* *11*, 485.

2939 Lian, G.-Y., Wang, Q.-M., Mak, T.S.-K., Huang, X.-R., Yu, X.-Q., and Lan, H.-Y. (2021).
2940 Inhibition of tumor invasion and metastasis by targeting TGF- β -Smad-MMP2 pathway
2941 with Asiatic acid and Naringenin. *Mol. Ther. - Oncolytics* *20*, 277–289.

2942 Liang, Y., Wu, H., Lei, R., Chong, R.A., Wei, Y., Lu, X., Tagkopoulos, I., Kung, S.-Y., Yang,
2943 Q., Hu, G., et al. (2012). Transcriptional Network Analysis Identifies BACH1 as a Master
2944 Regulator of Breast Cancer Bone Metastasis. *J. Biol. Chem.* *287*, 33533–33544.

2945 Light, W.H., Freaney, J., Sood, V., Thompson, A., D’Urso, A., Horvath, C.M., and
2946 Brickner, J.H. (2013). A Conserved Role for Human Nup98 in Altering Chromatin
2947 Structure and Promoting Epigenetic Transcriptional Memory. *PLOS Biol.* *11*, e1001524.

2948 Lin, L., Holmes, B., Shen, M.W., Kammeron, D., Geijsen, N., Gifford, D.K., and
2949 Sherwood, R.I. (2020). Comprehensive Mapping of Key Regulatory Networks that Drive
2950 Oncogene Expression. *Cell Rep.* *33*, 108426.

2951 Liu, Z., Zhang, X.S., and Zhang, S. (2014). Breast tumor subgroups reveal diverse
2952 clinical prognostic power. *Sci. Rep.* *4*, 1–9.

2953 Long, H.K., Prescott, S.L., and Wysocka, J. (2016). Ever-Changing Landscapes:
2954 Transcriptional Enhancers in Development and Evolution. *Cell* *167*, 1170–1187.

2955 Losada, A. (2014). Cohesin in cancer: chromosome segregation and beyond. *Nat. Rev.*
2956 *Cancer* *14*, 389–393.

2957 Lu, J.-W., Hsieh, M.-S., Hou, H.-A., Chen, C.-Y., Tien, H.-F., and Lin, L.-I. (2017).
2958 Overexpression of SOX4 correlates with poor prognosis of acute myeloid leukemia and
2959 is leukemogenic in zebrafish. *Blood Cancer J.* *7*, e593–e593.

2960 Luzzi, K.J., MacDonald, I.C., Schmidt, E.E., Kerkvliet, N., Morris, V.L., Chambers, A.F.,
2961 and Groom, A.C. (1998). Multistep nature of metastatic inefficiency: dormancy of
2962 solitary cells after successful extravasation and limited survival of early
2963 micrometastases. *Am. J. Pathol.* *153*, 865–873.

2964 Ma, Y., Shepherd, J., Zhao, D., Bollu, L.R., Tahaney, W.M., Hill, J., Zhang, Y.,
2965 Mazumdar, A., and Brown, P.H. (2020). SOX9 is essential for triple-negative breast
2966 cancer cell survival and metastasis. *Mol. Cancer Res.* *18*, 1825–1838.

2967 Madsen, J.G.S., Rauch, A., Van Hauwaert, E.L., Schmidt, S.F., Winnefeld, M., and
2968 Mandrup, S. (2018). Integrated analysis of motif activity and gene expression changes of
2969 transcription factors. *Genome Res.* 28, 243–255.

2970 Malik, V., Glaser, L. V., Zimmer, D., Velychko, S., Weng, M., Holzner, M., Arend, M.,
2971 Chen, Y., Srivastava, Y., Veerapandian, V., et al. (2019). Pluripotency reprogramming by
2972 competent and incompetent POU factors uncovers temporal dependency for Oct4 and
2973 Sox2. *Nat. Commun.* 10, 3477.

2974 Malki, S., Boizet-Bonhoure, B., and Poulat, F. (2010). Shuttling of SOX proteins. *Int. J.*
2975 *Biochem. Cell Biol.* 42, 411–416.

2976 Malladi, S., Macalinao, D.G., Jin, X., He, L., Basnet, H., Zou, Y., de Stanchina, E., and
2977 Massagué, J. (2016). Metastatic Latency and Immune Evasion through Autocrine
2978 Inhibition of WNT. *Cell* 165, 45–60.

2979 Mangelsdorf, D.J., Ong, E.S., Dyck, J.A., and Evans, R.M. (1990). Nuclear receptor that
2980 identifies a novel retinoic acid response pathway. *Nature* 345, 224–229.

2981 Mangelsdorf, D.J., Umesono, K., Kliewer, S.A., Borgmeyer, U., Ong, E.S., and Evans,
2982 R.M. (1991). A direct repeat in the cellular retinol-binding protein type II gene confers
2983 differential regulation by RXR and RAR. *Cell* 66, 555–561.

2984 Mansour, M.R., Abraham, B.J., Anders, L., Berezovskaya, A., Gutierrez, A., Durbin,
2985 A.D., Etchin, J., Lawton, L., Sallan, S.E., Silverman, L.B., et al. (2014). An oncogenic super-
2986 enhancer formed through somatic mutation of a noncoding intergenic element. *Science*
2987 (80-). 346, 1373 LP – 1377.

2988 Marcato, P., Dean, C.A., Liu, R.-Z., Coyle, K.M., Bydoun, M., Wallace, M., Clements, D.,
2989 Turner, C., Mathenge, E.G., Gujar, S.A., et al. (2015). Aldehyde dehydrogenase 1A3
2990 influences breast cancer progression via differential retinoic acid signaling. *Mol. Oncol.*
2991 9, 17–31.

2992 Marches, R., Hsueh, R., and Uhr, J.W. (1999). Cancer dormancy and cell signaling:
2993 induction of p21(waf1) initiated by membrane IgM engagement increases survival of B
2994 lymphoma cells. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 96, 8711–8715.

2995 Maruvada, P., Baumann, C.T., Hager, G.L., and Yen, P.M. (2003). Dynamic shuttling
2996 and intranuclear mobility of nuclear hormone receptors. *J. Biol. Chem.* 278, 12425–
2997 12432.

2998 McCarthy, D.J., Chen, Y., and Smyth, G.K. (2012). Differential expression analysis of
2999 multifactor RNA-Seq experiments with respect to biological variation. *Nucleic Acids Res.*
3000 40, 4288–4297.

3001 Meacham, C.E., and Morrison, S.J. (2013). Tumour heterogeneity and cancer cell
3002 plasticity. *Nature* 501, 328–337.

3003 Mehta, G.A., Khanna, P., and Gatz, M.L. (2019). Emerging Role of SOX Proteins in
3004 Breast Cancer Development and Maintenance. *J. Mammary Gland Biol. Neoplasia* 24,
3005 213–230.

3006 Mezquita, B., Mezquita, P., Pau, M., Gasa, L., Navarro, L., Samitier, M., Pons, M., and
3007 Mezquita, C. (2018). All-trans-retinoic acid activates the pro-invasive Src-YAP-Interleukin

3008 6 axis in triple-negative MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cells while cerivastatin reverses this
3009 action. *Sci. Rep.* *8*, 7047.

3010 Miao, Z., Deng, X., Shuai, P., and Zeng, J. (2018). Upregulation of SOX18 in colorectal
3011 cancer cells promotes proliferation and correlates with colorectal cancer risk. *Oncol.*
3012 *Targets Ther.* *11*, 8481–8490.

3013 Mikule, K., Delaval, B., Kaldis, P., Jurczyk, A., Hergert, P., and Doxsey, S. (2007). Loss
3014 of centrosome integrity induces p38-p53-p21-dependent G1-S arrest. *Nat. Cell Biol.* *9*,
3015 160–170.

3016 Millau, J.-F., Wijchers, P., and Gaudreau, L. (2016). High-Resolution 4C Reveals Rapid
3017 p53-Dependent Chromatin Reorganization of the CDKN1A Locus in Response to Stress.
3018 *PLoS One* *11*, e0163885.

3019 Morgan, M.A., and Shilatifard, A. (2015). Chromatin signatures of cancer. *Genes Dev.*
3020 *29*, 238–249.

3021 Morgan M, Obenchain V, Hester J, P.H. (2020). SummarizedExperiment:
3022 SummarizedExperiment container.

3023 Morris, G.J., Naidu, S., Topham, A.K., Guiles, F., Xu, Y., McCue, P., Schwartz, G.F., Park,
3024 P.K., Rosenberg, A.L., Brill, K., et al. (2007). Differences in breast carcinoma
3025 characteristics in newly diagnosed African-American and Caucasian patients: a single-
3026 institution compilation compared with the National Cancer Institute’s Surveillance,
3027 Epidemiology, and End Results database. *Cancer* *110*, 876–884.

3028 Mukherjee, P., Gupta, A., Chattopadhyay, D., and Chatterji, U. (2017). Modulation of
3029 SOX2 expression delineates an end-point for paclitaxel-effectiveness in breast cancer
3030 stem cells. *Sci. Rep.* *7*, 9170.

3031 Mumbach, M.R., Rubin, A.J., Flynn, R.A., Dai, C., Khavari, P.A., Greenleaf, W.J., and
3032 Chang, H.Y. (2016). HiChIP: efficient and sensitive analysis of protein-directed genome
3033 architecture. *Nat. Methods* *13*, 919–922.

3034 Mumbach, M.R., Satpathy, A.T., Boyle, E.A., Dai, C., Gowen, B.G., Cho, S.W., Nguyen,
3035 M.L., Rubin, A.J., Granja, J.M., Kazane, K.R., et al. (2017). Enhancer connectome in
3036 primary human cells identifies target genes of disease-associated DNA elements. *Nat.*
3037 *Genet.* *49*, 1602–1612.

3038 N., S., R., A., A.D., J., R.D., E., T.C., G., P., C., A.M., G., C., A., Saad, N., Alberio, R., et al.
3039 (2018). Cancer reversion with oocyte extracts is mediated by cell cycle arrest and
3040 induction of tumour dormancy. *Oncotarget* *9*, 16008–16027.

3041 Nagao, A., Noie, T., Horiuch, H., Yamada, H., Momiyama, M., Nakajima, K., Satou, S.,
3042 Satodate, H., Nara, S., and Harihara, Y. (2021). Long-term survival after pancreatic
3043 metastasis resection from breast cancer: a systematic literature review. *Surg. Case*
3044 *Reports* *7*.

3045 Nagarajan, S., Hossan, T., Alawi, M., Najafova, Z., Indenbirken, D., Bedi, U.,
3046 Taipaleenmäki, H., Ben-Batalla, I., Scheller, M., Loges, S., et al. (2014). Bromodomain
3047 Protein BRD4 Is Required for Estrogen Receptor-Dependent Enhancer Activation and
3048 Gene Transcription. *Cell Rep.* *8*, 460–469.

3049 Nagelkerke, A., Bussink, J., Mujcic, H., Wouters, B.G., Lehmann, S., Sweep, F.C.G.J.,
3050 and Span, P.N. (2013). Hypoxia stimulates migration of breast cancer cells via the
3051 PERK/ATF4/LAMP3-arm of the unfolded protein response. *Breast Cancer Res.* 15, R2.

3052 Naumov, G.N., MacDonald, I.C., Weinmeister, P.M., Kerkvliet, N., Nadkarni, K. V,
3053 Wilson, S.M., Morris, V.L., Groom, A.C., and Chambers, A.F. (2002). Persistence of
3054 solitary mammary carcinoma cells in a secondary site: a possible contributor to
3055 dormancy. *Cancer Res.* 62, 2162–2168.

3056 Nik-Zainal, S., Van Loo, P., Wedge, D.C., Alexandrov, L.B., Greenman, C.D., Lau, K.W.,
3057 Raine, K., Jones, D., Marshall, J., Ramakrishna, M., et al. (2012). The life history of 21
3058 breast cancers. *Cell* 149, 994–1007.

3059 O’Leary, N.A., Wright, M.W., Brister, J.R., Ciufu, S., Haddad, D., McVeigh, R., Rajput,
3060 B., Robbertse, B., Smith-White, B., Ako-Adjei, D., et al. (2016). Reference sequence
3061 (RefSeq) database at NCBI: current status, taxonomic expansion, and functional
3062 annotation. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 44, D733-45.

3063 O’Malley, R.C., Huang, S.C., Song, L., Lewsey, M.G., Bartlett, A., Nery, J.R., Galli, M.,
3064 Gallavotti, A., and Ecker, J.R. (2016). Cistrome and Epicistrome Features Shape the
3065 Regulatory DNA Landscape. *Cell* 166, 1598.

3066 Oldridge, D.A., Wood, A.C., Weichert-Leahey, N., Crimmins, I., Sussman, R., Winter,
3067 C., McDaniel, L.D., Diamond, M., Hart, L.S., Zhu, S., et al. (2015). Genetic predisposition
3068 to neuroblastoma mediated by a LMO1 super-enhancer polymorphism. *Nature* 528,
3069 418–421.

3070 Oskarsson, T., Batlle, E., and Massagué, J. (2014). Metastatic stem cells: Sources,
3071 niches, and vital pathways. *Cell Stem Cell* 14, 306–321.

3072 Panda, M., Tripathi, S.K., and Biswal, B.K. (2021). SOX9: An emerging driving factor
3073 from cancer progression to drug resistance. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta - Rev. Cancer* 1875,
3074 188517.

3075 Pantel, K., Brakenhoff, R.H., and Brandt, B. (2008). Detection, clinical relevance and
3076 specific biological properties of disseminating tumour cells. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 8, 329–
3077 340.

3078 Parise, C.A., and Caggiano, V. (2017). Risk of mortality of node-negative, ER/PR/HER2
3079 breast cancer subtypes in T1, T2, and T3 tumors. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 165, 743–
3080 750.

3081 Park, S.Y., and Nam, J.S. (2020). The force awakens: metastatic dormant cancer cells.
3082 *Exp. Mol. Med.* 52, 569–581.

3083 Park, U.-H., Kim, E.-J., and Um, S.-J. (2010). A novel cytoplasmic adaptor for retinoic
3084 acid receptor (RAR) and thyroid receptor functions as a Derepressor of RAR in the
3085 absence of retinoic acid. *J. Biol. Chem.* 285, 34269–34278.

3086 Pennacchio, L.A., Bickmore, W., Dean, A., Nobrega, M.A., and Bejerano, G. (2013).
3087 Enhancers: five essential questions. *Nat. Rev. Genet.* 14, 288–295.

3088 Perou, C.M., Sùrlie, T., Eisen, M.B., Rijn, M. Van De, Jeffrey, S.S., Rees, C.A., Pollack,
3089 J.R., Ross, D.T., Johnsen, H., Akslen, L.A., et al. (2000). Molecular portraits of human

3090 breast tumours. *letters to nature* 748. *Nature* 533, 747–752.

3091 Petkovich, M., Brand, N.J., Krust, A., and Chambon, P. (1987). A human retinoic acid
3092 receptor which belongs to the family of nuclear receptors. *Nature* 330, 444–450.

3093 Petrovic, J., Zhou, Y., Fasolino, M., Goldman, N., Schwartz, G.W., Mumbach, M.R.,
3094 Nguyen, S.C., Rome, K.S., Sela, Y., Zapataro, Z., et al. (2019). Oncogenic Notch Promotes
3095 Long-Range Regulatory Interactions within Hyperconnected 3D Cliques. *Mol. Cell* 73,
3096 1174-1190.e12.

3097 Phan, T.G., and Croucher, P.I. (2020). The dormant cancer cell life cycle. *Nat. Rev.*
3098 *Cancer* 20, 398–411.

3099 Phanstiel, D.H. (2019). Sushi: Tools for visualizing genomics data. R package version
3100 1.22.0.

3101 Philip, M., Fairchild, L., Sun, L., Horste, E.L., Camara, S., Shakiba, M., Scott, A.C., Viale,
3102 A., Lauer, P., Merghoub, T., et al. (2017). Chromatin states define tumour-specific T cell
3103 dysfunction and reprogramming. *Nature* 545, 452–456.

3104 Phillips, N.E., Mandic, A., Omid, S., Naef, F., and Suter, D.M. (2019). Memory and
3105 relatedness of transcriptional activity in mammalian cell lineages. *Nat. Commun.* 10,
3106 1208.

3107 Piva, M., Domenici, G., Iriondo, O., Rábano, M., Simões, B.M., Comaills, V., Barredo,
3108 I., López-Ruiz, J.A., Zabalza, I., Kypka, R., et al. (2014). Sox2 promotes tamoxifen
3109 resistance in breast cancer cells. *EMBO Mol. Med.* 6, 66–79.

3110 Plevritis, S.K., Munoz, D., Kurian, A.W., Stout, N.K., Alagoz, O., Near, A.M., Lee, S.J.,
3111 Van Den Broek, J.J., Huang, X., Schechter, C.B., et al. (2018). Association of screening and
3112 treatment with breast cancer mortality by molecular subtype in US women, 2000-2012.
3113 *JAMA - J. Am. Med. Assoc.* 319, 154–164.

3114 Poli, V., Fagnocchi, L., Fasciani, A., Cherubini, A., Mazzoleni, S., Ferrillo, S., Miluzio, A.,
3115 Gaudio, G., Vaira, V., Turdo, A., et al. (2018). MYC-driven epigenetic reprogramming
3116 favors the onset of tumorigenesis by inducing a stem cell-like state. *Nat. Commun.* 9.

3117 Pomerantz, M.M., Qiu, X., Zhu, Y., Takeda, D.Y., Pan, W., Baca, S.C., Gusev, A.,
3118 Korthauer, K.D., Severson, T.M., Ha, G., et al. (2020). Prostate cancer reactivates
3119 developmental epigenomic programs during metastatic progression (Springer US).

3120 Pomp, V., Leo, C., Mauracher, A., Korol, D., Guo, W., and Varga, Z. (2015). Differential
3121 expression of epithelial–mesenchymal transition and stem cell markers in intrinsic
3122 subtypes of breast cancer. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 154, 45–55.

3123 Psaila, B., and Lyden, D. (2009). The metastatic niche: Adapting the foreign soil. *Nat.*
3124 *Rev. Cancer* 9, 285–293.

3125 Pugacheva, E.M., Kubo, N., Loukinov, D., Tajmul, M., Kang, S., Kovalchuk, A.L.,
3126 Strunnikov, A. V, Zentner, G.E., Ren, B., and Lobanenkov, V. V (2020). CTCF mediates
3127 chromatin looping via N-terminal domain-dependent cohesin retention. *Proc. Natl.*
3128 *Acad. Sci.* 117, 2020 LP – 2031.

3129 Quevedo, M., Meert, L., Dekker, M.R., Dekkers, D.H.W., Brandsma, J.H., van den Berg,
3130 D.L.C., Ozgür, Z., van IJcken, W.F.J., Demmers, J., Fornerod, M., et al. (2019). Mediator

3131 complex interaction partners organize the transcriptional network that defines neural
3132 stem cells. *Nat. Commun.* *10*, 2669.

3133 Quintanal-Villalonga, Á., Chan, J.M., Yu, H.A., Pe'er, D., Sawyers, C.L., Sen, T., and
3134 Rudin, C.M. (2020). Lineage plasticity in cancer: a shared pathway of therapeutic
3135 resistance. *Nat. Rev. Clin. Oncol.* *17*, 360–371.

3136 Ranganathan, A.C., Adam, A.P., and Aguirre-Ghiso, J.A. (2006). Opposing roles of
3137 mitogenic and stress signaling pathways in the induction of cancer dormancy. *Cell Cycle*
3138 *5*, 1799–1807.

3139 Rao, E., Hou, Y., Huang, X., Wang, L., Wang, J., Zheng, W., Yang, H., Yu, X., Yang, K.,
3140 Bugno, J., et al. (2021). All-trans retinoic acid overcomes solid tumor radioresistance by
3141 inducing inflammatory macrophages. *Sci. Immunol.* *6*, eaba8426.

3142 Rao, S.S.P., Huntley, M.H., Durand, N.C., Stamenova, E.K., Bochkov, I.D., Robinson,
3143 J.T., Sanborn, A.L., Machol, I., Omer, A.D., Lander, E.S., et al. (2014). A 3D map of the
3144 human genome at kilobase resolution reveals principles of chromatin looping. *Cell* *159*,
3145 1665–1680.

3146 Rauch, A., Haakonsson, A.K., Madsen, J.G.S., Larsen, M., Forss, I., Madsen, M.R., Van
3147 Hauwaert, E.L., Wiwie, C., Jespersen, N.Z., Tencerova, M., et al. (2019). Osteogenesis
3148 depends on commissioning of a network of stem cell transcription factors that act as
3149 repressors of adipogenesis. *Nat. Genet.* *51*, 716–727.

3150 Raverdeau, M., and Mills, K.H.G. (2014). Modulation of T Cell and Innate Immune
3151 Responses by Retinoic Acid. *J. Immunol.* *192*, 2953 LP – 2958.

3152 Rhie, S.K., Perez, A.A., Lay, F.D., Schreiner, S., Shi, J., Polin, J., and Farnham, P.J. (2019).
3153 A high-resolution 3D epigenomic map reveals insights into the creation of the prostate
3154 cancer transcriptome. *Nat. Commun.* *10*, 4154.

3155 Rios, A.C., Capaldo, B.D., Vaillant, F., Pal, B., van Ineveld, R., Dawson, C.A., Chen, Y.,
3156 Nolan, E., Fu, N.Y., Jackling, F.C., et al. (2019). Intraclonal Plasticity in Mammary Tumors
3157 Revealed through Large-Scale Single-Cell Resolution 3D Imaging. *Cancer Cell* *35*, 618-
3158 632.e6.

3159 Ritchie, M.E., Phipson, B., Wu, D., Hu, Y., Law, C.W., Shi, W., and Smyth, G.K. (2015).
3160 Limma powers differential expression analyses for RNA-sequencing and microarray
3161 studies. *Nucleic Acids Research* *43*(7), e47.

3162 Ritchie, M.E., Phipson, B., Wu, D., Hu, Y., Law, C.W., Shi, W., and Smyth, G.K. (2015).
3163 limma powers differential expression analyses for RNA-sequencing and microarray
3164 studies. *Nucleic Acids Res.* *43*, e47.

3165 Robinson, M.D., McCarthy, D.J., and Smyth, G.K. (2010). edgeR: a Bioconductor
3166 package for differential expression analysis of digital gene expression data.
3167 *Bioinformatics* *26*, 139–140.

3168 Robson, M.I., de Las Heras, J.I., Czapiewski, R., Sivakumar, A., Kerr, A.R.W., and
3169 Schirmer, E.C. (2017). Constrained release of lamina-associated enhancers and genes
3170 from the nuclear envelope during T-cell activation facilitates their association in
3171 chromosome compartments. *Genome Res.* *27*, 1126–1138.

3172 Rossetti, S., Ren, M., Visconti, N., Corlazzoli, F., Gagliostro, V., Somenzi, G., Yao, J.,
3173 Sun, Y., and Sacchi, N. (2016). Tracing anti-cancer and cancer-promoting actions of all-
3174 trans retinoic acid in breast cancer to a RAR α epigenetic mechanism of mammary
3175 epithelial cell fate. *Oncotarget* 7, 87064–87080.

3176 Sabari, B.R., Dall’Agnese, A., Boija, A., Klein, I.A., Coffey, E.L., Shrinivas, K., Abraham,
3177 B.J., Hannett, N.M., Zamudio, A. V., Manteiga, J.C., et al. (2018). Coactivator
3178 condensation at super-enhancers links phase separation and gene control. *Science* (80-
3179 .). 361, eaar3958.

3180 Sajnani, K., Islam, F., Smith, R.A., Gopalan, V., and Lam, A.K.-Y. (2017). Genetic
3181 alterations in Krebs cycle and its impact on cancer pathogenesis. *Biochimie* 135, 164–
3182 172.

3183 Samarut, E., and Rochette-Egly, C. (2012). Nuclear retinoic acid receptors: Conductors
3184 of the retinoic acid symphony during development. *Mol. Cell. Endocrinol.* 348, 348–360.

3185 Santos, N.C., and Kim, K.H. (2010). Activity of retinoic acid receptor-alpha is directly
3186 regulated at its protein kinase A sites in response to follicle-stimulating hormone
3187 signaling. *Endocrinology* 151, 2361–2372.

3188 Sarkar, A., and Hochedlinger, K. (2013). The Sox family of transcription factors:
3189 Versatile regulators of stem and progenitor cell fate. *Cell Stem Cell* 12, 15–30.

3190 Sartorelli, V., and Puri, P.L. (2018). Shaping Gene Expression by Landscaping
3191 Chromatin Architecture: Lessons from a Master. *Mol. Cell* 71, 375–388.

3192 Schuijers, J., Manteiga, J.C., Weintraub, A.S., Day, D.S., Zamudio, A.V., Hnisz, D., Lee,
3193 T.I., and Young, R.A. (2018). Transcriptional Dysregulation of MYC Reveals Common
3194 Enhancer-Docking Mechanism. *Cell Rep.* 23, 349–360.

3195 Servant, N., Varoquaux, N., Lajoie, B.R., Viara, E., Chen, C.-J., Vert, J.-P., Heard, E.,
3196 Dekker, J., and Barillot, E. (2015). HiC-Pro: an optimized and flexible pipeline for Hi-C
3197 data processing. *Genome Biol.* 16, 259.

3198 Sexton, T., Yaffe, E., Kenigsberg, E., Bantignies, F., Leblanc, B., Hoichman, M.,
3199 Parrinello, H., Tanay, A., and Cavalli, G. (2012). Three-Dimensional Folding and
3200 Functional Organization Principles of the Drosophila Genome. *Cell* 148, 458–472.

3201 Shah, S.P., Roth, A., Goya, R., Oloumi, A., Ha, G., Zhao, Y., Turashvili, G., Ding, J., Tse,
3202 K., Haffari, G., et al. (2012). The clonal and mutational evolution spectrum of primary
3203 triple-negative breast cancers. *Nature* 486, 395–399.

3204 Shekar, N., Mallya, P., Gowda, D. V., and Jain, V. (2020). Triple-negative breast cancer:
3205 Challenges and treatment options. *Int. J. Res. Pharm. Sci.* 11, 1977–1986.

3206 Sitbon, D., Podsypanina, K., Yadav, T., and Almouzni, G. (2017). Shaping Chromatin in
3207 the Nucleus: The Bricks and the Architects. *Cold Spring Harb. Symp. Quant. Biol.* 82, 1–
3208 14.

3209 Siwek, W., Tehrani, S.S.H., Mata, J.F., and Jansen, L.E.T. (2020). Activation of Clustered
3210 IFN γ Target Genes Drives Cohesin-Controlled Transcriptional Memory. *Mol. Cell* 80, 396-
3211 409.e6.

3212 Sørllie, T., Perou, C.M., Tibshirani, R., Aas, T., Geisler, S., Johnsen, H., Hastie, T., Eisen,

3213 M.B., Van De Rijn, M., Jeffrey, S.S., et al. (2001). Gene expression patterns of breast
3214 carcinomas distinguish tumor subclasses with clinical implications. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*
3215 *U. S. A.* *98*, 10869–10874.

3216 Sosa, M.S., Avivar-Valderas, A., Bragado, P., Wen, H.-C., and Aguirre-Ghiso, J.A.
3217 (2011). Molecular Pathways ERK1/2 and p38a/b Signaling in Tumor Cell Quiescence:
3218 Opportunities to Control Dormant Residual Disease.

3219 Sosa, M.S., Bragado, P., and Aguirre-Ghiso, J.A. (2014). Mechanisms of disseminated
3220 cancer cell dormancy: An awakening field. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* *14*, 611–622.

3221 Sosa, M.S., Parikh, F., Maia, A.G., Estrada, Y., Bosch, A., Bragado, P., Ekpin, E., George,
3222 A., Zheng, Y., Lam, H.M., et al. (2015). NR2F1 controls tumour cell dormancy via SOX9-
3223 and RAR β -driven quiescence programmes. *Nat. Commun.* *6*.

3224 Soutourina, J. (2018). Transcription regulation by the Mediator complex. *Nat. Rev.*
3225 *Mol. Cell Biol.* *19*, 262–274.

3226 Spielmann, M., Lupiáñez, D.G., and Mundlos, S. (2018). Structural variation in the 3D
3227 genome. *Nat. Rev. Genet.* *19*, 453–467.

3228 Sporikova, Z., Koudelakova, V., Trojanec, R., and Hajduch, M. (2018). Genetic Markers
3229 in Triple-Negative Breast Cancer. *Clin. Breast Cancer* *18*, e841–e850.

3230 Srinivas, H., Juroske, D.M., Kalyankrishna, S., Cody, D.D., Price, R.E., Xu, X.-C.,
3231 Narayanan, R., Weigel, N.L., and Kurie, J.M. (2005). c-Jun N-Terminal Kinase Contributes
3232 to Aberrant Retinoid Signaling in Lung Cancer Cells by Phosphorylating and Inducing
3233 Proteasomal Degradation of Retinoic Acid Receptor α . *Mol. Cell. Biol.* *25*, 1054–1069.

3234 St Pierre, R., and Kadoch, C. (2017). Mammalian SWI/SNF complexes in cancer:
3235 emerging therapeutic opportunities. *Curr. Opin. Genet. Dev.* *42*, 56–67.

3236 van Steensel, B., and Belmont, A.S. (2017). Lamina-Associated Domains: Links with
3237 Chromosome Architecture, Heterochromatin, and Gene Repression. *Cell* *169*, 780–791.

3238 Stevison, F., Hogarth, C., Tripathy, S., Kent, T., and Isoherranen, N. (2017). Inhibition
3239 of the all-trans Retinoic Acid (atRA) Hydroxylases CYP26A1 and CYP26B1 Results in
3240 Dynamic, Tissue-Specific Changes in Endogenous atRA Signaling. *Drug Metab. Dispos.*
3241 *45*, 846–854.

3242 Stros, M., Launholt, D., and Grasser, K.D. (2007). The HMG-box: a versatile protein
3243 domain occurring in a wide variety of DNA-binding proteins. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* *64*, 2590–
3244 2606.

3245 Sze, C.C., and Shilatifard, A. (2016). MLL3/MLL4/COMPASS Family on Epigenetic
3246 Regulation of Enhancer Function and Cancer. *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Med.* *6*.

3247 Tang, L., Jin, J., Xu, K., Wang, X., Tang, J., and Guan, X. (2020). SOX9 interacts with
3248 FOXC1 to activate MYC and regulate CDK7 inhibitor sensitivity in triple-negative breast
3249 cancer. *Oncogenesis* *9*, 47.

3250 Tang, Z., Luo, O.J., Li, X., Zheng, M., Zhu, J.J., Szalaj, P., Trzaskoma, P., Magalska, A.,
3251 Wlodarczyk, J., Rusczycki, B., et al. (2015). CTCF-Mediated Human 3D Genome
3252 Architecture Reveals Chromatin Topology for Transcription. *Cell* *163*, 1611–1627.

3253 Tariq, A., Hao, Q., Sun, Q., Singh, D.K., Jadaliha, M., Zhang, Y., Chetlangia, N., Ma, J.,

- 3254 Holton, S.E., Bhargava, R., et al. (2020). LncRNA-mediated regulation of SOX9 expression
3255 in basal subtype breast cancer cells. *RNA* 26, 175–185.
- 3256 The Arabidopsis Genome Initiative, T.A.G. (2000). Analysis of the genome sequence
3257 of the flowering plant *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Nature* 408, 796–815.
- 3258 Thomas, H.F., Kotova, E., Jayaram, S., Pilz, A., Romeike, M., Lackner, A., Penz, T., Bock,
3259 C., Leeb, M., Halbritter, F., et al. (2021). Temporal dissection of an enhancer cluster
3260 reveals distinct temporal and functional contributions of individual elements. *Mol. Cell*
3261 81, 969-982.e13.
- 3262 Tischkowitz, M., Brunet, J.-S., Bégin, L.R., Huntsman, D.G., Cheang, M.C.U., Akslen,
3263 L.A., Nielsen, T.O., and Foulkes, W.D. (2007). Use of immunohistochemical markers can
3264 refine prognosis in triple negative breast cancer. *BMC Cancer* 7, 134.
- 3265 Tu, W.J., Hardy, K., Sutton, C.R., McCuaig, R., Li, J., Dunn, J., Tan, A., Brezar, V., Morris,
3266 M., Denyer, G., et al. (2017). Priming of transcriptional memory responses via the
3267 chromatin accessibility landscape in T cells. *Sci. Rep.* 7, 44825.
- 3268 Uy, G.K.A., Lisa, P., Irina, M., T., T.M., Anita, G., Ellen, W., R., I.N., Maria, N., Shijing,
3269 L., Siqi, L., et al. (2021). Stem cells expand potency and alter tissue fitness by
3270 accumulating diverse epigenetic memories. *Science* (80-.). 374, eabh2444.
- 3271 Valastyan, S., and Weinberg, R.A. (2011). Tumor metastasis: Molecular insights and
3272 evolving paradigms. *Cell* 147, 275–292.
- 3273 Vidal, E., Sayols, S., Moran, S., Guillaumet-Adkins, A., Schroeder, M.P., Royo, R.,
3274 Orozco, M., Gut, M., Gut, I., Lopez-Bigas, N., et al. (2017). A DNA methylation map of
3275 human cancer at single base-pair resolution. *Oncogene* 36, 5648–5657.
- 3276 Vinci, M., Box, C., and Eccles, S.A. (2015). Three-dimensional (3D) tumor spheroid
3277 invasion assay. *J. Vis. Exp.* e52686.
- 3278 Vinckier, N.K., Patel, N.A., Geusz, R.J., Wang, A., Wang, J., Matta, I., Harrington, A.R.,
3279 Wortham, M., Wetton, N., Wang, J., et al. (2020). LSD1-mediated enhancer silencing
3280 attenuates retinoic acid signalling during pancreatic endocrine cell development. *Nat.*
3281 *Commun.* 11, 2082.
- 3282 Wainwright, E.N., and Scaffidi, P. (2017). Epigenetics and Cancer Stem Cells:
3283 Unleashing, Hijacking, and Restricting Cellular Plasticity. *Trends in Cancer* 3, 372–386.
- 3284 Wang, S.-P., Tang, Z., Chen, C.-W., Shimada, M., Koche, R.P., Wang, L.-H., Nakadai, T.,
3285 Chramiec, A., Krivtsov, A. V, Armstrong, S.A., et al. (2017). A UTX-MLL4-p300
3286 Transcriptional Regulatory Network Coordinately Shapes Active Enhancer Landscapes
3287 for Eliciting Transcription. *Mol. Cell* 67, 308-321.e6.
- 3288 Wang, Y.-F., Dang, H.-F., Luo, X., Wang, Q.-Q., Gao, C., and Tian, Y.-X. (2021a).
3289 Downregulation of SOX9 suppresses breast cancer cell proliferation and migration by
3290 regulating apoptosis and cell cycle arrest. *Oncol Lett* 22, 517.
- 3291 Wang, Y., Liu, J., Ying, X., Lin, P.C., and Zhou, B.P. (2016). Twist-mediated Epithelial-
3292 mesenchymal Transition Promotes Breast Tumor Cell Invasion via Inhibition of Hippo
3293 Pathway. *Sci. Rep.* 6, 24606.
- 3294 Wang, Z., Kang, L., Zhang, H., Huang, Y., Fang, L., Li, M., Brown, P.J., Arrowsmith, C.H.,

3295 Li, J., and Wong, J. (2019). AKT drives SOX2 overexpression and cancer cell stemness in
3296 esophageal cancer by protecting SOX2 from UBR5-mediated degradation. *Oncogene* 38,
3297 5250–5264.

3298 Wang, Z., Wang, P., Li, Y., Peng, H., Zhu, Y., Mohandas, N., and Liu, J. (2021b). Interplay
3299 between cofactors and transcription factors in hematopoiesis and hematological
3300 malignancies. *Signal Transduct. Target. Ther.* 6, 24.

3301 Weintraub, A.S., Li, C.H., Zamudio, A. V, Sigova, A.A., Hannett, N.M., Day, D.S.,
3302 Abraham, B.J., Cohen, M.A., Nabet, B., Buckley, D.L., et al. (2017). YY1 Is a Structural
3303 Regulator of Enhancer-Promoter Loops. *Cell* 171, 1573-1588.e28.

3304 Welch, D.R., and Hurst, D.R. (2019). Defining the Hallmarks of Metastasis. *Cancer Res.*
3305 79, 3011–3027.

3306 Whyte, W.A., Orlando, D.A., Hnisz, D., Abraham, B.J., Lin, C.Y., Kagey, M.H., Rahl, P.B.,
3307 Lee, T.I., and Young, R.A. (2013). Master Transcription Factors and Mediator Establish
3308 Super-Enhancers at Key Cell Identity Genes. *Cell* 153, 307–319.

3309 Wickham, H. (2016). *ggplot2: Elegant Graphics for Data Analysis*. Springer-Verlag New
3310 York.

3311 Willis, R.A. (1934). *The spread of tumours in the human body* (J. & A. Churchill).

3312 Wingelhofer, B., Neubauer, H.A., Valent, P., Han, X., Constantinescu, S.N., Gunning,
3313 P.T., Müller, M., and Moriggl, R. (2018). Implications of STAT3 and STAT5 signaling on
3314 gene regulation and chromatin remodeling in hematopoietic cancer. *Leukemia* 32,
3315 1713–1726.

3316 Woodworth, A.M., and Holloway, A.F. (2017). *The Role of Epigenetic Regulation in*
3317 *Transcriptional Memory in the Immune System* (Elsevier Inc.).

3318 Xu, S., Liu, Y., Zhang, T., Zheng, J., Lin, W., Cai, J., Zou, J., Chen, Y., Xie, Y., Chen, Y., et
3319 al. (2021). The Global, Regional, and National Burden and Trends of Breast Cancer From
3320 1990 to 2019: Results From the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. *Front. Oncol.* 11,
3321 689562.

3322 Yachida, S., Jones, S., Bozic, I., Antal, T., Leary, R., Fu, B., Kamiyama, M., Hruban, R.H.,
3323 Eshleman, J.R., Nowak, M.A., et al. (2010). Distant metastasis occurs late during the
3324 genetic evolution of pancreatic cancer. *Nature* 467, 1114–1117.

3325 Yang, S.X., and Polley, E.C. (2019). Systemic treatment and radiotherapy, breast
3326 cancer subtypes, and survival after long-term clinical follow-up. *Breast Cancer Res.*
3327 *Treat.* 175, 287–295.

3328 Yao, Y., Chu, Y., Xu, B., Hu, Q., and Song, Q. (2019). Risk factors for distant metastasis
3329 of patients with primary triple-negative breast cancer. *Biosci. Rep.* 39, 1–10.

3330 Yao, Z., Sun, B., Hong, Q., Yan, J., Mu, D., Li, J., Sheng, H., and Guo, H. (2015). The role
3331 of tumor suppressor gene SOX11 in prostate cancer. *Tumour Biol. J. Int. Soc.*
3332 *Oncodevelopmental Biol. Med.* 36, 6133–6138.

3333 Yeh, A.C., and Ramaswamy, S. (2015). Mechanisms of Cancer Cell Dormancy--Another
3334 Hallmark of Cancer? *Cancer Res.* 75, 5014–5022.

3335 Yoon, H.-G., Chan, D.W., Huang, Z.-Q., Li, J., Fondell, J.D., Qin, J., and Wong, J. (2003).

3336 Purification and functional characterization of the human N-CoR complex: the roles of
3337 HDAC3, TBL1 and TBLR1. *EMBO J.* 22, 1336–1346.

3338 Yu, M., Bardia, A., Wittner, B.S., Stott, S.L., Smas, M.E., Ting, D.T., Isakoff, S.J.,
3339 Ciciliano, J.C., Wells, M.N., Shah, A.M., et al. (2013). Circulating breast tumor cells exhibit
3340 dynamic changes in epithelial and mesenchymal composition. *Science* (80-). 339, 580–
3341 584.

3342 Zaret, K.S., and Mango, S.E. (2016). Pioneer transcription factors, chromatin
3343 dynamics, and cell fate control. *Curr. Opin. Genet. Dev.* 37, 76–81.

3344 Zhang, K., Hocker, J.D., Miller, M., Hou, X., Chiou, J., Poirion, O.B., Qiu, Y., Li, Y.E.,
3345 Gaulton, K.J., Wang, A., et al. (2021). A cell atlas of chromatin accessibility across 25
3346 adult human tissues. *BioRxiv* 2021.02.17.431699.

3347 Zhang, X., Choi, P.S., Francis, J.M., Imielinski, M., Watanabe, H., Cherniack, A.D., and
3348 Meyerson, M. (2016). Identification of focally amplified lineage-specific super-
3349 enhancers in human epithelial cancers. *Nat. Genet.* 48, 176–182.

3350 Zhang, X., Zhang, Z., Zhang, Q., Zhang, Q., Sun, P., Xiang, R., Ren, G., and Yang, S.
3351 (2018). ZEB1 confers chemotherapeutic resistance to breast cancer by activating ATM.
3352 *Cell Death Dis.* 9, 57.

3353 Zhao, Z., Zhang, Z., Li, J., Dong, Q., Xiong, J., Li, Y., Lan, M., Li, G., and Zhu, B. (2020).
3354 Sustained TNF- α stimulation leads to transcriptional memory that greatly enhances
3355 signal sensitivity and robustness. *Elife* 9, e61965.

3356 Zhou, Y., Gerrard, D.L., Wang, J., Li, T., Yang, Y., Fritz, A.J., Rajendran, M., Fu, X., Stein,
3357 G., Schiff, R., et al. (2019). Temporal dynamic reorganization of 3D chromatin
3358 architecture in hormone-induced breast cancer and endocrine resistance. *Nat.*
3359 *Commun.* 10, 1522.

3360 Zhu, F., Farnung, L., Kaasinen, E., Sahu, B., Yin, Y., Wei, B., Dodonova, S.O., Nitta, K.R.,
3361 Morgunova, E., Taipale, M., et al. (2018). The interaction landscape between
3362 transcription factors and the nucleosome. *Nature* 562, 76–81.

3363 Zhu, L.J., Gazin, C., Lawson, N.D., Pagès, H., Lin, S.M., Lapointe, D.S., and Green, M.R.
3364 (2010). ChIPpeakAnno: a Bioconductor package to annotate ChIP-seq and ChIP-chip
3365 data. *BMC Bioinformatics* 11, 237.

3366 Zhu, X., Chen, L., Huang, B., Wang, Y., Ji, L., Wu, J., Di, G., Liu, G., Yu, K., Shao, Z., et al.
3367 (2020). The prognostic and predictive potential of Ki-67 in triple-negative breast cancer.
3368 *Sci. Rep.* 10, 225.

3369 Zilli, F., Marques Ramos, P., Auf der Maur, P., Jehanno, C., Sethi, A., Coissieux, M.-M.,
3370 Eichlisberger, T., Sauter, L., Rouchon, A., Bonapace, L., et al. (2021). The NFIB-ERO1A
3371 axis promotes breast cancer metastatic colonization of disseminated tumour cells.
3372 *EMBO Mol. Med.* 13, e13162.

3373 Zou, H., Wang, S., Wang, S., Wu, H., Yu, J., Chen, Q., Cui, W., Yuan, Y., Wen, X., He, J.,
3374 et al. (2018). SOX5 interacts with YAP1 to drive malignant potential of non-small cell lung
3375 cancer cells. *Am. J. Cancer Res.* 8, 866–878.

3376 (2019). Bioconductor Package Maintainer. liftOver: Changing genomic coordinate

3377

systems with rtracklayer::liftOver.